



**NATIONAL  
ARCHIVES  
MICROFILM  
PUBLICATIONS**



MICROCOPY

881

ROLL

133



# **NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS**

Microfilm Publication M881

COMPILED SERVICE RECORDS OF  
SOLDIERS WHO SERVED IN THE  
AMERICAN ARMY DURING THE  
REVOLUTIONARY WAR

Roll 133

Continental Troops

German Battalion  
A - Ba



**THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES  
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE  
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION**

WASHINGTON: 1972



## INTRODUCTION

On the rolls of this microfilm publication are reproduced the compiled service records of soldiers who served in the American Army during the Revolutionary War. The compiled service records consist of one or more jacket-envelopes for each soldier containing card abstracts of entries relating to that soldier from original records. These compiled and original records are part of the War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records, Record Group 93.

The American forces during the Revolutionary War included many types of military organizations created by the Continental Congresses, the States, towns, and counties. The Regular units authorized by the Continental Congresses formed the Continental Army, but this Army was frequently supplemented by units of militia and volunteers from the States. The compiled service records reproduced in this microfilm publication contain records for the Regular soldiers of the Continental Army and for the militia, volunteers, and others who served with them. The larger entity is referred to in this publication as the American Army.

In 1775 the Continental Congress took command of the forces of the New England colonies besieging Boston and instituted the first of a series of major reorganizations of the Army. In resolutions of November 4, 1775, the Continental Congress authorized the establishment of a Continental Army of 20,372 men. Each regiment was to contain 728 men, divided among eight companies; and each company was to consist of a captain, two lieutenants, an ensign, four sergeants, four corporals, two fifers or drummers, and 76 privates.<sup>1</sup> Additional regiments, sometimes containing fewer men, were authorized by the Continental Congresses for such purposes as the Canadian campaigns<sup>2</sup> and the defense of the Southern States.<sup>3</sup> Many of the authorized regiments in this and later reorganizations were never completely filled.

Another major reorganization of the Army was authorized in resolutions of September 16, 1776. The Continental Congress ordered the enlistment of 88 battalions (or regiments) for the duration of the war and apportioned those battalions among the States as follows: New Hampshire, three; Massachusetts, 15; Rhode Island, two; Connecticut, eight; New York, four; New Jersey, four; Pennsylvania, 12; Delaware, one; Maryland, eight; Virginia, 15; North Carolina, nine; South Carolina, six; and

<sup>1</sup>Worthington C. Ford, ed., *Journals of the Continental Congress* (Washington: Government Printing Office, 1904-37), Vol. III, p. 321-322.

<sup>2</sup>Ibid., Vol. II, p. 107.

<sup>3</sup>Ibid., Vol. IV, p. 39.



NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Georgia, one. The States were to recruit the soldiers and appoint the officers for their battalions, although the officers would be formally commissioned by the Continental Congress.<sup>4</sup>

In 1778 the Continental Congress authorized the reduction of the Army to 80 battalions, each containing 585 men.<sup>5</sup> In October 1780 the Congress further reduced the Army by ordering that, after January 1, 1781, the Continental Army consist of four regiments of cavalry or light dragoons, four regiments of artillery, 49 regiments of infantry (excluding Colonel Hazen's regiment), and one regiment of artificers.<sup>6</sup> Finally, the Continental Congress on June 2, 1784, directed the commanding officer to discharge all the troops in the service of the United States, retaining only 80 privates, with a proportionate number of officers, to guard the stores at Fort Pitt, West Point, and other magazines.

A typical infantry regiment in the Continental Army, generally referred to in this publication as a regiment or battalion without the designation "infantry," might contain field officers, such as a colonel, lieutenant colonel, and major; a regimental staff, including an adjutant, quartermaster, surgeon, surgeon's mate, paymaster, and chaplain; and eight to 10 companies.

Cavalry and artillery regiments were organized in a similar way, although cavalry companies were frequently called troops. Artillery companies included specialized soldiers, such as bombardiers, gunners, and matrosses. The soldiers in artillery regiments often functioned individually, or in small groups, rather than as a regiment.

Artificers were civilian or military mechanics and artisans employed by the Army to provide necessary services. Artificer companies included carpenters, blacksmiths, wheelwrights, harness makers, coopers, nailers, and farriers.

#### History of the War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records

Most of the records of the American Army in the custody of the War Department were destroyed by fire on November 8, 1800. The War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records was begun in 1873 when Secretary of War William Belknap made the first of several purchases of Revolutionary War records for the Department. By War Department orders of July 3 and 16, 1889, a Record and Pension Division was established to take custody of the military records of the Volunteer Armies of the United States and to

<sup>4</sup>Ibid., Vol. V, p. 762-763.

<sup>5</sup>Ibid., Vol. XI, p. 538; Vol. XIII, p. 298.

<sup>6</sup>Ibid., Vol. XVIII, p. 894.

<sup>7</sup>Ibid., Vol. XXVII, p. 524.



transact the pension and other business of the Department connected with those records. The Division was designated the Record and Pension Office of the War Department by an act of May 9, 1892 (27 Stat. 27), and Col. Fred C. Ainsworth became Chief of the Office. At Ainsworth's instigation, Congress passed acts on July 27, 1892 (27 Stat. 275), and August 18, 1894 (28 Stat. 403), that directed the other executive departments of the Federal Government to transfer military records of the Revolutionary War in their possession to the War Department. The last major addition to the collection was in 1914-15 when the War Department made photographic copies of Revolutionary War records in the possession of individuals and institutions in several States to supplement the original records.

### Compiled Military Service Records

The compilation of military service records from the War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records was begun in 1894 under the direction of Colonel Ainsworth. The abstracts made from the original records were verified by a separate operation of comparison, and great care was taken to ensure that the abstracts and the indexes were accurate.

The service records consist of a jacket-envelope for each soldier, labeled with his name, his rank, and the unit or special corps in which he served. The jacket-envelope contains card abstracts of entries relating to the soldier as found in original muster rolls; payrolls; rank rolls; inspection, provision, and clothing returns; receipts for pay and bounty; accounts for subsistence, pay, rations, clothing, and ordnance; abstracts of muster and pay rolls; and correspondence. Abstracts were also made from 24 of the numbered record books in the War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records, Volumes 1-11, 13 1/2, 136 1/2, 139, 142, 143, 145, 147, 1/2, 170-173, 175, and 176. There are cross-references for soldiers' names that appeared in the records under more than one spelling.

Frequently preceding the jacket-envelopes for individual soldiers in each organizational unit are similar envelopes containing caption cards for muster rolls, payrolls, or other records. The cards show the exact captions of documents that were copied for each organization and the certificates of officers verifying the accuracy of the records. Jacket-envelopes for general pay abstracts precede those for other caption cards, and printed caption cards for general pay abstracts usually reproduce the entire pay abstract. Jacket-envelopes with caption cards for an entire regiment precede those containing caption cards for the field and staff and individual companies.

The compiled service records are arranged under the designation "Continental Troops" or a State name, thereunder by organization, and thereunder alphabetically by soldier's surname. The



NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

military organizations designated "Continental Troops" were generally State units adopted by the Continental Congress in the first years of the Revolutionary War or units raised in more than one State. Regular units of the Continental Army that were raised in only one State are generally listed with that State's military organizations.

The organizations for the Continental Troops and for each State are arranged in two major groups, according to the size of the organization. The larger military units, including regiments, battalions, detachments, corps, brigades, and legions, precede the smaller units, such as companies, parties, troops, or commands. Companies, parties, troops, or commands, however, that were an integral part of larger organizations are generally arranged within the larger organizations. Within the two major groups according to size, units with numerical designations precede units with nominal designations. Thus, the arrangement of the compiled service records for South Carolina organizations is as follows: First Regiment - Sixth Regiment, Casey's Regiment - Thomson's Regiment, First Company - Third Company, and Butler's Company - Captain Michael Watson's Company.

An appendix to this introduction lists the units of the Continental Troops and of each State in three categories: all units with numerical designations, all units with nominal designations, and miscellaneous units. Organizations with both numerical and nominal designations are listed under both categories but are arranged on microfilm according to the number designation. When several organizations have the same number designation, an alphabetical order is followed with battalions, corps, and detachments preceding regiments, and artillery regiments preceding infantry regiments and regiments of light dragoons.

Because the military units of the Continental Army were frequently reorganized, there are sometimes several series of compiled service records for the different formations of a unit, all bearing the same name or number designation. When the records for each formation are maintained separately, the year the formation was organized is sometimes included, in parentheses, in its title. The Connecticut records, for instance, include a "Seventh Regiment (1775)" and a "Seventh Regiment (1776)".

When a consolidation of several regiments was made, the new organization was sometimes labeled with the designations of the several regiments involved. An example is the Virginia organization designated the "Fourth, Eighth, and Twelfth Regiment." The compiled service records for several Virginia consolidated regiments contain empty jacket-envelopes labeled with the names of the soldiers in the regiment and the locations of the jacket-envelopes containing all the card abstracts for those soldiers.

4



NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Military organizations without a number or name designation are arranged at the end of the series to which they belong. Thus, the Regiment Extraordinary (Maryland) is placed at the end of the alphabetical series of Maryland regiments. Miscellaneous smaller organizations, such as the Field Artillery Company (New Hampshire), are arranged at the end of the alphabetical series of companies for New Hampshire.

Soldiers' names that are incomplete due to the mutilation or deterioration of the original records are arranged at the end of the compiled service records for their units. Soldiers, employees, or other personnel of the American Army with only a first name in the original records are listed by that name in the compiled service records.

At the end of the records for the Continental Troops is a series labeled "Miscellaneous," consisting of compiled records of soldiers' names that cannot be identified with a particular military unit. The series also includes high-ranking officers of the American Army who were associated with many military organizations. Likewise, a miscellaneous series labeled merely with the State's name exists at the end of the records for each State, except Georgia, to serve a similar function. For instance, the series labeled "Pennsylvania" was taken from such records as a list of officers who were paroled prisoners on Long Island, a list of prisoners from different regiments in General Wayne's division, a "Return of the Pennsylvania Line, entitled to donation lands, reported by the late Comptroller General," and an account book entitled *The State of Pennsylvania Against the United States for Depreciation on Pay of the Army*.

The designations of military units in this microfilm publication are generally reproduced exactly as they appear on compiled service records and on index cards.

### Indexes

Within Record Group 93, several name indexes contain entries from the military service records reproduced in this microfilm publication. The most comprehensive name index to the records is available as National Archives Microfilm Publication *General Index to Compiled Military Service Records of Revolutionary War Soldiers* (M860). Various parts of the General Index are also available separately as follows: *Index to Compiled Service Records of Revolutionary War Soldiers Who Served With the American Army in North Carolina Organizations* (M257); *Index to Compiled Service Records of American Naval Personnel Who Served During the Revolutionary War* (M879); and additional unpublished indexes to the names of soldiers serving in organizations from the States of Connecticut, Delaware, Georgia, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Vermont, and Virginia.



## Related Records in the National Archives

Although some references to employees, prisoners of war, and other persons associated with the American Army are included in the records reproduced in this microfilm publication, most of the Revolutionary War compiled service records for persons other than soldiers have been published as *Compiled Service Records of American Naval Personnel and Members of the Departments of the Quartermaster General and the Commissary General of Military Stores Who Served During the Revolutionary War* (M880).

The original records and copies of records from which the Revolutionary War compiled service records were made are available on *Revolutionary War Rolls, 1775-1783* (M246), and *Numbered Record Books Concerning Military Operations and Service, Pay and Settlement of Accounts, and Supplies in the War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records* (M853). Notations in the lower left corner of the card abstracts frequently indicate the file or volume number of the original record copied.

Notations on card abstracts also sometimes refer to numbers preceded by the initials "R & P." These references are to file citations in the general correspondence of the Record and Pension Office of the War Department, in the Records of the Adjutant General's Office, 1780's-1917, Record Group 94. The index to this correspondence series is available as *Index to General Correspondence of the Record and Pension Office, 1889-1904* (M686).

Pension and bounty land warrant application files based on the service of Revolutionary War military and naval personnel are in the Records of the Veterans Administration, Record Group 15. They have been reproduced as *Revolutionary War Pension and Bounty-Land-Warrant Application Files* (M804), and *Selected Records From Revolutionary War Pension and Bounty-Land-Warrant Application Files* (M805).

The War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records, Record Group 93, contains two other publications relating to the American Army: *Miscellaneous Numbered Records (The Manuscript File) in the War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records, 1775-1790's* (M859), and *Special Index to Numbered Records in the War Department Collection of Revolutionary War Records, 1775-1783* (M847). The record group also contains other series of unnumbered record books and photographic copies of some State records.

Journals, correspondence, and other records of the Continental and Confederation Congresses are among the Records of the Continental and Confederation Congresses and the Constitutional Convention, Record Group 360. These records have been microfilmed as *Papers of the Continental Congress, 1774-1789* (M247), and *Miscellaneous Papers of the Continental Congress, 1774-1789* (M332).



International and Indian Treaties are among the General Records of the United States Government, Record Group 11, and the Indian treaties have been reproduced as *Ratified Indian Treaties, 1722-1869* (M668). Ledgers and other fiscal records of the Government of the Revolutionary War period are among the Records of the Bureau of Accounts (Treasury), Record Group 39; the Records of the Bureau of the Public Debt, Record Group 53; the General Records of the Department of the Treasury, Record Group 56; and the Records of the United States General Accounting Office, Record Group 217.

These introductory remarks were written by Marie Allen.



## APPENDIX

### List of Organizations

The numbers in parentheses after each military organization indicate the roll(s) on which records relating to that organization can be found.

#### Continental Troops

##### Numerical Designations:

First Regiment, Artillery (1-9)  
First Regiment (10-13)  
First Regiment, Light Dragoons (14-17)  
Second Regiment, Artillery (18-33)  
Second Regiment (33)  
Second Regiment, Light Dragoons (34-36)  
Third Regiment, Artillery (37-43)  
Third Regiment (43)  
Third Regiment, Light Dragoons (43)  
Fourth Regiment, Artillery (44-45)  
Fourth Regiment (46)  
Fourth Regiment, Light Dragoons (46-48)  
Fifth Regiment (49)  
Sixth Regiment (49)  
Seventh Regiment (49)  
Eighth Regiment (50)  
Ninth Regiment (50)  
Tenth Regiment (50)  
Eleventh Regiment (51)  
Twelfth Regiment (51)  
Thirteenth Regiment (52)  
Fourteenth Regiment (52)  
Fifteenth Regiment (53)  
Sixteenth Regiment (54)  
Seventeenth Regiment (54)  
Eighteenth Regiment (54)  
Nineteenth Regiment (55)  
Twentieth Regiment (56)  
Twenty-first Regiment (56)  
Twenty-second Regiment (56)  
Twenty-third Regiment (57-59)  
Twenty-fourth Regiment (59)  
Twenty-fifth Regiment (60)  
Twenty-sixth Regiment (60-61)  
Twenty-seventh Regiment (61)

##### Nominal Designations:

Armand's Independent Corps, Light Dragoons (62)  
Baldwin's Regiment, Artificers (63-64)  
Clark's Company, Artillery (146)  
Porman's Regiment (65-66)  
Gist's Regiment (66-72)



Grayson's Regiment (73-76)  
 Gridley's and Knox's Regiment, Artillery (77)  
 Hartley's Regiment (77)  
 Hazen's Regiment (78-91)  
 Henley's Regiment (92)  
 Jones' Company, Artillery (146)  
 Lee's Independent Company (146)  
 Lee's Legion (93)  
 Lee's Regiment (94)  
 Livingston's Battalion (94-98)  
 Malcom's Regiment (99-100)  
 Captain Menard's Company, Canadian Volunteers (146)  
 Captain Montour's Company of Delaware Indians (146)  
 Morgan's Rifle Regiment (101-103)  
 Patten's Company, Artillery Artificers (147)  
 Patton's Regiment (104-106)  
 Count Pulaski's Legion (107-108)  
 Randall's Company, Artillery (147)  
 Rawlings' Regiment (108)  
 Sherburne's Regiment (109-114)  
 Spencer's Regiment (115-126)  
 Steven's Corps, Artillery (127-128)  
 Thruston's Regiment (129)  
 Von Heer's Independent Troop (147)  
 Warner's Regiment (129-130)

**Miscellaneous:**

Artificers and Others Employed by Brig. Gen. James Clinton at  
 Forts Constitution and Montgomery on Hudson River, Aug. 1  
 Dec. 1, 1776 (148)

**Artillery**

Bateauxmen (149)  
 Commander In Chief's Guard (150-153)  
 Corps of Artificers (131)  
 Corps of Engineers (131)  
 Corps of Invalids (132)  
 Corps of Sappers and Miners (132)  
 German Battalion (133-145)  
 Independent Companies of Artificers, Carpenters, and Bakers (148)  
 Major General Sullivan's Life Guard (153)  
 Men Mustered by Colonel Ellis for New Hampshire Regiments,  
 Continental Troops (153)  
 Miscellaneous (154-157)

**Connecticut**

**Numerical Designations:**

First Regiment (158-187)  
 First Regiment, Forces (187)  
 Second Regiment (188-209)  
 Second Regiment, 1776, Militia (210)  
 Second (Wyllis') Regiment (210)  
 Third Regiment (211-239)  
 Third (Ely's Regiment, Militia (239)



Third (Putnam's) Regiment (230)  
 Third (Starr's) Regiment, Light Horse (239)  
 Fourth Regiment (240-254)  
 Fourth (Backus') Regiment, Light Horse (254)  
 Fourth (Hinman's) Regiment (254)  
 Fifth Regiment (255-282)  
 Fifth Regiment, 1775 (282)  
 Fifth Regiment, 1776 (282)  
 Fifth Regiment, Light Horse (282)  
 Fifth Regiment, Militia (282)  
 Sixth Regiment (283-305)  
 Sixth (Parson's) Regiment (305)  
 Seventh Regiment (306-327)  
 Seventh Regiment, 1775 (327)  
 Seventh Regiment, 1776 (327)  
 Eighth Regiment (328-348)  
 Eighth Regiment, 1775 (348)  
 Eighth Regiment, Militia (348)  
 Ninth Regiment (349-358)  
 Ninth Regiment, Militia (358-360)  
 Tenth Regiment, Militia (361)  
 Twelfth Regiment, Militia (361)  
 Thirteenth Regiment, Militia (361)  
 Sixteenth Regiment, Militia (361)  
 Eighteenth Regiment, Militia (361)  
 Twentieth Regiment, Militia (362)  
 Twenty-first Regiment, Militia (362)  
 Twenty-second Regiment, Militia (Chapman's Regiment) (362)  
 Twenty-fifth Regiment, 1776 (362)  
 Twenty-fifth Regiment, Militia (362)

Nominal Designations:

Averill's Company (377)  
 Backus' (Fourth) Regiment, Light Horse (254)  
 Beebe's Regiment, State Troops (362)  
 Begelow's Company of Artillery (377)  
 Belding's Regiment, Militia (362)  
 Bennett's Company (377)  
 Bixby's Company (377)  
 Bradley's Company of Matrosses (377)  
 Bradley's Regiment (363)  
 Bristol's Company, Militia (377)  
 Bull's Regiment, Light Dragoons, Militia (363)  
 Burrall's Regiment (363)  
 Canfield's Regiment, Militia (364)  
 Chapman's Regiment (Twenty-second Regiment, Militia) (362)  
 Chapman's Regiment of Foot, Militia (364)  
 Chester's Regiment (364)  
 Cook's Regiment, Militia (364)  
 Sergeant James Davidson's Guard (377)  
 John Douglas' Regiment (365)  
 William Douglas' Regiment (365)  
 Durkees' Company of Matrosses (377)  
 Elmore's Battalion (366)



Ely's Regiment (366)  
 Ely's (Third) Regiment, Militia (239)  
 Enos' Regiment, 1776-77 (368)  
 Enos' Regiment, 1777 (368)  
 Enos' Regiment, State Troops (367)  
 Fitch's Independent Company, Volunteers (377)  
 Gallup's Company (377)  
 Gallup's Regiment (368)  
 Gay's Regiment (368)  
 Hand's Company, Militia (377)  
 Hinman's (Fourth) Regiment (254)  
 Hooker's Regiment (369)  
 Johnson's Regiment (369)  
 Latimer's Regiment, Militia (370)  
 Capt. Thomas Lawson's Company, Militia (377)  
 Lee's Company (377)  
 Leffingwell's Company (377)  
 Lewis's Regiment, Militia (370)  
 Capt. Elip't Lockwood's Company of Coast Guards (377)  
 Isaac Lockwood's Company of Sea Coast Guards (377)  
 Markham's Company, Militia (378)  
 Mason's Company (378)  
 Mason's Regiment, Militia (371)  
 Mather's Company (378)  
 McClellan's Regiment (371)  
 McClellan's Regiment, 1777 (371)  
 McClellan's Regiment, State Troops (371)  
 Mead's Regiment, Militia (371)  
 Moseley's Detachment, Militia (371)  
 Mott's Company (378)  
 Mott's Regiment, Militia (371)  
 Newberry's Regiment, Militia (372)  
 Parson's (Sixth) Regiment (305)  
 Parson's Regiment, Militia (372)  
 Porter's Regiment, Militia (372)  
 Putnam's (Third) Regiment (239)  
 Reed's Company, Militia (378)  
 Robinson's Company (378)  
 Sage's Regiment (372)  
 Seldon's Regiment (372)  
 Capt. Israel Seymour's Company (378)  
 Seymour's Regiment, Militia, Light Dragoons (373)  
 Sheldon's Company (378)  
 Shipman's Company (378)  
 Silliman's Regiment (373)  
 Skinner's Regiment of Light Horse, Militia (373)  
 Capt. Richard Smith's Company (378)  
 Starr's (Third) Regiment, Light Horse (239)  
 Swift's Regiment (373-374)  
 Tallcott's Regiment (375)  
 Thomson's Company (378)  
 Thomson's Regiment (375)



Tyler's Regiment (375)  
 Vaill's Company of Guards (379)  
 Van Deusen's Company of State Guards (379)  
 Ward's Regiment (375)  
 Waterbury's Regiment (375)  
 J. Wells' Regiment, Militia (376)  
 Levi Wells' Regiment (376)  
 Whiting's Regiment, Militia (376)  
 Wolcott's Company (379)  
 Wolcott's Regiment (376)  
 Wyllys' (Second) Regiment (210)  
 Miscellaneous:  
   Company of Matrosses (379)  
   Connecticut (379)  
   Corps of Sappers and Miners (379)  
   Field, Commissioned and Staff Officers of the Connecticut  
   Line (379)  
   Teamsters (379)

#### Delaware

Numerical Designations:  
   First Battalion (New Castle County) (380)  
   Second Battalion, Militia (380)  
   Second Regiment, Militia (380)  
   Second Regiment (New Castle County), Militia (380-381)  
   Seventh Battalion, Militia (381)  
 Nominal Designations:  
   Hall's Regiment (382-393)  
   Haslet's Regiment (394)  
   Captain Latimer's Independent Company (395)  
   Captain William Peery's Independent Company (398)  
 Miscellaneous:  
   Battalion Flying Camp (394)  
   Delaware (395)

#### Georgia

Numerical Designations:  
   First Battalion (396)  
   Second Battalion (396)  
   Third Battalion (396)  
   Fourth Battalion (396)  
 Nominal Designations:  
   Bickham's Company, Georgia Militia (396)  
   Captain Samuel Scott's Company (396)  
 Miscellaneous:  
   Georgia Battalion (396)

#### Maryland

Numerical Designations:  
   First Regiment (397-398)



First Regiment, Flying Camp (398)  
Second Regiment (399-401)  
Second and Third Companies, Artillery (408)  
Third Regiment (401-403)  
Fourth Regiment (404)  
Fifth Regiment (405)  
Sixth Regiment (406)  
Seventh Regiment (407)  
Thirty-fourth Battalion, Militia (408)  
Thirty-seventh Battalion, Militia (408)

**Nominal Designations:**

Ewing's Regiment, Flying Camp (408)  
Gale's Company, Artillery (408)  
German Regiment (408)  
Griffith's Regiment, Flying Camp (408)  
Lansdale's Detachment (408)  
Marbury's Detachment (408)  
Ott's Company, Militia (408)  
Rawling's Regiment (408)  
Richardson's Regiment, Flying Camp (408)  
Sarer's Company (Washington County), Militia (408)

**Miscellaneous:**

German Regiment (408)  
Maryland (409-410)  
Regiment Extraordinary (408)

**Massachusetts**

**Numerical Designations:**

First Regiment (411-416)  
First Regiment, Guards (416)  
First Regiment, Militia (416)  
First Regiment (Lincoln County), Militia (416)  
Second Regiment (417-420)  
Third Regiment (421-425)  
Third Regiment, Militia (425)  
Fourth Regiment (426-427)  
Fourth Regiment, Militia (427)  
Fourth Regiment, 1777, Militia (427)  
Fifth Regiment (428-430)  
Fifth Regiment, 1783 (430)  
Sixth Regiment (431-434)  
Seventh Regiment (435-437)  
Eighth Regiment (437-439)  
Ninth Regiment (440-441)  
Tenth Regiment (442-443)  
Eleventh Regiment (443)  
Twelfth Regiment (444-448)  
Thirteenth Regiment (449-450)  
Fifteenth Regiment (451-457)  
Sixteenth Regiment (458-465)



Eighteenth Regiment (466)  
Twenty-eighth (Sargent's) Regiment (466)  
Thirty-first (Phinney's) Regiment (466)

Nominal Designations:

Bailey's Regiment (466)  
David Brewer's Regiment (466)  
Jonathan Brewer's Regiment (466)  
Bridges' Regiment (466)  
Brooks' Regiment (466)  
Bullard's Regiment (466)  
Burt's Company, Guards, Militia (475)  
Major Cady's Detachment (467)  
Carpenter's Company (475)  
Carpenter's Regiment, Militia (467)  
Cary's Regiment (467)  
Simeon Cary's Regiment (467)  
Cogswell's Regiment (467)  
Conver's Regiment (468)  
Cotton's Regiment (468)  
Cowell's Company (475)  
Crandon's Company (475)  
Cushing's Regiment (468)  
Davis' Regiment, Militia (468)  
Captain Elijah Denning's Company (475)  
Denny's Command, Militia (468)  
Dike's Regiment (468)  
Doolittle's Regiment (468)  
Durfee's Company (475)  
Captain Pelatiah Eddy's Company (475)  
Fellows' Regiment (468)  
Captain Moses French's Company (475)  
French's Regiment (468)  
Frye's Regiment (468)  
Gardiner's Regiment (469)  
Jacob Gerrish's Regiment (469)  
Samuel Gerrish's Regiment (469)  
Glover's Regiment (469)  
Goodrich's Command, Militia (469)  
Captain Ebenezer Gore's Company (475)  
Captain Abraham Gould's Company (475)  
Hathaway's Regiment (470)  
Heath's Regiment (470)  
Holman's Regiment (470)  
Hyde's Detachment, Militia (470)  
Jacob's Regiment (470)  
Keyes' Regiment (470)  
Captain James Leach's Company, Matrosses (476)  
Captain Simeon Leach's Company (476)  
Learned's Regiment (470)  
Leonard's Regiment, Militia (470)  
Little's Regiment (470)  
Mansfield's Regiment (471)



Molten's Company (476) -  
 Murray's Regiment (471)  
 Nixon's Regiment (471)  
 Paterson's Regiment (471)  
 Perce's Regiment (471)  
 Perry's Company, Minute Men (476)  
 Phinney's (Thirty-first) Regiment (471)  
 Captain Jonathan Poor's Company, Militia (476)  
 Poor's Regiment (471)  
 Pope's Regiment (472)  
 Porter's Regiment (472)  
 Prescott's Regiment (472)  
 Prime's Regiment (472)  
 Putnam's Regiment (472)  
 Rand's Regiment (472)  
 Read's Regiment, Militia (472)  
 Reed's Regiment (472)  
 Richardson's Company, Militia (476)  
 Captain Robinson's Company, Militia (476)  
 Robinson's Regiment (472)  
 Sargent's (Twenty-eighth) Regiment (466)  
 Scammon's Regiment (473)  
 Simonds' Detachment, Militia (473)  
 Captain Nathan Smith's Company (476)  
 Smith's Regiment (473)  
 Sparhawk's Regiment, Militia (473)  
 Captain Phineas Stearns' Company (476)  
 Stearns' Regiment (473)  
 Captain Lemuel Stewart's Company (476)  
 Thomas' Regiment (473)  
 Titcomb's Regiment (473)  
 Turner's Regiment (473)  
 Wade's Regiment (473)  
 Walker's Regiment (473)  
 Artemas Ward's Regiment, Militia (473)  
 Whitcomb's Regiment (473)  
 Whitney's Regiment (473)  
 George Williams' Regiment (473)  
 Samuel Williams' Regiment (473)  
 Captain Wood's Company (476)  
 Wood's Regiment, Militia (474)  
 Woodbridge's Regiment (475)  
 Miscellaneous:  
 Massachusetts (476-478)

#### New Hampshire

##### Numerical Designations:

First Battalion (479-480)  
 First Regiment (481-498)  
 First Regiment, Militia (498)  
 First (Stark's) Regiment (499-500)



Second Regiment (501-520)  
Second (Poor's) Regiment (521-522)  
Second (Tash's) Regiment (523)  
Third Regiment (524-531)  
Seventh Regiment, Militia (531)  
Tenth Regiment, Militia (531)  
Twelfth Regiment (531)  
Thirteenth Regiment (531)

**Nominal Designations:**

Ashley's Regiment, Militia (532)  
Atkinson's Company (559)  
Baker's Company, Volunteers (559)  
Baldwin's Regiment (533)  
Bartlet's Regiment (534)  
Bedel's Regiment (535-536)  
Bell's Regiment (537)  
Bellows, Jr.'s Regiment, Militia (537)  
Berry's Company (559)  
Lieutenant Bowers' Command (559)  
Lieutenant Bragdon's Party (559)  
Major John Brown's Detachment of Militia, New Hampshire,  
Vermont, and Massachusetts (537)  
Captain Butler's Company (559)  
Captain Calef's Company (559)  
Chase's Regiment, Militia (538)  
Captain Chesley's Company (559)  
Captain Cilley's Company (559)  
Captain Clark's Company (559)  
Captain Clifford's Company (559)  
Captain Coffin's Company (559)  
Collins' Company, Volunteers (559)  
Captain William Cooper's Independent Company (559)  
Captain Copps' Company (559)  
Captain Robert Crawford's Company (559)  
Dane's Regiment (539)  
Captain Daniels' Company (560)  
Captain Ebenezer Dearing's Command (560)  
Captain William Dearing's Carpenters (560)  
Captain Dow's Company (560)  
Lieutenant Dow's Command (560)  
Drake's Regiment, Militia (539)  
Eames' Company of Rangers (560)  
Captain Elkins' Company (560)  
Captain Emerson's Company (560)  
Evans' Regiment (539-540)  
Finlay's Company, Volunteers (560)  
Captain Follett's Artillerymen (560)  
Captain Ford's Company (560)  
Lieutenant French's Company (560)  
Captain French's Company (560)  
Captain Gage's Company (561)  
Gale's Regiment (541)



Gerrish's Regiment, Volunteers (541)  
 Giles' Company, Volunteers (561)  
 Gilman's Regiment, Militia (541-542)  
 Hale's Regiment, Militia (543)  
 Haven's Company (561)  
 Hayes' Company (561)  
 Heald's Company (561)  
 Heath's Scouting Party (561)  
 Captain James Hill's Company (561)  
 Captain John Hill's Company (561)  
 Hobart's Regiment, Militia (544)  
 Captain Hobbs' Company (561)  
 Captain Caleb Hodgdon's Company (561)  
 Captain Stephen Hodgdon's Company (561)  
 Lieutenant Houston's Command, Militia (561)  
 Hutchins' Company, Militia (561)  
 Hutchins' Company, Volunteers (561)  
 Hezekiah Hutchins' Company (561)  
 Kelley's Regiment (545)  
 Sergeant Ladd's Command (561)  
 Captain Langdon's Company (561)  
 Captain Littlefield's Company (561)  
 Lovewell's Regiment (546)  
 McClary's Regiment, Militia (546)  
 Captain McGlaughlan's Command (561)  
 Captain McIntyre's Company (561)  
 Captain Mellin's Company (561)  
 Mooney's Regiment (546)  
 Moore's Regiment (547)  
 Morey's Regiment, Militia (547)  
 Moulton's Regiment, Militia (547)  
 Nichols' Regiment, Militia (547-549)  
 Captain Osborne's Company (562)  
 Captain Parker's Company (562)  
 Lieutenant Parr's Company (562)  
 Captain Parsons' Company (562)  
 Peabody's Company, Militia (562)  
 Peabody's Regiment, State Troops (550)  
 Captain Perkins' Command (Train of Artillery) (562)  
 Captain Philbrick's Company, Militia (562)  
 Lieutenant Samuel Piper's Company (562)  
 Captain Place's Company (562)  
 Poor's (Second) Regiment (521-522)  
 Captain Rawlings' Company (562)  
 Reed's Regiment (551)  
 Reynold's Regiment, Militia (552)  
 Russell's Company, Rangers (562)  
 Captain Salter's Company, Artillery (562)  
 Scott's Battalion (552)  
 Senter's Regiment (552-553)  
 Captain Sias' Company (562)  
 Simpson's Ranging Company (562)



Captain Sloan's Company (562)  
 Smith's Company, Militia (562)  
 Smith's Company, Rangers (562)  
 Captain Jacob Smith's Company (562)  
 Stark's (First) Regiment (499-500)  
 Lieutenant Stearns' Company (562)  
 Stickney's Regiment, Militia (554-555)  
 Tash's (Second) Regiment (523)  
 Thornton's Company (563)  
 Townes' Company (563)  
 Waldron's Company (563)  
 Waldron's Regiment (556)  
 David Webster's Company, 1776 (563)  
 David Webster's Company, 1777 (563)  
 Jacob Webster's Company (563)  
 Webster's Company, Rangers (563)  
 Webster's Regiment (556)  
 Welch's Regiment (556)  
 Wiggins' Company (563)  
 Wingate's Regiment (556-557)  
 Wingate's Regiment, Volunteers (557)  
 Woodward's Company, Rangers (563)  
 Wyman's Regiment (557-558)  
 Yeaton's Company (563)  
 Miscellaneous:  
 Field Artillery Company (563)  
 Guard (563)  
 Independent Rangers (564)  
 New Hampshire (564-570)  
 Scouts (564)  
 General Whipple and Staff (564)

#### New Jersey

##### Numerical Designations:

First Battalion (Somerset County) (571)  
 First Regiment (571-592)  
 First Regiment (Bergen County) (593)  
 First Regiment (Essex Militia) (593)  
 First Regiment (Monmouth Militia) (593)  
 Second Battalion (594)  
 Second Battalion (Hunterdon Militia) (594)  
 Second Battalion (Middlesex) (595)  
 Second Battalion (Somerset) (595)  
 Second Regiment (596-614)  
 Third Battalion (Gloucester Militia) (615)  
 Third Battalion (Middlesex Militia) (615)  
 Third Regiment (615-627)  
 Fourth Regiment (628-638)

##### Nominal Designations:

Bonnel's Company (644)  
 Crane's Troop of Horse (644)



Cumming's Battalion (639)  
 Dayton's Battalion (639-640)  
 Elizabethtown (Light Horse Company) (644)  
 David Forman's Regiment, Militia (640)  
 Samuel Forman's Regiment, Militia (640)  
 Prelinghuysen's Battalion, Militia (641)  
 Hankinson's Regiment, Militia (641)  
 Holme's Battalion, Militia (641)  
 Huddy's Company, State Troops (644)  
 Lindsly's Company of Artificers (644)  
 Martin's Regiment, Militia (641)  
 Morris County (Eastern Battalion) (643)  
 Newcomb's Regiment (641)  
 Nixon's Company of Horse (644)  
 Ogden's Regiment (642)  
 Outwater's Company, State Troops (644)  
 Phillips' Regiment (643)  
 Phillips' Regiment, Militia (643)  
 Asher P. Randolph's Company (644)  
 Shreve's Battalion (Durlington Militia) (643)  
 Seely's Regiment (643)  
 Squier's Company (644)  
 Summers' Battalion (643)  
 Thomas' Battalion (643)  
 Van Cortlandt's Battalion, Militia (643)  
 Van Cortlandt's Regiment, 1776 (643)  
 Walton's Company (644)  
 Wolverton's Company (644)  
 Miscellaneous:  
 Eastern Battalion (Morris County) (643)  
 Light Horse Company (Elizabethtown) (644)  
 New Jersey (645-646)

#### New York

##### Numerical Designations:

First Battalion, Independent Companies (647)  
 First Regiment (647-669)  
 First Regiment, New York Levies, 1780 (670)  
 Second Battalion (Col. Wempell), Militia (671-672)  
 Second Regiment (673-696)  
 Second Regiment, November 1776 (696)  
 Second Regiment, New York Levies, 1776 (696)  
 Third Regiment (697-704)  
 Third Regiment, 1776 (705)  
 Third Regiment, New York Levies (705)  
 Fourth Regiment (706-715)  
 Fourth Regiment, 1776-81, Militia (716)  
 Humphrey's (Fourth) Regiment, Militia (716)  
 Fifth Regiment (717-726)

##### Nominal Designations:

Allison's Regiment, Militia (727)



Captain Baldwin's Company, Rangers (777)  
 Bellinger's Regiment, Militia (727)  
 Benedict's Regiment of Associated Exempts, Militia (728)  
 Lieutenant Bowers' Company (777)  
 Brandt's Company, Rangers (777)  
 Brinckerhoff's Regiment, Militia (728-729)  
 Budd's Regiment (729)  
 Campbell's Battalion, Militia (730)  
 Captain James Cannon's Recruits (777)  
 Cantino's Regiment, Militia (730)  
 Church's Regiment (731)  
 Clark's Company, State Troops (777)  
 Clyde's Regiment (731)  
 Captain Cooper's Company, Rangers (777)  
 Cooper's Regiment, Militia (732)  
 Crane's Regiment, Militia (733)  
 Cuyler's Regiment, Militia (733)  
 Joseph Drake's Regiment, Militia (734)  
 Samuel Drake's Regiment (734)  
 DuBois's Regiment, New York Levies (735)  
 Elmandorph's Company (777)  
 Field's Regiment (Dutchess County), Militia (735)  
 Fish's Regiment, Militia (735)  
 Fisher's Regiment, Militia (735-736)  
 Pondoy's Party, Militia (777)  
 Freer's Regiment, Militia (736)  
 Getman's Company, Rangers (Second Company, Tryon County) (777)  
 Captain Golden's Company, Militia (777)  
 Graham's Company, State Troops (777)  
 Graham's Regiment, Militia (737-738)  
 Hamman's Regiment, Militia (738)  
 Hardenbergh's Company, State Troops (777)  
 Hardenbergh's Regiment, Militia (739)  
 Harper's Regiment (739)  
 Hasbrouck's Regiment, Militia (740-741)  
 Hathorn's Regiment, Militia (742)  
 Hay's Regiment, Militia (743)  
 Hopkin's Regiment, Militia (744)  
 Horton's Company, Guards (777)  
 Humfrey's Regiment, Militia (744)  
 Humphrey's (Fourth) Regiment, Militia (716)  
 Janson's Regiment, Militia (745-746)  
 Klock's Regiment, Militia (747-748)  
 Lamb's Company, Artillery (777)  
 Lansing, Jr.'s Regiment, Militia (749)  
 Livingston's Regiment, Militia (749)  
 Ludington's Regiment, Militia (750)  
 McClaghry's Regiment, Militia (751)  
 McCrea's Regiment, New York Levies (752)  
 Captain Mills' Company, Guards (778)  
 Sergeant Mills' Detachment (752)  
 Captain Myrick's Company, Rangers (778)



Nicholls Regiment, New York Levies (752)  
 Nicholson's Regiment (752)  
 Palmer's Regiment, Militia (752)  
 Albert Pawling's Regiment, Militia (752-753)  
 Levi Pawling's Regiment (754)  
 Platt's Regiment of Associated Exempts (755)  
 Quackenbos' Regiment (Albany County), Militia (755)  
 Reilly's Company, Rangers (778)  
 Rudd's Detachment (755)  
 Philip Schuyler's Regiment, Militia (755)  
 Stephen Schuyler's Regiment, Militia (756)  
 Snyder's Regiment (Ulster County Militia) (756-757)  
 Stevenson's Company, Guards (778)  
 Captain Strait's Detachment, Militia (757)  
 Jacobus Swartwout's Regiment, 1776 (758)  
 Jacobus Swartwout's Regiment, 1777 (758)  
 Thomas' Regiment, Militia (759)  
 Van Alstine's Regiment (Albany County Militia) (760)  
 Van Bergen's Regiment (Albany County Militia) (760)  
 Van Brunt's Regiment, Militia (760)  
 Van Cortlandt's Regiment, Militia (760)  
 Van Gaasbeck's Company (778)  
 Van Ness' Regiment (761)  
 Van Rensselaer's Regiment (762-763)  
 Henry K. Van Rensselaer's Regiment (Albany County),  
 Militia (763-764)  
 Robert Van Rensselaer's Regiment, Militia (764)  
 Van Schaick's Battalion (765)  
 Van Schoonhoven's Regiment (Albany County), Militia (766)  
 Van Veghten's Regiment, Militia (767)  
 Van Woert's Regiment, Militia (768)  
 G. Vanden Bergh's Regiment (Albany Militia) (761)  
 Vanderburgh's Regiment, Militia (761)  
 Vrooman's Regiment, (Albany County Militia) (769)  
 Webster's Regiment, Militia (770)  
 Weissenfels' Regiment, New York Levies (771-772)  
 Col. Wempell's (Second) Battalion, Militia (671-672)  
 Wheelock's Command (778)  
 Whiting's Regiment, Militia (773)  
 Willett's Regiment (773-774)  
 Williams' Regiment, Militia (775)  
 Winn's Company, Rangers (778)  
 Wood's Company of Exempt Militia (778)  
 Lieutenant Wood's Hired Guard (778)  
 Woodhull's Regiment (775)  
 Wynkoop's Regiment (775)  
 Yates' Regiment, Militia (775-776)  
 Miscellaneous:  
 Guards, Militia (778)  
 Men Received from Westchester County, New York, by  
 Captain Richard Sackett (778)  
 New York (778-780)



## North Carolina

### Numerical Designations:

First Regiment (781)  
First Regiment, Militia (782)  
Second Regiment (782-783)  
Second Regiment, Militia (783)  
Third Regiment (783)  
Fourth Company, North Carolina Regiment (785)  
Fourth Regiment (783)  
Fifth Regiment (784)  
Sixth Regiment (784)  
Seventh Regiment (784)  
Eighth Regiment (784)  
Ninth Regiment (784)  
Tenth Regiment (784)

### Nominal Designations:

Dynum's Company, Militia (785)  
Collier's Regiment, Militia (785)  
Graham's Regiment (Tryon County) (785)  
Captain James Houston's Company, Rangers (785)  
Kingsbury's Company, Artillery (785)  
Colonel Francis Lock's Command (785)  
Lieutenant Colonel Lytle's Command (Caswell County) (785)  
Captain Charles Polk's Company, Militia (785)  
Porter's Company (785)  
Seawell's Regiment, Militia (785)  
Vernon's Company (785)

### Miscellaneous:

Light Dragoons (785)  
North Carolina (786)

## Pennsylvania

### Numerical Designations:

First Battalion (787)  
First Battalion (Bedford County) (787)  
First Battalion (Chester County Militia) (787)  
First Battalion (Cumberland County Militia) (787)  
First Battalion (Philadelphia County) (787)  
First Battalion (Philadelphia County Militia) (787)  
First Battalion, Riflemen (Philadelphia County Militia) (787)  
First Battalion (Westmoreland County Militia) (787)  
First Battalion Flying Camp (Colonel Moor) (787)  
First Regiment (787-789)  
First Regiment, 1775 (789)  
First Regiment Flying Camp (Lancaster County) (789)  
First Regiment Flying Camp (Colonel William Montgomery) (789)  
Second Battalion (Cumberland County Militia) (790)  
Second (Davis') Battalion (Cumberland County Militia) (790)  
Second Battalion, Riflemen (Lancaster County) (790)  
Second Battalion (Northumberland County) (790)  
Second Battalion (Philadelphia County) (790)



Second Battalion (Westmoreland County) (790)  
 Second Regiment (790-797)  
 Second Regiment Flying Camp (797)  
 Third Battalion (Chester County Militia) (798)  
 Third Battalion (Cumberland County Militia) (798)  
 Third Battalion (Lancaster County Militia) (798)  
 Third Battalion (Northumberland County Militia) (798)  
 Third Regiment (800-805)  
 Third Regiment, 1776 (799)  
 Fourth Battalion (Chester County Militia) (806)  
 Fourth Battalion (Philadelphia County Militia) (806)  
 Fourth Regiment (806-807)  
 Fifth Battalion (808)  
 Fifth Battalion (Chester County Militia) (808)  
 Fifth Battalion (Cumberland County Militia) (808)  
 Fifth Battalion (Philadelphia County Militia) (808)  
 Fifth Battalion (York County Militia) (808)  
 Fifth Regiment (808-819)  
 Sixth Battalion, 1776 (820)  
 Sixth Regiment (820-821)  
 Seventh Battalion (Cumberland County Militia) (822)  
 Seventh Regiment (822-825)  
 Eighth Battalion (Chester County Militia) (826)  
 Eighth Regiment (826)  
 Ninth Regiment (827-830)  
 Tenth Regiment (831-832)  
 Eleventh Regiment (833-834)  
 Eleventh Regiment, 1779-80 (834)  
 Twelfth Regiment (835)  
 Thirteenth Regiment (836)

**Nominal Designations:**

Andrew's Battalion (York Militia) (837)  
 Atley's Regiment (Muskett Battalion) (837)  
 Barr's Detachment (Westmoreland Militia) (837)  
 Baxter's Battalion (Northampton County) (837)  
 Black's Company (York County Militia) (838)  
 Captain John Boyd's Company of Rangers (838)  
 Burd's Battalion (837)  
 Clottz' Battalion Flying Camp (Lancaster County) (837)  
 Major Robert Clugage's Command, Volunteers (838)  
 Davis' (Second) Battalion (Cumberland County Militia) (790)  
 Captain Duncan's Company, Volunteers (838)  
 Captain George Enslow's Company (Bedford County Militia) (838)  
 Ferreis' Battalion (Lancaster County Militia) (837)  
 Gardiner's Battalion (837)  
 Gardiner's Regiment, Militia (837)  
 German Regiment (838)  
 Captain Andrew Graff's Company (838)  
 Hall's Company (838)  
 Haller's Battalion Flying Camp (837)  
 Hart's Battalion (Bucks County) (837)  
 Lochry's Battalion (837)



Matlock's Rifle Battalion (837)  
 Colonel Samuel Miles' Rifle Regiment (838)  
 Colonel William Montgomery's (First) Regiment Flying Camp (789)  
 Colonel Moor's (First) Battalion Flying Camp (787)  
 Moorhead's Independent Company (838)  
 Peirce's Regiment (837)  
 His Excellency Joseph Reed's Command (838)  
 Schott's Corps (838)  
 Captain Shaver's Company, Militia (838)  
 Colonel Smith's Regiment (838)  
 Captain Spaulding's Company (838)  
 Steel's Pennsylvania Independent Company (838)  
 Swope's Regiment Flying Camp (838)  
 Van Etten's Company (Northampton County), Volunteers (838)  
 Watts' Regiment Flying Camp (838)

**Miscellaneous:**

German Regiment (838)  
 Pennsylvania (839-840)  
 Colonel Samuel Miles' Rifle Regiment (838)  
 Troop of Philadelphia Light Horse (839)

**Rhode Island**

**Numerical Designations:**

First Company (Town of Cranston), Militia (877)  
 First Regiment (841-847)  
 First and Second Regiments, Consolidated (861-865)  
 Second Battalion (County of Providence), Militia (848)  
 Second Company (Town of Cranston) (877)  
 Second Company (Hopkinton) (877)  
 Second Regiment (848-860)  
 Third Company (Town of Smithfield) (877)  
 Twelfth Regiment (865)  
 Fourteenth Regiment (865)  
 Fifteenth Regiment, Militia (865)

**Nominal Designations:**

Allen's Company, Militia (877)  
 Allen's Detachment, June-December 1783 (866)  
 Babcock's Regiment, Militia (866)  
 Barrington Guards (878)  
 Colonel Barton's Light Corps (866)  
 Colonel Jabez Bowen's Command, Militia (877)  
 Brown's Regiment (866)  
 Burlingame's Company (877)  
 Captain Christopher Champlin's Company (877)  
 Cook's Regiment, Militia (866)  
 Crary's Regiment, State Troops (867-868)  
 Elliott's Regiment, Artillery (869)  
 Lieutenant Nathaniel Gould's Company (877)  
 Holden's Regiment (870)  
 Kimball's Regiment, Militia (870)  
 Lippitt's Regiment (870-871)



Mathewson's Regiment (872)  
 Captain Samuel May's Company (877)  
 Miller's Regiment, Militia (872)  
 Noyes' Regiment (872)  
 Olney's Regiment, Militia (872)  
 Pawtuxet Rangers (878)  
 Peck's Regiment (872)  
 Potter's Regiment (872)  
 Talman's Regiment (873)  
 Captain Thayer's Company (877)  
 Tillinghast's Regiment (873)  
 Topham's Regiment, State Troops (873-876)  
 Trask's Company (Town of Smithfield) (877)  
 Warren Guard (878)  
 Waterman's Company (878)  
 Waterman's Regiment (877)  
 West's Regiment (877)  
 Whipple's Company (Cumberland Militia) (878)  
 Wilbur's Company, Militia (878)  
 Captain Timothy Wilmarth's Company (878)  
 Miscellaneous:  
 Barrington Guards (878)  
 Pawtuxet Rangers (878)  
 Rhode Island (878)  
 Warren Guard (878)

#### South Carolina

Numerical Designations:  
 First Company (887)  
 First Regiment (879-880)  
 Second Company (887)  
 Second Regiment (881)  
 Third Company (887)  
 Third Regiment (882-884)  
 Fourth Regiment, Artillery (884)  
 Fifth Regiment (885)  
 Sixth Regiment (886)  
 Nominal Designations:  
 Butler's Company, Militia (887)  
 Casey's Regiment (887)  
 Hampton's Regiment, Light Dragoons (887)  
 Captain John Irwin's Company (887)  
 Marshall's Regiment (887)  
 Singleton's Troop of Light Horse (887)  
 Thomson's Regiment (887)  
 Captain Michael Watson's Company, Volunteers (887)  
 Miscellaneous:  
 South Carolina (887)



Vermont

**Numerical Designations:**

First (Bradley's) Regiment, Militia (888)  
Third (Wood's) Regiment, Militia (888)  
Sixth Regiment, Militia (888)  
Seventh (Sergeants') Regiment, Militia (888)  
Twelfth (Douty's) Regiment (888)  
Fifteenth (Warren's) Regiment, Militia (889)

**Nominal Designations:**

Abbot's Regiment, Militia (890)  
Captain Alger's Company, Militia (901)  
Ebenezer Allen's Detachment, Militia (890)  
Ebenezer Allen's Regiment, Militia (891)  
Ira Allen's Regiment, Militia (891-892)  
Captain Allen's Company, Militia (901)  
Lieutenant Bailey's Company, Militia (901)  
Captain Bates' Command, Militia (901)  
Captain Bentley's Command, Militia (901)  
Ensign Blanchard's Company, Militia (901)  
Bradley's (First) Regiment, Militia (888)  
Captain Branble's Company, Militia (901)  
Captain Briggs' Company, Militia (901)  
Bronson's Detachment, Militia (892)  
Captain Brownson's Command (901)  
Captain Burk's and Captain Gilson's Companies, Militia (901)  
Captain Chaffe's Company (901)  
Captain Clark's Company, Militia (901)  
Captain Coffeen's Company, Militia (901)  
Captain Colbe's Company, Militia (901)  
Captain Cottle's Company, Militia (901)  
Ensign Cushman's Command, Militia (901)  
Major Day's Command, Militia (901)  
Captain Dimmick's Company (901)  
Douty's (Twelfth) Regiment (888)  
Durkee's Company, Militia (901)  
Enos' Brigade, Militia (892)  
Lieutenant Everest's Company, Rangers, Militia (901)  
Captain Fasset, Jr.'s Independent Company (901)  
Fletcher's Regiment (893)  
Captain Gage's Command (901)  
Captain Gilbert's Company, Militia (901)  
Captain Gilson's and Captain Burk's Companies, Militia (901)  
Captain Green's Company, Militia (901)  
Lieutenant Hall's Corps of Rangers, Militia (894)  
Captain Hawkins' Company of Minute Men, Militia (901)  
Herrick's Regiment, Militia (894)  
Captain Hickok's Company, Militia (901)  
Ensign Hoar's Company, Militia (901)  
Captain Hodges' Company, Militia (901)  
Holsington's Command (901)  
Lieutenant Holmes' Company, Militia (901)  
Captain Howe's Company of Horse (901)



Captain Hunkins' Command, Militia (901)  
 Captain Hutchins' Independent Company, Militia (901)  
 Lee's Regiment, Militia (895)  
 Lyon's Regiment, Militia (895)  
 Captain Macclure's Company, Militia (902)  
 Captain Marsh's Employees (902)  
 Joel Marsh's Regiment, Militia (895)  
 Joseph Marsh's Regiment, Militia (895)  
 Captain Marston's Company, Militia (902)  
 Captain Mattison's Company, Militia (902)  
 Mead's Regiment, Militia (895)  
 Captain Mirrick's Company, Militia (902)  
 Captain Moseley's Company, Militia (902)  
 Lieutenant Moss' Command (902)  
 Captain Nelson's Company, Militia (902)  
 Olcott's Regiment, Militia (896)  
 Captain Ebenezer Parkhurst's Company, Militia (902)  
 Captain Joseph Parkhurst's Company, Militia (902)  
 Ensign Partridge's Command, Militia (902)  
 Lieutenant Colonel Pearl's Command (902)  
 Lieutenant Post's Company, Militia (902)  
 Lieutenant Roberts' Command (902)  
 Captain Robinson's Company, Militia (902)  
 Robinson's Regiment, Militia (896)  
 Captain Safford's Company, Militia (903)  
 Captain Salisbury's Company, Militia (903)  
 Lieutenant Samson's Company, Militia (903)  
 Captain Sawyer's Company, Militia (903)  
 Sergeants' (Seventh) Regiment, Militia (888)  
 Major Smith's Command (903)  
 Captain Nathan Smith's Command, 1777-78, Militia (903)  
 Major Nathan Smith's Command, 1779 (903)  
 Lieutenant Asahel Smith's Company, Militia (903)  
 Captain Samuel Smith's Company, Militia (903)  
 Lieutenant Soper's Company, Militia (903)  
 Lieutenant Spooner's Company, Militia (903)  
 Captain Sprague's Company, Militia (903)  
 Captain Starr's Company, Militia (903)  
 Captain Tyler's Company, Militia (903)  
 Captain Upham's Company, Militia (903)  
 Wait's Battalion, Militia (897)  
 Walbridge's Regiment, Militia (898-899)  
 Captain Wallace's Detachment, Militia (900)  
 Captain Wallis' Command (903)  
 Captain Wallis' Company, Militia (903)  
 Warner's Regiment, Militia (900)  
 Warren's (Fifteenth) Regiment, Militia (889)  
 Captain Weld's Company, Militia (903)  
 Lieutenant White's Company, Militia (903)  
 Williams' Regiment, Militia (900)  
 Captain Wolcott's Company, Militia (903)  
 Wood's (Third) Regiment, Militia (888)



**Miscellaneous:**

Governor Chittenden's Life Guard, Militia (903)  
Scouts, Militia (903)  
Vermont (904)

**Virginia**

**Numerical Designations:**

First Regiment (905-907)  
First State Regiment (908-918)  
First and Tenth Regiment (919-932)  
Second Brigade (933-938)  
Second Regiment (939-945)  
Second State Regiment (946-950)  
Third Brigade (951)  
Third Regiment (951-956)  
Third Regiment, 1776 (951)  
Third and Fourth Regiment (957-970)  
Third and Seventh Regiment (971)  
Fourth Regiment (972-977)  
Fourth, Eighth, and Twelfth Regiment (977-978)  
Fifth Regiment (979-984)  
Fifth and Ninth Regiment (985)  
Fifth and Eleventh Regiment (986-999)  
Sixth Regiment (1000-1018)  
Seventh Regiment (1019-1037)  
Eighth Regiment (1038-1054)  
Ninth Regiment (1055-1062)  
Tenth Regiment (1062-1067)  
Eleventh Regiment (1068-1071)  
Eleventh and Fifteenth Regiment (1072-1073)  
Twelfth Regiment (1074-1077)  
Thirteenth Regiment (1078-1079)  
Fourteenth Regiment (1080-1082)  
Fifteenth Regiment (1083-1085)

**Nominal Designations:**

Captain Robert Barnet's Company, Militia (1089)  
Captain Thomas Buck's Company, Dumfries County, Militia (1089)  
Clark's Illinois Regiment, Virginia State Troops (1086)  
Captain Adam Clement's Company, Militia (1089)  
Ensign Colvin's Command, Militia (1089)  
Captain Joshua Conkey's Company, Rangers (1089)  
Edmonds' Command, Artillery (1089)  
Captain Ford's Company, Militia (1089)  
Gaddis' Command (Monongalia Militia) (1089)  
Captain Thomas Gaddis' Company, Militia (1089)  
Captain Jonathan Hamby's Company, Militia (1089)  
Captain Benjamin Harrison's Company, Volunteers (1089)  
Captain Heth's Independent Company (1089)  
Captain Morgan's Company (1089)  
Captain William Nelson's Company, Militia (1089)  
General Nelson's Corps, Light Dragoons (1087)



Niscwange's Company, Frederick County, Militia (1089)  
Captain O'Hara's Independent Company (1089)  
Captain Parson's Company, Militia (1089)  
Pendleton's Regiment, Militia (1087)  
Captain Rader's Company, Militia (1089)  
Captain John Robert's Company (1089)  
Captain Rogers' Detachment, Militia (1087)  
Captain Scott's Company (1089)  
Skilron's Detachment, Militia (1087)  
Lieutenant Smith's Company (1089)  
Taylor's Regiment (1087)  
Captain Watkins' Troop of Dragoons (1089)  
Western Battalion, State Troops (1087)  
Miscellaneous:  
Detachment of the Fifth Virginia and Some Other Regiments (1087)  
Detachment of Virginians (1087)  
Detachment of Virginia and North Carolina Troops (1087)  
Frederick County, Militia (1089)  
Virginia (1090-1096)  
Virginia Battalion (1088)  
Western Battalion, State Troops (1087)

NOTE: The Appendix may not be as complete as the Table of Contents, which is reproduced on Roll 1 of this microfilm publication.



4760	20
4762	21
4764	22
4766	23
4768	24
4770	25
4772	26
4773	27
4774	28
4775	29
4776	30
4777	31
4779	32
4778	33
3748 8729	34
8730	35

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50



# German Battalion.

## Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

General Pay Roll of the German Regiment, in the service of the United States, commanded by Lt. Colo. Lewis Weltner, for the Month of Janu'y, 1778.

			Whole Amount of Pay Due.		
			£	s	d
Total of Field & Staff			182	11	8
Capt'n Graybell's Pay Roll amounting to			149	14	
Capt'n Hubley's	do		96	17	0
Capt'n Bunner's	do		101	17	0
Capt'n Heyser's	do		185	5	
Capt'n Woelpper's	do		140	5	
Capt. Lorah's	do		135	12	0
Capt'n Boyers	do		147		
Capt'n Bultzels	do		126	15	
The Vacant Comp'y (late Weiser's)			68	17	6

3410 3-90 Ds ... £1278 15 8

Error 5s overcharg'd in the field & staff.

Do of 15s short cast in Capt. Bunnars  
Pay Roll.

10s to be added to the above abstract

equal to..... 1 30-90

3,411 38-90

Examined & compared with the Weekly Returns.

DANIEL BURCHARDT, Maj.

Examined pr.

W. RUSSELL,

Colo. Commdt. of Gen'l Muhlenberg's Brigade.

I have examined the pay rolls & compared this Abstract with them & find the whole right charged & cast.

THOS. REED.

The sum of three thousand four hundred & eleven dollars & 38-90 is due.

THOS. REED.

To William Palfrey, Esquire, Pay Master General of the Army of the United States of America:

3410 3-72 Ds.

Pay Eberhart Michael, Esqr., Pay Master of the German Regiment, commanded by Lieut. Colonel Weltner, three thousand four hundred and ten dollars and 3-72 in full for pay due said regiment for January agreeable to the within abstract, and this shall be your warrant.

Given at Head Quarters this 19 day of  
Feb'y, 1778.

GO. WASHINGTON.

By his Excellency's Command.

ROB. H. HARRISON.

[Above order cancelled by X.]

March 28th, 1778. There appears to be due on this Abstract this sum of three thousand four hundred and eleven dollars and 38-90 parts of a dollar.

MATTH. CLARKSON, }  
JNO. CLARK, JUN'R, } Auditors.

ENDORSEMENT.—Pay Abstract of the German Regiment, Lt. Colo. Lewis Weltner, for January, 1778. No. 48. 3411 38-90 Ds.



# German Battalion.

## Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

General Pay Roll of the German Regiment in the Service of ye United States, commanded by Lieut. Colo. Weltner for the Month of February, A. D. 1778.

		Whole amt. of pay due.		
		£	s	d
Field & Staff		182	1	8
Capt'n Graybells	Pay Roll amounting to	141	5	
Capt'n Hubley's	ditto	94	2	6
Capt'n Bunner's	ditto	90	2	6
Capt'n Heyser's	ditto	182	15	
Capt'n Woelpper's	ditto	140	5	
Capt'n Boyer's	ditto	145	6	8
Capt'n Bultzel's	ditto	128	5	
The 1st Vacant Comp'y (late C. Weiser's)		58	7	6
The 2d Vacant do (late C. Lorah's)		127	12	6

£1235 2 11

Add error in the addition of Capt. Bunnars pay roll..... 5

£1240 2 11

3307 5-90 Dollars

Examined & compared with the Weekly Returns.

DANIEL BURCHARDT, Maj'r.

P. MUHLENBERG, B. G.

I certify that I have examined the pay rolls & compared this abstract with them & find the whole right charged and cast and that there is due the officers & soldiers the sum of three thousand three hundred & seven dollars & 5-90 parts of a dollar.

THOS. RAND.

There appears to be due on this Abstract the sum of three thousand three hundred and seven Dollars and five Ninetieth parts of a Dollar.

MATTHE. CLARKSON, } Auditors.

April 7, 1778.

ENDORSEMENT.—Pay Abstract of the German Regiment, Lt. Colo. Lewis Weltner for February, 1778. No. 98. 3307 5-90 Dollars.

(5476)



# German Battalion.

## Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

General Abstract for pay due the German Regiment of Continental Troops, commanded by Lieut. Coll. Weltner. From 1st March to 30 1st April, 1778.

	Whole amt.
Amount of Field & Staff Officers.....	£119 1 3
Captain Hubley's Company.....	112 17 6
" Bunner's .....	96 7 6
" Heyner's .....	168 17 6
" Welpert's .....	145 5 6
" Boyer's .....	138 9 8
" Balzel's .....	128
" 1st Vacant .....	58 7 6
" 2d ditto .....	110 2 6
" 3d ditto .....	120 5
	£1207 18 5

Amount of Rations p'r certificate.

This may certify that the above acc't is just & true according to to the best of my knowledge.

DANIEL BURCHARDT, *May'r.*

P. MUHLENBERG, *B. G.*

Amo't brought over .....	£1207 18 5
Add to Surgeons pay.....	2 Dolls.
do to Surgeons mate.....	1 1/2
	3 1/2 1 5
	£1208 18 5
	3223 71-90 Dollars.

Auditors Office, 28th May, 1778. There appears due on this Abstract the sum of three thousand two hundred and twenty three dollars and seventy one ninetieths parts of a dollar.

MATTHE. CLARKSON.  
*Aud'r of Acc'ts.*

I certify that I have examined the Pay Rolls and compared this abstract with them & find the whole right charged and cast and that there is due the officers & soldiers the sum of three thousand two hundred twenty three-dollars & 71-90 parts of a dollar.

THOS. REED.

ENDORSEMENT.—Pay Abstract of the German Reg't Lieut. Colo. Lewis Weltner for March, 1778. No. 362. 3223 71-90 Dolls.

(5476)



# German Battalion.

## Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

General Abstract for Pay due the German Regmt. of Continental Forces commanded by Leut. Coln. Weltner, from ye 1st day of April to ye 1st of May, '78.

	Whole Amt.		
Amount of Field & Staff Officers.....	£119	1	8
Capt. Hubley's Comp'y .....	102	19	
Bunners.....	90	7	6
Heyser.....	181	5	
Woelppers .....	128	18	4½
Boyers .....	134		
Baltzels .....	125	15	
1st Vecant.....	50	17	6
2nd Vecant.....	127		2
3rd Vecant.....	114	15	
	£1174	18	9¼
Amount of rations & certificate.....	474	9	10
	£1649	8	7½
Deduct for error in addition Capt. Woelppers Pay Roll, 20s.....		1	
	£1648	8	7

4395 13-90 Dollars.

This may certify that the above acct. is just & true according to the best of my knowledge.

DANIEL BURCHARDT, Maj'r.

P. MUHLENBERG, B. G.

I certify that I have examined the Pay Rolls & compared this abstract with them & find the whole right charged and cast and that there is due the officers & soldiers four thousand three hundred ninety five dollars & 13-90.

THOS. REED.

There appears to be due on the within Abstract the sum of four thousand three hundred ninety five dollars and thirteen ninetieth parts of a dollar.

JNO. CLARK, JUN.,  
Aud'r of Acct's.

Aud's Office, 24th July, 1778.

ENDORSEMENT.—Pay Abstract of the German Reg't for the month of April, 1778. No. 645. 4395 13-90 Dollrs.

(5476)



# German Battalion.

## Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

General Abstract for Pay due the German Reg'm't of Continental Forces commanded by Lt. Colo. Weltner. From ye 1st May to the 1st of June, '78.

	Whole amo't.		
	£	s	d
Amount of Field Staff & Warrant Officers .....	£104	1	8
Capt'n George Hubley's Co.....	88	10	
Jacob Bunner's .....	98	16	6
David Woelppers .....	180	7	6
Peter Boyer.....	121	4	2
Charles Baltzel.....	149	10	3
1st Vecant.....	48	14	2
2d Vecant.....	184	0	10
3rd Vecant.....	118	11	8
4th Vecant.....	175	10	
	£1157	6	4
Add error in addition of Capt. Hubley's Com- pany.....	£6	0	0
Deduct error in addition of Capt. Bolzells Com- pany.....	1	10	0
		4	10
	1161	16	4
	equal to 3098 16-90		

This may certify that the above acct. is just & true according to our best knowledge.

LUD: WELTNER, Lt. Colo.

SAM SMITH, Lt. Col'l  
Comdt. 2nd M. Brigade.

There appears due on the above Abstract three thousand, & ninety eight dollars, & sixteen ninetieth parts of a dollar.

JNO. CLARK, JUN'R,  
Aud'r of Acc'ts.

AUDITORS OFFICE, }  
Aug't 6th, 1778. }

I do certify that I have examined the pay rolls and compared this abstract with them & find the whole right charged and cast and that there is due the officers and soldiers thirty hundred ninety eight dollars 16-90.

THOS. REED, Asst. P. M. General.

ENDORSEMENT.—Pay Abstract Lt. Colo. Weltner German Regiment for the month of May, 1778. No. 815. 3098 16-90 Dollars.

(5476)



# German Battalion.

## Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

General Abstract for Pay due the German Regmt. of Continental Forces commanded by Lt. Coll. Weltner, from ye first day of June to ye first day of July, '78:

	Whole amount.		
	£	s	d
Amount of Field, Staff, & Warrant Officers.....	170	16	3
Captn. George Hubley's Comp'y.....	96	15	
Jacob Bunner.....	128	12	6
Peter Boyer.....	127	3	4
Charles Baltzel.....	244	5	
1 Vacant Comp'y.....	59		
2 Vacant.....	209	14	8
3 Vacant.....	187	18	4
4 Vacant.....	232	14	2
5 Vacant.....	118	18	4
Amount of deficiencies on rations drawn.....	686	13	4
	£2259	10	11

This may certify that the above account is just & true according to the best of my knowledge.

LUD: WELTNER, Lt. Colo.

I have examined the above abstract and do certify it agrees with the pay rolls as certified by Lt. Coll. Weltner for the month of June, and a certificate sign'd by the Assistant Commissary of Issues to Mulenburghs Brigade, and that it is just and true according to the best of my knowledge.

OTH. H. WILLIAMS,

Col. Comdt. 2nd Mary'd Brigade.

Amount of the within Abstract.....	£2259	10	11
Deduct from John Harris, Drum Maj., being charged twice, one as D. M. & also as Fife M..	£3	7	6
from Capt. Hubley Co. as P. Roll.....	13	15	0
from Capt. Bunnors do.....	23	15	0
from Capt. Boyers do.....	10	0	0
from Capt. Baltzels do.....	23	1	0
from 2d Vacant Company do.....	23	10	0
from 3d do do.....	14	8	4
from 4th do do.....	13	10	0
from 5 do do.....	30	10	0
	155	16	10

2103 14 1

In Dollars 5,609 79-90.

The calculations and charges in this abst. are correct proper and agreeable to the Musters—there is due on the same five thousand six hundred & nine dollars & 79-90.

JOHN PINROE, JUN'R, A. P. M. G.

There appears to be due on the above Abstract the sum of five thousand, six hundred, & nine dollars, & seventy nine ninetieths.

5,609 79-90 Dollars.

JNO. CLARK, JUN., Aud'r.

AUDITORS OFFICE, }  
September 12th, 1778. }

ENDORSEMENT.—Pay Abstract Colo. Weltners German Regiment for the month June, 1778. No. 1132. 5609 79-90 Dollars.

(5476)



# German Battalion.

## Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

General Abstract for Pay due the German Regmt. of Continental Forces commanded by Lt. Colo'l Weltner. from ye 1st day of July to the first day of August, '78.

	Whole Amount.		
	£	s	d
Amount of Field, Staff, & Warrant Officers .....	£151	6	8
Captain George Hubley's Comp'y.....	98	5	
Jacob Bunnery.....	100	2	6
Peter Boyer.....	190	17	6
Charles Baltzel.....	218	16	
1 Vacant.....	59		
2 Vacant.....	187	10	
3 Vacant.....	172	7	8
4 Vacant.....	196	5	
5 Vacant.....	108		
	£1410	8	6

This may certify that the above acct. is just & true according to the best of my knowledge.

LUD: WELTNER, Lt. Colo.

I have examined the above abstract and do certify it agrees with the pay rolls, &c., for the month of July, and that it is just and true according to the best of my knowledge.

OTH. H. WILLIAMS,  
Col & Comdr. 2nd Mary'd Brigade.

Amount of the within Abstract.....	1410	8	6
Deduct F Major pay he being p'd as D. M.....	8	7	6
from Capt. Hubley's Pay Roll & Roll.....	10	0	0
from Capt. Bunnery do do .....	11	10	0
from Capt. Baltzels do do .....	15	0	0
from 2d Vacant Company do .....	5	0	0
from 3d ditto do .....	7	10	0
from 4 ditto do .....	2	10	0
from 5 ditto do .....	16	5	0
	70	2	6

In Dollars 3,574 12-90

Pen. C'cy..... £1340 6 0

I have compared this Abstract with the Musters and Pay Rolls and find the charges proper, the calculations exact, and that there due the regiment three thousand five hundred & seventy four dollars & 12-90.

JOHN PIERCE, JUN'R, A. P. M. G.

to be paid to Capt. Hubley.

There appears to be due on the within Abstract the sum of three thousand five hundred & seventy four dollars and 12-90 parts.

JNO. CLARK, JUN..  
Aud'r of Acct's.

AUDITORS OFFICE, }  
Septem'r 2nd, 1778. }

ENDORSEMENT.—Pay Abstract Col: Weltner Regiment German For the Month of July, 1778. No. 998. 3574 12-90 Dollars.

(5476)



# German Battalion

## Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

General Abstract for pay due ye German Regiment of Continental Forces commanded by Lieutnt. Coln. Weltner, from ye 1st of August to ye 1st of Sept'r, 1778.

	Whole Pay.		
	£	s	d
Amount of Field, Staff & Warrant Officers .....	167	16	3
Captain George Hubley's Company .....	101	10	
Jacob Bunner.....	99	6	8
Peter Boyer.....	132	5	
Charles Bultzel.....	205		
First Vacant .....	59		
Second Vacant .....	182		
Third Vacant .....	106	18	4
Fourth Vacant .....	186	10	
Fifth Vacant .....	93	10	
Goodlip Danroth from 5 day of Decem'r, '77, to the 25th July, '78, & certificate.....	19	3	4
	£1362	19	7

This may certify that the above account is just & true according to the best of my knowledge.

LUD. WELTNER,  
Lt. Colo. Comt. G. Regiment.

This may certify that I have examined the Pay Rolls & find them to agree with this Abstract.

JO. CARV'L HALL,  
Col. C. 2d Maryl. Brig.

deduct Surgeon not mustered .....	£83	15	0
Drum Major ditto .....	3	15	0
Capt. Hubbly Roll & Roll.....	2	0	0
Capt. Bunnors do .....	2	15	0
2 Vacant Company .....	2	10	0
Carried to other side.....	44	15	0

Amount of the within Abstract.....	£1362	19	7
Add mistake in addition of 3d Vacan' Co.....	63	10	
	1426	9	7
Deduct overcost in addition of Gen'l Abs.....	10	0	0
amo. deductions on other side.....	44	15	0
	54	15	0
	£1371	14	7

In Dollars 3,657 85-90.

The calculations & charges in this abstract are correct proper and agreeable to the Muster and Pay Rolls there is due on the same three thousand six hundred & fifty seven dollars & 85-90.

JOHN PINCH, JUN'r, Asst. P. M. G.

October 20th, 1778.

There appears due on the within abstract three thousand six hundred & fifty seven dollars.

JAS. JOHNSTON, Aud'r.

AUDITORS OFFICE, }  
October 23, 1778. }

ENDORSEMENT.—Pay Abstract The German Reg't for the month of August, 1778. No. 1827. 3657 85-90 Dollars.

(6476)



# German Battalion.

## Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

General Abstract for pay due ye German Regiment of Continental Forces commd. by Lieutnt. Coln. Weltner, from ye 1st day of September to ye 1st day of October, 1778.

	Whole Pay.		
	£	s	d
Amount of Field, Staff & Warrant Officers.....	167	16	8
Lieutnt. Colon. Ludwig Weltners Comp'y .....	190	5	
Major Daniel Burchard's .....	134		
Captain George Hubley.....	116	15	
Jacob Bunner.....	129	15	
Peter Boyer.....	144	15	
Charles Baltzel.....	220	11	8
William Rice .....	82		
Bernard Hubley.....	206	5	
Christian Myers.....	217	10	
	£1608	12	11
deduct over cast in addition of Major Burchards Co.....	£12	10	0
deduct Qr. Mr. Raybald pay charged above; the additional pay as Qr. Mr. & as Ens. being paid in Capt. Batsells Co... 14 1 3 from Capt. Baltzells Company & Roll... 7 10 0		34	1 8
		1574	11 8

In Dollars 4,198 80-90.

This may certify that the above account is just and true according to the best of my knowledge.

LUD: WELTNER,  
Lt. Colo. Comdt. G: Regiment.

This may certify that I have examin'd the Pay Rolls & find them to agree with this Abstract.

JO. CARY'L HALL,  
Col. Ct. 2d Maryl'd Brig.

The within abstract is right charged and cast and agrees to the Masters and Pay Rolls—there is due on the same four thousand one hundred and ninety eight dollars & 80-90.

JOHN PIERCE, JUN'R, Asst. P. M. G.

Octo. 20, 1778.

ENDORSEMENT.—Pay Abstract Colo. Weltners Germ'n Regiment for the month of Septem'r, 1778. No. 1828. 4198 80-90 Dollars.

(5476)



# German Battalion.

## Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

General Abstract for pay due the Germ'n Regiment of Continental Forces commanded by Lieutnt. Colo'l Weltner, from ye 1st of Octob'r to ye 1st of Nov'r, '78.

	Whole amo't.		
	£	s	d
Amount of Field, Staff & Warr't Officers.....	188	12	6
Lt. Coln. Weltners Comp'y .....	170	5	
Majr. Dan'l Burchardts.....	96	15	
Capt'n Geo. Hubly's .....	110	15	
Jacob Bunner.....	129	10	
Peter Boyer.....	151	1	8
Charles Baltzel.....	193	5	
Wm. Rice.....	116	2	9
Ber'd Hubley .....	262	15	3
Christn. Myers.....	270	12	6
	21708	14	8
deduct from Drum Majors pay.....	0	7	6
from Capt. Bunnars Co .....	2	15	0
from Capt. Hubleys P. Mr. extra pay to	45	0	0
Octo. 1.....		48	2 6
	1660	12	2
In Dollars 4428 26-90.			

This may certify that the above acct. is just & true accord. to the best of my knowledge.

BER'D HUBLEY, Captn.

The calculations & charges in the within Abstract and the Companies Pay Rolls are correct, proper and agreeable to the Musters—there is due on the same four thousand four hundred twenty eight Dollars & 26-90.

JNO. PIERCE, JUN'r, A. P. M. G.

PAY OFFICE, Feb. 9th, 1779.

There appears to be due on the within Abstract the sum of Four Thousand, four hundred, twenty eight dollars, & twenty six nine-tieths.

JNO. CLARK, JUN., Aud'r.

AUDITORS OFFICE, }  
Febr'y 10th, 1779. }

ENDORSEMENT.—Pay Abstract Lieut. Colo: Weltners German Regiment for the Mo: of October, 1778. No. 2450. 4428 26-90 Dollars.

(547b)



# German Battalion.

## Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

General Pay Abstract due the German Reg't Commanded by Lt. Coll. Weltner, for the Month of Nov'r. dec'r. '78 & Jan'y. Feb'y. '79.

	£	s	d
Am't Field Staff & Warrant Officers..	648	0	0
Lt. Coll. Lewis Weltners Company...	683	10	
Maj'r Dan'l Burkarts do ..	428		
Jacob Bunner.....	497	18	4
Peter Boyer.....	556	10	
Ch's Baltzel.....	727	10	
Will'm Rice.....	364	11	8
Ber'd Hubley .....	797		
Ch'n Meyers .....	822	17	6
1st Vacant.....	445	15	
	£5961	12	6
	15,397 Dollars 60-90		

This may Certify that the above acc't is Just & true According to the best of my Knowledge.

DANIEL BURCHARDT, Maj'r.

I have Examined the within Abstract and find it Agrees with the Muster Rolls.

EDW'D HAND, B. G.

MINISTEK, 1st April, 1779.

	£	s	d
Amount brought Over.....	5961	12	6
Deduct from Capt. Bayers Roll Sick absent... £20			
Lient. Shrawder do ...		10	
Capt. Bonner do ...		21	
Capt. Baltzel do ...		40	
Capt. Hubley do ...		20	
Capt. Myers do ...		40	
Vacant do ...		10	
		161	

£5,800 12 6

in dollars 15,468 30-90

Add Additional Subsistence for Paymaster, Adju't and Quartermaster 10 dollars P Month from 24 Nov'r, 1778.....

97

Dollars..... 15,565 30-90

deduct 4,000 dollars paid Major Burchard on account Feb'y 23d, 1779.....

4,000

due dollars 11,565 30-90

deduct Additional Subsist'ce charged above for the Paym'r he being a Capt. and not entitled to it...

32 30-90

11,533 Dollars.

I have examined the Calculations and Charges in this Abstract and compared the Muster and pay Rolls find them correct, proper & right cast. There is due on the same Eleven thousand Five hundred & thirty three Dollars.

JNO. PIERCE, JUN., A. P. M. Gen'l.

GEN'L PAY OFFICE, April 12, 1779.

There appears due on the within Abstract the sum of Eleven Thousand Five hundred and thirty three Dollars.

JAS. JOHNSTON, Audr.

AUDITORS OFFICE }  
April 12th, 1779. }

ENDORSEMENT.—Pay Abstract Colo. Weltners German Regiment for November & December, 1778, & January & February, 1779. No. 3244. 11583 Dollars.



# German Battalion.

## Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

General Pay Abstract of the German Regiment Commanded by  
Lt. Coll. Weltner, for the Mo. of March, Ap'l, May & June, '79.

	Whole pay.
Am't of Field & Staff & Warrant Officers.....	£588 14 8
Jacob Bunnens Company.....	516
Peter Boyers do.....	621 6 8
Charles Baltzels do.....	691 8 4
Will'm Rices do.....	348
Bernett Hubleys do.....	408 17 6
Ch'n Myers do.....	801 15
Mich'l Boyers do.....	812 15
Coll. Weltners do.....	591
Maj'r Burkarts do.....	502 11 8
	£5877 8 5

Examined the above with the pay and muster rolls & find them to  
be right.

LUD: WELTNER, Lt. Colo. Cymdt.

Amount of the within Abstract brought over.....	£5,877 8 5
add Ensign Henry Hain's pay till suspended, it being omitted in the pay Roll Capt. Boyer's Comp'y.....	41 5 0
	5,918 13 5

Deduct from Maj'r Burchards pay roll, bounty enter'd for Peter Fortner.....	£275
George Gruber & Christ'n Kuhn Privates pay for 4 months they being sick abs't.....	20
deduct from Capt. Baltzels pay roll the pay of John Hendricks he being sick absent.....	10
deduct from Capt. Boyers pay roll bounty enterd for Jos. Kittle.....	75
	180 0 0
	£5,738 13 5
	15,308 11-90 Dollars.

PAY OFFICE, Decem'r 15th, 1779.

I have examined the within abstract find it correct & proper  
agrees with the Muster and Pay Rolls there is due on the same  
fifteen thousand three hundred and three dollars 11-90ths.

JNO. PIERCE, JUN'R, D. P. M. G.

There appears due on the within Abstract the sum of Fifteen thou-  
sand three hundred & three Dollars & 11-90.

JAS. JOHNSTON, Audr.

AUDITORS OFFICE, }  
Decem'r 16, 1779. }

ENDORSEMENT.—Pay Abstract Lt. Col. Weltner German Regim't,  
For the months of March, April, May & June, '79. No. 4715.  
15,308 11-90 Dollars.

(5475)



# German Battalion.

## Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

General Pay Abstract of the German Reg't commanded by Lt. Col. Weltner for the Mo. of July, Aug't, Sept. & Oct'b'r, 79.

		Whole pay.		
		£	s	d
Amt. of Field, Staff, & Warrant Officers.....		£1399	15	
Jacob Bunnars Comp'y.....		1046	19	10
Peter Boyers do .....		971	4	7
Charles Bulsells do .....		1024	10	6
Will'm Rice's do .....		584	7	0
B. Hubleys do .....		805	10	
Ch'n Myer's do .....		795	17	4
Mich'l Boyers do .....		811	1	8
Col. Weltners do .....		498	15	
1st Vacant do .....		791	15	
		£8729	16	5

Examined the Gen'l Abstract with the pay & Muster Roll & find them to be right.

LUD: WELTNER, Lt. Colo. Comndt.

Amo't of the within Abstract Bro't over £8729 16 5 Dollars. 23276 17-

Add one day's subsistence omitted in the Pay Rolls  
for 7 Captains @  $8\frac{3}{4}$  dollars..... 46 $\frac{3}{4}$   
11 Lieuts. @  $3\frac{1}{4}$  do ..... 36 $\frac{3}{4}$   
199 Non Commissioned Officers & privates @  $\frac{1}{2}$  66 $\frac{1}{2}$   
140 $\frac{3}{4}$   
The Officers in the Gen'l Abstract..... 86 $\frac{3}{4}$

166 $\frac{3}{4}$

23482 47-

Deduct from Capt'n Jacob Bunner's Company the  
pay of Conrad Rough sick absent .... 51  
Deduct from Capt'n Rice's Company the pay of  
Serjeant F. Mutes sick absent ..... 61  
Deduct from the Vacant Company the pay of  
Christian Kehn sick absent..... 51  
Also the pay of George Grubber of the same  
Comp'y..... 51

214

Dollars..... 23243 47-

I have examined the within Abstract & find the calculations & charges to be correct & proper, agreeing with the Muster & Pay Rolls, there is due on the same twenty three thousand two hundred & forty three dollars & forty seven ninetieths.

HENRY WETMORE, A. D. P. M. G.

PAY OFFICE, 16th Dec'r, 1779.

There appears due on the within Abstract the sum of twenty three thousand two hundred and forty three dollars and 47-90.

JAS. JOHNSTON, Aud'r.

AUDITORS OFFICE, }  
Decem'r 16th, '79. }

ENDORSEMENT.—Pay Abstract Lt. Col. Weltner's Regiment of German's for July, Aug't, Sept. & October, 1779. N. 4715. 23,243 47-90 Dollars.

(5475)



# German Battalion.

## Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

General Pay Abstract for the four Maryland Companies in the German Regiment commanded by Lt. Colo. Weltner for the Mo. of Nov'r, decem'r, '79, & Jan'y, Feb'y, March, Ap'l, May, June, July, 1780.

	Whole Pay.
Amt. of Field & Staff Officers.....	£2794 10 0
Capt. Chs. Balsell's Comp'y.....	2234 5
Mohl. Boyer's do .....	2475 5
Ch'n Myer's do .....	2207 5
Colonels do .....	1211 1 8
	£10922 6 8
Add as per memorandum.....	21
	10,943 6 8

Dollars 29182 16-90.

I do certify that I have examin'd and compar'd the above with the Muster Rolls and find them to be right.

LUD: WELTNER,  
Lt. Col. Commandg. G. Reg.

The calculations & charges of the within Abstract are correct, proper, & agreeable to the Muster & Pay Rolls; there is due on the same twenty nine thousand, one hundred eighty two dollars sixteen ninetieths.

HENRY WETMORE, A. D. P. M. O.

PAY OFFICE, 31 Dec'r, 1780.

There appears due on the within the sum of twenty nine thousand one hundred eighty two dollars 16-90.

A'W. DUNSCOMB, A. Audr.

AUDR. OFFICE, Dec'r 31, '80.

**ENDORSEMENT.**—Gen'l Pay Abstract for the four Maryland Comp'y in the G. Reg't com. by Lt. Cols. Weltner for ye of Nov'r, dec'r, '79, & Jan'y, Feb'y, March, Ap'l, May, June & July, 1780.

(5476)

# German Battalion.

## Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

General Pay Abstract for the five Pennsylvania Companies in the German Reg't commanded by Lt. Colo. Weltner, for the Mo. of Nov'r, dec'r, '79, & Jan'y, Feb'y, March, Ap'l, May, June & July, 1780.

	Whole Pay.		
	£	s	d
Amount of Staff Officers .....	1663	17	6
Capt. Jacob Bunnens Com'y.....	2479	10	
Peter Boyer's.....	2614	10	
Will'm Rice.....	1640		
Philip Shrawder .....	2875	13	8
B. Hubly.....	2276	10	
	£13450	1	2

Add 30 dls. pr. mo. as pay mast'r for nine mo..... 270

I do certify that I have examined and compared the above with the Muster Rolls and find them to be right.

LUD: WELTNER.  
Lt. Col. Comandt. G: Reg.

ENDORSEMENT.—Gen'l Pay Abstract for the five Pennsylvania Comp'ys G. Reg't comm'd by Lt. Col. Weltner for the Mo. of Nov'r, dec'r, '79, & Jan'y, Feb'y, March, Ap'l, May, June & July, '80.

(5476)



# German Battalion.

## Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

General Pay Abstract for the five Pennsylvania Companys in the German Regiment commanded by Lt. Colo. Weltner, for the Mo. of Aug't, Sep'r, Octbr, Nov'r & dec'r, '80.

		Whole Pay.		
		£	s	d
Amt. of Staff Officers.....		211	17	6
Capt. Jacob Bunner's Comp'y.....		489	14	6
P. Boyer's	do	474	17	6
W. Rice	do	190	12	6
P. Shrawder	do	453	13	4
B. Hubly	do	402	15	6
		£2173	40	10
Deduct as per Memorandum .....		36	05	
		2,137	05	10
Dolls. 5,689 40-90.				

I do certify that I have examin'd & compared the above with the Muster Rolls and find them to be right.

LUD: WELTNER,  
Lt. Col. Comandt. G. Reg.

The calculations & charges of the within Abstract are correct, proper & agreeable to the Muster & Pay Rolls; there is due on the same (in the new emitted Bills) five thousand six hundred ninety nine dollars forty ninetieths.

HENRY WETMORE, A. D. P. M. G.

PAY OFFICE, 31 Dec'r, 1780.

N. B.—The pay of the Regimental Staff since the first of Aug't not having been fixed by Resolve of Congress, & as this Regiment is deranged, I have certified the pay as it is inserted in the Abstract by direction of Colonel Tilghman.

H. WETMORE, A. D. P. M. G.

There appears due on the within the sum of five thousand six hundred ninety nine dollars 40-90 in the new emitted Bills.

A'W. DUNSCOMB, A. Audr.

AUD. OFFICE, Dec'r 31, '80.

ENDORSEMENT.—Gen'l Pay Abstract for the five Pennsylvania Comp'ys G. Regiment comm'd by Lt. Col. Weltner for the Mo. of Aug't, Sep'r, Octbr. Nov'r & dec'r, '80.

(5476)

# German Battalion.

## Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

General Pay Abstract for the four Maryland Comp'ys in the German Reg't commanded by Lt. Colo. Weltner for the mo. of Aug't Septbr. Octbr. Nov'r & Dec'r, 1780.

	Whole Pay.		
	£	s	d
Amt. of Field & Staff Officers .....	£806	12	6
Capt'n Charles Balsell Comp'y .....	354	7	6
Mich'l Boyer do .....	445	12	6
Ch'n Myers.....	375	12	6
Colonels.....	331	17	6
	£1813	2	6
Dolls.....	4,885		
	5,699	40-	
	10,584	40-	

I do certify that I have examin'd and compared the above with the Muster Rolls and find them to be right.

LUD. WELTNER,  
Lt. Colo. Commdt. G. Regt.

The calculations & charges of the within abstract are correct proper, & agreeable to the Muster & Pay Rolls. There is due on the same (in the new Emittid Bills) four thousand eight hundred thirty five Dollars.

HENRY WETMORE, A. D. P. M. G.

PAY OFFICE, 31st Dec'r, 1780.

N. B. The pay of the Regimental Staff since the 1st of August not having been paid by Resolve of Congress & as this Regiment is deranged, I have certified the pay as it is inserted in the Abstract, by Direction of Colonel Tilghman.

H. WETMORE, A. D. P. M. G.

There appears due on the within the sum of four thousand eight hundred thirty five dollars, in the new Emittid Bills.

A'W DUNSCOMB, A. Aud'r.

AUDITORS OFFICE }  
Dec'r 31st, 1780. }

ENDORSEMENT.—Gen'l Pay Abstract for the four Maryland Comp'ys G. Reg't comm'd by Lt. Coll. Weltner for the Mo. of Aug't, Sep'r, Octb. Nov'r & Dec'r. 1780.

(5476)



German Battalion  
Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War)

General Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

of The German Regiment in Roll  
to the States commanded by Baron  
H. Arendt for the (Roll Book)

W. R. Lee

German Battalion  
Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War)

General Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

of the German Regiment in  
(Roll torn) States Commanded  
by Baron V Arendt for the  
(Roll torn)

J. Jacobson



# CAPTION CARDS.

MUSTER ROLLS

Field and Staff,  
German Battalion;  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37064761	26
2	4763	27
3	4765	28
4	4767	29
5	4769	30
6	4771	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

German <sup>Basil</sup> ~~Reg't~~ Continental troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Field and Staff Muster Roll.

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of the Field  
Staff and Warrant Officers  
of the German Regiment of  
Foot of the United States  
of America Commanded  
by Lieut Col. Meltzer  
for the month of May 1778

CERTIFICATE.

I certify that the above is a  
true state of the Field  
Staff and Warrant Officers  
without fraud to these  
United States or to any  
individual according to  
the best of my knowledge

Daniel Burchard  
Maj.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of the Field &  
Staff Officers of the German  
Regt for May 1778.

*[Signature]*



AUG. 12.

37064761

1895

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Colonel.....			
Lieutenant Colonel..			
Major .....			
Chaplain .....			
Captains .....			
Captain Lieutenants .....			
Lieutenants.....			
Ensigns .....			
Adjutant.....			
Pay Master .....			
Quartermaster .....			
Surgeon.....			
Surgeon's Mate .....			
Sergeant Major .....			
Q. M. Sergeant.....			
Drum Major .....			
File Major .....			
.....			
.....			
.....			

Camp Valley Force June  
 2 1898. Mustered then  
 the Field Staff and  
 Warrant Officers as  
 specified above

German Battalion Continental Troops  
Regt  
(Revolutionary War.)

Field and Staff Muster Roll.

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of the Field and  
Staff and Warrant Officers  
of the German Regiment  
of Foot of the United  
States of America, com-  
manded by Lieut Colonel  
Weltner, for the month  
of June 1778

CERTIFICATE.

I certify that the above is a  
true state of the Field, Staff  
and Warrant Officers, without  
fraud to these United States  
be to any individual accord-  
ing to the best of my knowledge  
July 14 1778  
Lieut Colonel Weltner  
Lt. Col.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of the Field  
Staff and Warrant Officers  
of the German Regiment for the  
month of June 1778

Doyle



37064763

57  
07  
60

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Colonel.....	.....	.....	.....
Lieutenant Colonel.....	.....	.....	.....
Major.....	.....	.....	.....
Chaplain.....	.....	.....	.....
Captains.....	.....	.....	.....
Captain Lieutenants.....	.....	.....	.....
Lieutenants.....	.....	.....	.....
Ensigns.....	.....	.....	.....
Adjutant.....	.....	.....	.....
Pay Master.....	.....	.....	.....
Quartermaster.....	.....	.....	.....
Surgeon.....	.....	.....	.....
Surgeon's Mate.....	.....	.....	.....
Sergeant Major.....	.....	.....	.....
Q. M. Sergeant.....	.....	.....	.....
Drum Major.....	.....	.....	.....
Fife Major.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....

bank. Second River July  
10. 1948. Started then  
the field staff and  
warrant officers as spec-  
ified as above  
Ho. Burton D.H.H.

German <sup>Battle</sup> ~~Regt~~ Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Field and Staff Muster Roll.

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of the Field  
Staff and Commissioned  
Officers of the German  
Regiment in the Service  
of the United States com-  
manded by Lieut Col  
Wettner taken for the  
Month of July 1778

CERTIFICATE.

I do certify upon honour that  
the above muster roll is a true  
state of the rank & other occur-  
ences that have happened to the  
Officers of the Regiment under my  
Command according to the best of  
my knowledge  
Lieut. Wettner Lt Col

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll Field & Staff  
of the German Regiment  
July 1778

*[Signature]*



AUG. 12.

37064765

5.  
9.  
3  
4

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Colonel.....			
Lieutenant Colonel..			
Major .....			
Chaplain .....			
Captains .....			
Captain Lieutenants.....			
Lieutenants.....			
Ensigns .....			
Adjutant .....			
Pay Master .....			
Quartermaster .....			
Surgeon.....			
Surgeon's Mate .....			
Sergeant Major .....			
Q. M. Sergeant.....			
Drum Major .....			
Fife Major .....			
.....			
.....			
.....			

August-12, 1898  
 Then mustered the Field  
 Staff and Warrant  
 Officers as specified in  
 the above roll.

Jos. Clark. D.M.

German Battalion Continental Troops  
Reg't  
(Revolutionary War.)

Field and Staff Muster Roll.

CARTION OF ROLL

Muster Roll of the Field  
Staff and commissioned  
Officers of the German  
Regiment, in the service of  
the United States com-  
manded by Lieut Col  
Mellinger. Taken for the  
Month of August 1778

CERTIFICATE.

I hereby certify upon honour  
that the above is a true mus-  
ter roll of the Field Staff  
and commissioned Officers  
belonging to the said Regiment  
to the best of my knowledge  
Lieut. Mellinger Lt Col

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of the Field  
Staff and commissioned Officers  
of the German Regt. for  
August 1778

W. H. Hill



AUG. 12.

37064767

15  
99  
41

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Colonel.....			
Lieutenant Colonel.....			
Major.....			
Chaplain.....			
Captains.....			
Captain Lieutenants.....			
Lieutenants.....			
Ensigns.....			
Adjutant.....			
Pay Master.....			
Quartermaster.....			
Surgeon.....			
Surgeon's Mate.....			
Sergeant Major.....			
Q. M. Sergeant.....			
Drum Major.....			
File Major.....			
.....			
.....			
.....			

Camp. White Plains Sept 4  
1898. Mustered from the  
field, staff and com-  
missioned officers as spec-  
ified as above  
Azariah Horton D.M.

German Battery Continental Troops  
Reg't

(Revolutionary War.)

Field and Staff Muster Roll.

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of the Field Staff  
and commissioned Officers  
of the German Regiment  
in the Service of the United  
States commanded by  
Lieutenant-Colo. Meltner  
taken for the month of  
September 1778

CERTIFICATE.

I hereby certify upon honor  
that the above is a true mus-  
ter roll of the Field Staff  
and commissioned Officers  
belonging to the German  
Regiment to the best of my know-  
ledge. Lieut. Meltner Lt Col

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of the Field  
Staff and commissioned Offi-  
cers of the German Regiment  
Sept 1778

Doyle



AUG 12

37064769

17  
0  
0  
21

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Colonel.....			
Lieutenant Colonel.....			
Major.....			
Chaplain.....			
Captains.....			
Captain Lieutenants.....			
Lieutenants.....			
Ensigns.....			
Adjutant.....			
Pay Master.....			
Quartermaster.....			
Surgeon.....			
Surgeon's Mate.....			
Sergeant Major.....			
Q. M. Sergeant.....			
Drum Major.....			
Fife Major.....			

Fish Hill Oct 6. 78  
Mustered them the  
Field Staff and com-  
missioned Officers as  
specified in the above  
A. Horton D.M.M.

German Battalion Continental Troops  
Reg't

(Revolutionary War.)

Field and Staff Muster Roll.

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of the Field  
Staff and Commissioned Of-  
ficers of the German Regiment  
in the Service of the United  
States, commanded by Lieut  
Colonel Miltner, taken  
for the Month of Octo-  
ber 1778

CERTIFICATE.

I hereby certify upon honor that  
the above is a true Muster roll  
of the Field Staff and Com-  
missioned Officers belonging  
to the said Regiment to the  
best of my knowledge

Lieut. Miltner Lt. Col.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll Field Commis-  
sioned Staff & War German  
Regt - Lt Col Miltner Oct.  
1778

Doyle



37064771

57  
67  
77  
87

	PRESNT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Colonel.....			
Lieutenant Colonel..			
Major .....			
Chaplain .....			
Captains .....			
Captain Lieutenants .....			
Lieutenants.....			
Ensigns .....			
Adjutant.....			
Pay Master .....			
Quartermaster .....			
Surgeon.....			
Surgeon's Mate .....			
Sergeant Major .....			
Q. M. Sergeant.....			
Drum Major .....			
Fife Major .....			

Fresh Hill Nov. 6, 98  
 Reported thru the Field  
 Staff and commissioned  
 officers as specified in  
 the above.  
 A. Horton, D. M. M.

# CAPTION CARDS.

MUSTER AND PAY ROLLS  
—OF—  
THE COMPANY DESIGNATED AT VARIOUS TIMES AS

*Capt Jacob Sumners*

Co.

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	37064780	20	37064799
2	4782	21	4822
3	4783	22	4800
4	4781	23	4801
5	4784	24	4802
6	4785	25	4803
7	4786	26	4804
8	4787	27	4805
9	4788	28	4806
10	4780	29	4807
11	4790	30	4808
12	4791	31	4809
13	4792	32	4810
14	4793	33	4811
15	4794	34	4812
16	4795	35	4813
17	4796	36	4814
18	4797	37	4815
19	4798	38	4816



Capt. Jacob Bunners Co.,  
German <sup>Battn.</sup> <sup>Regt</sup> Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Pay Roll of Captain Jacob Bunners  
Company in the German Battalion command-  
ed by Colonel George Stricker for three  
months commencing the first  
day of December 1776 and ending the first  
day of March 1777.  
Amount \$467-195-84-1247 <sup>9</sup>/<sub>10</sub> Dollars

(Signed) Jacob Bunners  
Errors Excepted. Captn.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll Capt. Bunners  
Co. Decemr 1776 to Jan'y.  
Feb'y 1777

Durston

*Capt. Jacob Bunner's Co.,  
German <sup>Batt.</sup> ~~Regt.~~ Continental Troops*

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

*Pay Roll of Captain Jacob Bunner's  
Company in the German Battalion  
of Continental forces commanded  
by Colonel Baron Arrand  
for the month of May 1777.*

Amount £ 140 - 15 - 5.

(Signed) *Jacob Bunner, Captn.*

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

*A Pay Roll of Capt. Jacob  
Bunner Company for the  
month of May 1777*

*Dunton*



*Capt. Jacob Bunner's Co.,  
German <sup>Batter</sup> Reg't Continental Troops*

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

*A Pay Roll of Captain Jacob Bunner's  
Company of Continental Troops com-  
manded by Baron Arndt Col. - For pay  
of said Regiment from first March to  
the first day of June 1777.*

Amount *1022  $\frac{1}{3}$  Dollars*

(Signed) *William Rice, Lieut.*

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

*A Pay Roll of Capt. Jacob  
Bunner's Co. from first March  
to the first day of June 1777.*

*Durston*

Capt. Jacob Bunner's Co.,  
German <sup>Batt</sup> ~~Regt~~ Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Captain Jacob Bunner's  
Company in the German Battalion  
of Continental forces command-  
ed by Colonel Baron Arndt  
for the month of June 1777.

Amount £140-15.5.

(Signed) Jacob Bunner, Capt

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

A Pay Roll of Capt Jacob  
Bunner's Company for the  
month of June 1777

Denton



Capt. Jacob Bunner's Co.,  
German <sup>Battn</sup> Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Captain Jacob Bunner's Company in the German Reg't of Continental Forces, commanded by Baron Breidt Col'd for the month July 1777.

Amount £ 130 - 10 S.

(Signed) Jacob Bunner, Capt'n.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Captain Jacob Bunner's Co. of Continental Forces for the month July 1777.

Durston

*Capt. Jacob Bunner's Co.,*  
*German <sup>Battn</sup> <sup>Reg't</sup> Continental Troops*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Captain Jacob Bunner's  
Company in the German Bat-  
talion of Continental Forces  
Commanded by Colonel Baron  
Arndt, for the month of August 1777

Amount

£ 120 - 11.5 - 0. d.

£ 121 - 1.5 - 0. d.

Lieut Paul Bentalon  
short pay from 6<sup>th</sup> June  
to the 30<sup>th</sup> July is 1  
month & 24 days @ 27  
Dollars pr. month

£ 18 - 4.5 - 6. d.

£ 139 - 5.5 - 6. d.

(Signed)

*Jacob Bunner, Captain*

ENDORSEMENT.

*Durston*



Capt. Jacob Bunner's Co.,  
German <sup>Regt</sup> Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Pay Roll of Captain Jacob Bunner's  
Co. in the German Regt. of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. &  
Baron Breidt for the month  
of Sept<sup>r</sup> 1777.

Amount 400  $\frac{1}{2}$  Dollars - £127-15s.

(Signed) Jacob Bunner, Capt.

Jacob Shepherd omitted

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt<sup>r</sup> Jacob Bunner's  
Co. for the month of Sept<sup>r</sup>  
1777.

Dunton

Capt. Jacob Runners Co.,  
German <sup>Batt</sup> Regt Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Pay Roll of Captain Jacob Runners  
Comd in the German Regt com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Lued-  
wick Welter Esq, for the  
month of October 1777.

Amount £ 121 - 9 s. - 8 d.

(Signed) Jacob Runner, Captn.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Capt. Runners Pay Roll  
October 1777

Dwinton



*Capt. Jacob Sumner's Co.,  
German <sup>Batt.</sup> Reg't Continental Troops*

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

*Pay Roll of Captain Jacob Sumner's  
Company of the German Reg't of  
Continental Troops, Commanded by  
Lieut. Colonel Welter Esq., for  
November 1777*

Amount

*£ 115- 5- 5.*

(Signed)

*Jacob Sumner, Capt.*

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

*Pay Roll of Capt. Sumner's  
Company for Novr 1777*

*Durston*

(6458)

[OVER.]

Copyist.

*Capt. Jacob Bunner's Co.,  
German <sup>Regt.</sup> Continental Troops*

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

*Pay Roll of Captain Jacob Bunner's  
Company of the German Regt. of  
Continental Troops. Commanded  
by Lieut. Col. F. Meltrier Esq.  
For Decr 1777.*

Amount *£ 102-12-6*

(Signed) *William Litzinger  
Ensign.*

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

*Pay Roll of Captain Bunner's  
Company Decr 1777*

*Dunton*



Capt Jacob Bannars Co.,  
German Batt<sup>n</sup> Continental Troops  
Reg  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A muster roll of Capt Jacob  
Bannars Compy of the Ger-  
man Regiment commanded  
by Baron Arndt Colonel  
Dated the 22 Day of May  
at Quibilton

CERTIFICATE.

May 1777 Mustered  
then Capt Jacob Bannars  
Compy as specified in  
the above roll

Will Bradford Jun.  
ENDORSEMENT. D.M.M.S.

A muster roll of Capt Jacob  
Bannars Compy Comd by  
Baron Arndt Colol at Quib  
Down May 22 1777

AUG. 12.

37064782

5  
9  
8  
1

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain		1	1
1st Lieutenant	2		2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	3	1	4
Corporals			
Drummers			
Fifers			
Privates	18	9	27

WE do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

William Rice, first Lieut  
John Landenberger Lieut 2

Sworn before me this 22 day

of May, 1777.

New Jersey } Baron Arendt  
Colonel Commandg



Capt Jacob Summers co.,  
German <sup>Regt</sup> Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A muster roll of Captain  
Jacob Summers Company  
in the German Regt  
Commanded by Baron Arendt  
Colonel

CERTIFICATE.

July 19, 1777. Mustered then  
Capt Jacob Summers Comy  
as specified in the above  
roll

A Dickey, D.M.M.

ENDORSEMENT

Muster Roll Capt  
Summers Co June 1777

Booth

AUG. 12

37064784

L5  
95  
8  
A1

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	✓		✓
1st Lieutenant	✓	1	✓
2d Lieutenant			✓
Ensigns	1		✓
Sergeants	3	1	4
Corporals		4	4
Drummers			
Fifers			
Privates	21	11	32

We do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of ~~my~~ knowledge.

Jacob Binner, Captain  
Gottfried Schwartz, Ensign

Sworn before me this

19

day

of July

1777.

Peter Muhlenberg, Pls.



Capt Jacob Bummers Co.,  
German Regt Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A muster roll of Captn Jacob  
Bummers Company of the  
German Regt commanded  
by Baron Arendt, Colo<sup>d</sup>  
for July

CERTIFICATE.

Aug 7. Mustered then  
Captn Jacob Bummers  
Company as specified  
in the above roll

Next muster roll on file Sept. 1777

A. Dickey D.M.M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll Jacob  
Bummers Company  
July 77

Booth

37064786

10

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenants	2		2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	3	1	4
Corporals		3	3
Drummers			
Fifers			
Privates	17	10	27

William Rice Lieut  
Gottfried Schwartz Ensign

Sworn before me this

7

day

of August - , 1777.

Peter Muhlenberg, B.S.



Capt Jacob Bunnors Co.,  
German <sup>Regt</sup> Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster roll of Captain Jacob  
Bunnors Comy in the  
German Regt commanded  
by Col<sup>l</sup> Baron Crendt

CERTIFICATE.

Oct 12 Mustered then  
Capt<sup>n</sup> Jacob Bunnors  
Comy as specified in  
the above roll

A. Dickey D.M.M.  
ENDORSEMENT.

A muster roll of Capt<sup>n</sup> Jacob  
Bunnors Comy in the Germ<sup>n</sup>  
Regt Sept 27 7 Col<sup>l</sup>  
Adent

Booth

AUG 12

37064789

15  
9  
3  
1

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant	2		2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	3		3
Corporals	2		2
Drummers	1		1
Fifers	0	1	1
Privates	15	12	27

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, of any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Bernard Hubley, Lieut  
Bentalow Lieut

Sworn before me this

13

day

of Oct

, 1777.

P. Muhlenberg, D. G.



Capt. Jacob Bunner's Co.,  
German Regt Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A muster roll of Captain  
Jacob Bunner's Comy. of  
the German Regt of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded  
by Lt. Col. Ludwig Welter

CERTIFICATE.

Nov 10 Mustered  
then Capt "Jacob Bunnere  
Comy as specified in  
the above roll

A. Dickey D.M.M.

ENDORSEMENT.

A muster roll of Capt Jacob  
Bunnere Comy in the Ger-  
man Regt Nov 11 1777.

Booth

215  
37064791

37064791

15  
09  
00  
71

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant	1	1	2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	3		3
Corporals	1	1	2
Drummers		1	1
Fifers	1		1
Privates	14	7	21

We do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of our knowledge.

Jacob Ganner, Capt  
Sworn before me this 14 day

of Nov<sup>r</sup>, 1777.

P Muhlenberg, Dls.



Capt Jacob Gummers Co.,  
German Regt Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A muster roll of Capt Jacob  
Gummers Company in the  
German Regt Commanded  
by Lieut Col Ludwick  
Wiltner, Esq for  
Month Nov 1777

CERTIFICATE.

Dr 20 Mustered then  
Capt Jacob Gummers  
Company as specified  
in the above roll

A Dickey

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll Capt  
Gummers Co. November  
1777.

Booth

AUG 12

37064793

1895

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain		1	1
1st Lieutenant		2	2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	2	1	3
Corporals	2		2
Drummers	1		1
Fifers	1		1
Privates	15	5	20

~~We~~ do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

William Litzinger, Ensign

Sworn before me this 28 day

of Dec, 1797

Lud Welter, Lt Col



Capt. Jacob Bunnier's co.,  
German Regt Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A muster roll of Capt  
Jacob Bunnier's Compy  
in the German Regt  
commanded by Lieut  
Colo. Ludwick Weltner  
Esqr for the month of  
Dec 1777

CERTIFICATE.

Jan 1, 1778, Mustered  
then Capt<sup>n</sup> Jacob  
Bunnier's Compy as  
specified in the above  
roll

A Dickey D.M.M.

ENDORSEMENT

Muster Roll Jacob  
Bunnier's Co. Dec. 1777

Booth

AUG. 12.

37064795

5900-1

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain		1	1
1st Lieutenant		2	2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	2	1	3
Corporals	2		2
Drummers	1		1
Fifers	1		1
Privates	15	5	20

~~We~~ do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of ~~my~~ knowledge.

William Litzinger, Ensign

Sworn before me this 14 day

of Jan'y, 1778.

W Russell, Colo  
Comd of Genl Muhlenbergs  
Brigade



Capt Jacob Bunniers Co.,  
German Regt Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A muster roll of Capt  
Jacob Bunniers Compy in  
the German Regt Commanded  
by Lieut Colo<sup>e</sup> Ludwick  
Wiltner, Esqr for the  
month of Jan'y 1778.

CERTIFICATE.

Feb 13, 1778. Mustered then  
Capt Jacob Bunniers  
Compy as specified  
in the above roll.

A Dickey, DMM.

ENDORSEMENT

Muster Roll Capt  
Jacob Bunniers's Compy  
Jan'y 78.

Booth

AUG. 12.

37064797

1895

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain		1	1
1st Lieutenant		1	1
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	1	2	3
Corporals	1	1	2
Drummers	1		1
Fifers	1		1
Privates	8	11	19

~~W~~ I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

William Litzinger, Ensign  
Sworn before me this 14 day

of Feb'y, 1798.

J. W. Russell  
Colo Comm'd Genl  
Muhlenberg's Brigade



Capt Jacob Bummers Co.,  
German Regt Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster roll of Captn Jacob  
Bummers Compy in the  
German Regt commanded  
by Lieut Col<sup>l</sup> Ludwick  
Wiltner, Esqr for the  
month of Feby 1778

CERTIFICATE.

March 5. Mustered then  
Capt Jacob Bummers  
Compy as specified in  
the above roll

A Dickey, D.M.M.

ENDORSEMENT.

A muster Roll of Capt  
Jacob Bummers Compy  
in the German Regt  
1778

Booth

AUG. 12

37064799

598

**PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.**

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain		1	1
1st Lieutenant		1	1
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	1	2	3
Corporals	2		2
Drummers	1		1
Fifers	1		1
Privates	10	7	17

**WE** do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to <sup>our</sup> ~~the~~ best of my knowledge.

*Wm Litzinger, Ensign*

Sworn before me this 6 day  
of March, 1778.

*P. Muhlenberg, B.S.*



Capt Jacob Bunnors Co.,  
German ~~Regt~~ <sup>Batt</sup> Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster roll of Capt<sup>n</sup> Jacob  
Bunnors Comp<sup>y</sup> in the  
German Regt commanded  
by Lieut Col Ludwig  
Welter Esq for the  
month of March 1778

CERTIFICATE.

Valley Forge Apr 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Mustered then Capt<sup>n</sup>  
Jacob Bunnors Comp<sup>y</sup>  
as specified in the above  
roll

A Dickey, D.M.M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster roll of Capt<sup>n</sup> Jacob  
Bunnors Comp<sup>y</sup> in  
the German Regiment 1778  
March

Booth

AUG. 12.

37064801

5  
09  
00  
P-1

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant	1		1
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns		1	1
Sergeants	2	1	3
Corporals	3		3
Drummers	1		1
Fifers	1		1
Privates	11	5	16

WE do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, of any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

David Hubley, Lieut

Sworn before me this 8 day  
of April, 1778.

P. Muhlenberg, B.S.



Capt Jacob Bunnere Co.,  
German Regt Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster roll of Capt Jacob  
Bunnere Compy in the  
German Regt Commanded  
by Lieut Col Ludewick  
Wiltner for the month  
of April 1778.

CERTIFICATE.

May 4 Mustered then  
Capt Jacob Bunnere  
Compy as specified  
in the above roll

A Dickey, D.M.M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster roll of Capt Jacob  
Bunnere Compy in the Ger-  
man Regt for the month of  
April 1778.

Booth

AUG. 12

37064803

5  
9  
00  
1

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant	1		1
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns		1	1
Sergeants	1	2	3
Corporals	2	1	3
Drummers		1	1
Fifers		1	1
Privates	13	1	14

WE do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to <sup>my</sup> the best of my knowledge.

Jacob Burmer, Capt'n

Sworn before me this 9 day  
of May, 1778.

P. Muhlenberg  
Jls.



Capt. Jacob Bunnere Co.,  
German <sup>Battalion</sup> Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Capt. Jacob  
Bunnere Company in ye  
German Reg't. Commanded  
by Lieut. + Ludwick  
Weltner in the service of  
the United States for the  
Month of May 1778

x Roll Form

CERTIFICATE.

Head Quarters Valley Forge  
June 2, 1778. Mustered  
then Capt. Jacob Bunnere  
Company as specified in  
the above roll

R. Burton D.M.M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll German  
Reg't. Lieut Col. Weltner  
Jacob Bunnere Capt. for  
May 1778

Bayles

AUG. 12

37064805

15  
09  
00  
P.M.

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant	1		1
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	3		3
Corporals	2	2	4
Drummers		1	1
Fifers		1	1
Privates			

WE do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Bernard Hubley Lewis

Sworn before me this 7 day  
of June, 1778.

P. Muhlenberg Secy.



Capt Jacob Cummins Co.,  
German <sup>Battal</sup> Regt Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster roll of Captn Jacob  
Cummins Compy in 4<sup>th</sup> Ger-  
man Regt commanded by  
Lieut Col Ludwick Welter  
in the service of the United  
States for the month of  
June 1778

CERTIFICATE.

Head Quarters Second River  
July 10<sup>th</sup> Mustered  
then Captn Jacob Cummins  
Compy as specified in  
the above roll

R. Burton, D.M.M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll German Regt  
Lieut Col Welter Captn  
Jacob Cummins for June  
1778

Booth

AUG. 12.

37064807

1895

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant	1		1
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns			
Sergeants	1	2	3
Corporals	2	2	4
Drummers	1		1
Fifers		1	1
Privates	5	10	15

We do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Jacob Sumner

Sworn before me this

6

day

of July, 1878.

P. Muhlenberg, B. C.,



Capt Jacob Runners <sup>Co</sup>  
German <sup>Batt</sup> ~~Reg~~ Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster roll of Captn Jacob  
Runners Company in the  
German Regt commanded by  
Lieut Col Wiltner in the  
service of the United States  
for the month of July 1778.

CERTIFICATE.

Head Quarters White Plains  
August 12, 1778 Mustered  
then Captn Jacob Runners  
Company as specified in  
the above roll.

Jos Clark, D.M.M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster roll German Regt  
Lieut Col Wiltner Capt Jacob  
Runners for July 1778

Booth

AUG. 12.

37064809

1895.

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant	1		1
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns			
Sergeants	2	1	3
Corporals	3	1	4
Drummers	1		1
Fifers			
Privates	12	3	15

WE do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of ~~our~~ knowledge.

Bernard Habley, Lieut

Sworn before me this 14 day of August 1878

Otho Williams, Col Comd  
2nd Mary's Brigade

Capt Jacob Bunnors Co.,  
German <sup>Batt</sup> Reg Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster roll of Capt Jacob  
Bunnors Company in the Ger-  
man Regt commanded by  
Lieut Col Ludwig Keltner  
in the service of the United  
States for the month of  
August 1778

CERTIFICATE.

Head Quarters White Plains  
Sept 4, 1778 Mustered  
then Capt Jacob Bunnors  
Company as specified in  
the above roll

A. Horton, D.M.M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster roll German Regt  
Lieut Colonel Ludwig  
Keltner Capt Jacob Bunnors  
for August 1778.

Booth



AUG. 12

37064811

1895

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain		1	1
1st Lieutenant	1		1
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns			
Sergeants	2	1	3
Corporals	3	1	4
Drummers	1		1
Fifers			
Privates	14	4	18

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to ~~the best of~~ my knowledge.

Sworn before me this 6 day  
of Sept 1778.

Oth N Williams Col Comd  
2nd Mary's Brigade

Capt Jacob Bunnors Co.,  
German Regt Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster roll of Captn Jacob  
Bunnors Compy in the  
German Regt of Continental  
Forces in the service of the  
United States Commanded  
by Lieut Col Welter for  
the month of Sept 1778

CERTIFICATE.

Fish Kill Oct 6, 1778  
Mustered then Captn  
Jacob Bunnors Compy  
as specified in the  
above roll.

A Norton, D. M. M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster roll German Regt  
Lieut Coln Welter Captn  
Jacob Bunner for Sept  
1778

Booth

AUG. 12

37064813

1895

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain		1	1
1st Lieutenant	1		1
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	2	1	3
Corporals	2	2	4
Drummers	1		1
Fifers			
Privates	13	5	18

We do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

*Martin Shugart, Lieut*

Sworn before me this

8

day

of

*Octr*

, 1778.

*J. C. Carr*

*Hall, Col. 2d M. Brig*



Capt Jacob Bummers Co.,  
German <sup>Batt</sup> Regt Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster roll of Captn Jacob  
Bummers Company in the  
German Regt of Continental  
Troops in the service of the  
United States commanded  
by Lieut Col Welter for  
the month of Octr 1778

CERTIFICATE.

A Horton, D.M.M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster roll of Captn Jacob Bummers  
Company in the German Regt com-  
manded by Lieut Col Welter for the  
month of October 1778

Booth

AUG. 12

37064815

1895.

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain		1	1
1st Lieutenant		1	1
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns		1	1
Sergeants	1	2	3
Corporals	2	2	4
Drummers	1		1
Fifers			
Privates	10	10	20

WE do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of ~~my~~ knowledge.

Sworn before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of \_\_\_\_\_, 1778.

This may certify that the  
within Muster roll is a true  
state of the compy to the  
best of my knowledge

Nov 7, 1778.

Lieut<sup>nt</sup> Meltrier, Lt Colo.

Capt. Jacob Bunner's Co.,  
German <sup>Batt</sup> ~~Regt~~ Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt.<sup>n</sup> Jacob Bunner's  
Company of the German Regt.  
of Continental Troops. Commanded by  
Lieut<sup>t</sup> Colo<sup>l</sup> Ludwick Welter Esq.  
for the month of Jan'y 1778

Amount Short Cast £1101 - 17s. - 6d.  
15s.

(Signed) William Litinger, Ensign  
£102 - 12s. - 6d.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt<sup>n</sup> Bunner's  
Comp'y. Jan'y 1778

Durston



Capt Jacob Bunner's Co.,  
German <sup>Batter</sup> ~~Regt~~ Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Pay Roll of Capt Jacob Bunner's  
Comp'y in the German Regt.  
Commanded by Lieut. Col<sup>l</sup> Lud-  
wick Heltrich Esq. - For the  
month of Feby. 1778 -

Amount £ 90 - 2 s. - 6 d.

(Signed) Wm Letzinger, Ensign  
Adding certified in the Abstract

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

A Pay Roll of Capt. Jacob Bunner's  
Comp'y in the German  
Regt. February 1778

Durton

Capt Jacob Burnner's Co.,  
German <sup>Batt</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt<sup>n</sup> Jacob Burnner's  
Company in the German Regt.  
Commanded by Lieut Col Lewis  
Weltner, for the month of  
March 1778.

Amount £96-7.5.-6.d.

(Signed) Bernard Hubley  
Jus Lieut.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt<sup>n</sup> Jacob Burnner's  
Comp<sup>y</sup> in the German Regt. for the  
month of March 1778

Dunton

Capt. Jacob Bunner's Co.,  
German <sup>Battle</sup> ~~Regt~~ Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt. Jacob Bunner's  
Comp'y. in the German Regt. com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner - for the month of  
April 1778.

Amount £ 90-7.s. - 6.d.

(Signed)

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt. Jacob Bunner's  
Comp'y in the German Regt. for the  
month of April 1778

Dunston



Capt Jacob Bunner's Co.,  
German <sup>Batt</sup> <sub>Reg't</sub> Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt. Jacob Bunner's  
Comp'y in the German Regiment  
Commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Welter - for the month of  
May 1778.

Amount £ 93 - 16, 5. - 6 d.

(Signed) Jacob Bunner, Captn.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt. Jacob Bunner's  
Comp'y German Regt. for the  
month of May 1778

Dunton

Capt Jacob Burners Co.,  
German <sup>Battn</sup> Reg't Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt Jacob Burners  
Comp'y in the German Regt. commanded  
by Lieut. Colonel Ludwig Wetner  
in the service of the United States  
for the month of June 1778.

Amount

£ 126 - 12.5. - 6. d.

Deduct sick absent, viz:

1 Sergeant 3 - 15 -

80 Privates 20 - 0 -

£ 23 - 15 -

(Signed) Bernard Hubley, Lieut.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt Jacob Burners  
Comp'y in the German Regt.  
for the month of June 1778

Durston

Capt. Jacob Cunnert's Co.,  
German <sup>Battn</sup> Reg't Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt. Jacob Cunnert's  
Comp'y. in the German Reg't com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Wettner in the service of the United  
States for the month of July 1778

Amount

£ 100 - 2 s. - 6 d.

Adm't sick absent.

1 Sergeant 3 - 15.

1 Corporal 2 - 15.

2 Privates 5 - 00

£ 11 - 10.

(Signed) Bernard Hubley, Lieut.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt. Jacob Cunnert's  
Comp'y. in the German Reg't.  
For the month of July 1778

Durston



Capt. Jacob Bunnell's Co.,  
German <sup>Battle</sup> ~~Reg't~~ Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt. Jacob Bunnell's  
Comp'y. in ye German Regt. com-  
mended by Lieut. Colonel Ludwig  
Waltner - for the month of  
August 1778.

Amount

£ 99-6s-8d.

Deduct 1 Serg.

1 Corp. sick absent £ 6-10

10 Serg. entered as joined  
in Sept. Pay Roll.

(Signed) Carl Hubley, Lieut.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt. Jacob Bunnell's  
Comp'y. of the German Regt. for  
ye month of August 1778

Dunton

*Capt. Jacob Bunner's* Co.,  
*German Batt<sup>n</sup> Continental Troops*  
 (Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt<sup>n</sup> Jacob Bunner's  
 Comp<sup>y</sup> in the German Regmt. of Con-  
 tinental forces in the Service of the  
 United States Commanded by Lieut Coln.  
 Meltner for the month of September 1778.

Amount

£ 109 - 15 s. - 0 d.

Henry Knicker, Sergt. find 2 ms. £ 7 - 10 - 0

Deducted in June & July.

Wm Hynes - Private. 2 - 10.

Deducted in June. 2 - 10

Field R. Birch, Private 2 - 10

Deducted in June 2 - 10

Lewis Farlinger, Private 2 - 10

Deducted in June. 2 - 10

Nicht Stover do. 2 - 10

Deducted in June. 2 - 10

Jacob Meyer do. £ 129 - 15 s.

(Signed) Martin Shugart, Lieut.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt<sup>n</sup> Jacob Bunner's  
 Comp<sup>y</sup> in the German Regmt. for  
 Septemr 1778

*Shugart*

Capt. Jacob Cunnere's Co.,  
German <sup>Battn</sup> Reg't Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt. Jacob Cunnere's  
Comp'y. in the German Regt.  
Commanded by Lieut Col. L.  
Welter for the month of  
Oct. 78.

Amount £129-10s.  
Deduct 1 Corp. sick  
abt. £2-15s.

(Signed) Jacob Cunnere, Captn.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt. Jacob Cunnere's Comp'y.  
in the German Regt. commanded by  
Lt. Col. L. Welter for the month of  
Oct. 1778

Dunton



Capt. Jacob Runners Co.,  
German <sup>Batt</sup> Reg't Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Captain Jacob  
Runners Comp'y in the German  
Regt. Command'd by Lt. Col. J.  
Meltner for the months of  
Novr, Dec 78 & Jan. & Feb. 79.

Amount

Deduct 1 Private

sick abt £ 10

Deduct 1 Corp'l

sick abt  $\frac{11}{21}$

(Signed) David Morgan, Lieut.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll German Regt Capt Jacob  
Runners Comp'y for the months of  
Novr Dec 78, Jan. & Feb. 79

Dunton

Capt. Jacob Bunnere Co.,  
German <sup>Batta</sup> Continental Troops.  
Reg't

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Captain Jacob Bunnere  
Comp't in the German Reg't of Conti-  
nental forces in the service of the  
United States, commanded by Lt. Col  
Mittler - For the months of March,  
April, May, June 1779.

Amount

£516

(Signed)

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Captain Jacob Bunnere  
Comp't in the German Reg't. For the months  
of March, April, May, June 1779.

Durston

Capt. Jacob Bunner's Co.,  
German <sup>Regt</sup> Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Captain Bunner's  
Company German Regiment  
Commanded by Lt. Col. & Helmer  
for the month of July, Augt.  
Sept<sup>r</sup> & Octo<sup>r</sup> 1779.

Amount

£1046-19s.-10d

(Signed)

David Morgan, Lieut.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt. Jacob Bunner's  
Company German Regt. Lt. Col. & Helmer  
for July, Augt Sept<sup>r</sup> & Octo<sup>r</sup> 1779

Dunton



Capt. Jacob Runners Co.,  
German <sup>Batt</sup> Continental Troops  
Regt

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt<sup>2</sup> Jacob Runners Comp<sup>y</sup>  
in the German Regt of the Continen Forces in  
the service of the United States commanded by  
Lt. Col<sup>2</sup> Meltnor - for the months of Nov<sup>r</sup>. &  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 1779, Jan<sup>y</sup> & Feb<sup>y</sup> & March, April, May, June  
& July 1780.

Amount

£ 2479 - 10.5.

(Signed)

Jacob Runners, Capt<sup>2</sup>

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Captain Jacob Runners Comp<sup>y</sup>  
German Regt for the months of Nov<sup>r</sup> & Dec<sup>r</sup> 1779  
Jan<sup>y</sup> & Feb<sup>y</sup> & March, April, May, June & July  
1780

Durston

Capt. Jacob Runners Co.,  
German <sup>Battn</sup> Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt<sup>d</sup> Jacob Runners Comp<sup>y</sup>.  
in the German Reg't of the Continental  
Forces in the service of the United States  
Commanded by Lt. Col<sup>l</sup> Waltner - For the  
months of Aug<sup>r</sup>, Sept<sup>r</sup>, Oct<sup>r</sup>, Nov<sup>r</sup> & Dec<sup>r</sup>  
1780.

Amount £ 439 - 14.5. - 6 d.

(Signed) Jacob Runner, Capt.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Captain Jacob Runners  
Comp<sup>y</sup> German Reg't for the months of  
August Sept<sup>r</sup> Oct<sup>r</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> & Dec<sup>r</sup> 1780

Durston

Capt Jacob Summers Company  
German Battalion of Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A. Roll of Capt Jacob Summers  
Company German Battalion of Conti-  
nental Troops Commanded by Lt. Col.  
Wetters.

Bernard Stubby St

W. R. Lee



Capt. Jacob Burner's Co.,  
German <sup>1st</sup> Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

## Pay Roll

### CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Pay Roll of Capt. Jacob Burner's  
Comp. 1 of the German Regt. command-  
ed by Gen. Col. Ludwig Woltner  
Esq. for the month extra-  
ordinary agreeable to Gen. &  
orders.

Amount £ 67-10.5.

(Signed) W. Litzinger, Ensign

### CERTIFICATE.

### ENDORSEMENT.

A Pay Roll of Capt. Burner's  
Comp. 1 in the German Regiment, for  
the ms of extraordinary pay.

Dunton

# CAPTION CARDS.

## MUSTER AND PAY ROLLS

— OF —  
THE COMPANY DESIGNATED AT VARIOUS TIMES AS

*Capt. Daniel Burchardt's*  
*Peter Boyer's*

Co.

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

### CARD NUMBERS.

1	37064823	20	37064842
2	4824	21	4865
3	4825	22	4843
4	4826	23	4844
5	4827	24	4845
6	4828	25	4846
7	4829	26	4847
8	4830	27	4848
9	4831	28	4849
10	4832	29	4850
11	4833	30	4851
12	4835	31	4853
13	4834	32	4852
14	4837	33	4854
15	4838	34	4855
16	4836	35	4856
17	4839	36	4857
18	4840	37	4858
19	4841	38	4859

Capt. Daniel Burchard's Co.,  
German <sup>1 Batt<sup>n</sup></sup> ~~Reg't~~ Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of Captain Daniel  
Burchard's Company of the German  
Regiment Commanded by Baron  
Arendt. Col<sup>o</sup>

A Muster Roll from October 4<sup>th</sup>  
1776. To 22<sup>nd</sup> May 1777.

CERTIFICATE.

May 1777 Mustered then Captain  
Danl Burchard's Comp<sup>y</sup> as specified  
in the above Roll

Wm Bradford. Junr.

Lt In m<sup>y</sup>.

ENDORSEMENT.

A Muster Roll of Capt Danl.  
Burchard's Comp<sup>y</sup> May 22. 1777.  
from Oct 4. 76. to 22<sup>nd</sup> May 1777



Aug. 12

37064824

15  
9  
8

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant	1	Recruiting 1	2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	2	2	4
Corporals	2	2	4
Drummers	1		1
Fifers	1		1
Privates	28	18	46

*We*  
I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

*Daniel Buchardt. Capt*  
*John Weidman Ensign*

Sworn before me this 22<sup>nd</sup> day  
of May, 1777.

*Baron Arenat*

*Colonel Commanding*

Capt. Daniel Burchardts Co.,  
German <sup>Battn</sup> Continental Troops  
Regt

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of Capt Daniel  
Burchardts Company of the German  
Regiment Commanded by  
Baron Arendt. Colonel

CERTIFICATE.

July 19. 1777 Mustered then  
Capt. Daniel Burchardts Company  
As specified in the above Roll.  
A. Dickcy. D.M.M.

ENDORSEMENT.

A Muster Roll of Captain Daniel  
Burchardts Company Commanded by  
Colo Baron Arendt.

AUG. 12.

37064827

5  
9  
8  
71

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant			
2d Lieutenant	2		2
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	1	1	2
Corporals	2	2	2
Drummers	1		1
Fifers	1		1
Privates	19	12	41

We

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Daniel Burchardt. Capt.

Bernard Hebley. Lieut.

Sworn before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day

of July, 1777.

Peter Muhlenberg. B. G.



Capt. Daniel Burchardts Co.,  
German <sup>Batt<sup>n</sup></sup> Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of Captain  
Daniel Burchardts Company of  
the German Regiment Commanded  
by Baron Arendt. Colo<sup>l</sup>

CERTIFICATE.

Aug 6. Muster then Capt.  
Daniel Burchardts Company as  
specified in the above Roll.  
A. Giesley, D. M. W.

Next muster roll on file Sept. 1777

ENDORSEMENT.

A Muster Roll of Capt. Daniel  
Burchardts Company Commanded by  
Baron Arendt. Colo<sup>l</sup>

Spang

22  
Aug.

37064829

15  
9  
6

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant			
2d Lieutenant	2		2
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	3		3
Corporals	3		3
Drummers	1		1
Fifers	1		1
Privates	31	8	39

We

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Daniel Burdhardt Capt  
John Weidman Ensign

Sworn before me this 7<sup>th</sup> day of Aug., 1777.

Peter Muhlenberg B. G.

Capt Peter Boyers Co.,  
German Battn Continental Troops  
Reg't

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of Captain Peter  
Boyers Company of the German  
Regiment - Commanded by  
Col Baron Arendt.

CERTIFICATE.

Oct 12. Mustered then  
Captain Peter Boyers Company  
as specified in the above  
Roll

A. Dierley D. M. M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Mustered Roll Capt Boyers Co  
Sept. 1777

Spang



50  
51  
52  
53

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain		1	1
1st Lieutenant			
2d Lieutenant	2		2
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	2		2
Corporals	2		2
Drummers	1		1
Fifers			
Privates	20	15	35

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge. *Thos. Edwards, L.*

ge. Thos Edison. L.  
John Mackenzie Kenna Engraver

Sworn before me this 15 day  
of Oct, 1777.

P. Muhlentz. B.G.

Capt. Peter Boyers. Co.,  
German <sup>Battn</sup> Continental Troops  
Reg't

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain Peter  
Boyers Company in the German  
Regiment Commanded by  
Lt. Col. Ludwick Welter.

CERTIFICATE.

Nov. 10. Mustered then Capt  
Peter Boyers Company as specified  
in the above roll.

A. Dierley & Son

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Capt. Peter  
Boyers Company German Regt.  
for Nov. 1777.

Spang

AUG. 12

37064834

563

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain		1	1
1st Lieutenant			
2d Lieutenant	2		2
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	2		2
Corporals	2		2
Drummers	1		1
Fifers			
Privates	19	18	37

*We*  
 I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to ~~the~~ <sup>our</sup> best of my knowledge.

*Thos. Edison. 2d Lt.*  
*John MacKenheimer Ensign*

Sworn before me this *14<sup>th</sup>* day  
 of *Nov.*, 1777.

*P. Muhlenberg. B. G.*



Capt. Peter Boyers Co.,  
German Battn Continental Troops  
Regt

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of Capt. Peter  
Boyers Company of the German  
Regiment Commanded by Col:  
Baron Arendt.

CERTIFICATE.

Jan 1. 1778. New d Chen  
Capt Peter Boyers Company as  
specified in the above Roll.  
At Dickon P. M. M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Capt Peter Boyers  
Company of the German Regt.  
Dec. 1777.

Spang

AUG. 12.

37064838

15  
9  
8  
11

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant			
2d Lieutenant	2		2
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	2		2
Corporals	2		2
Drummers	1		1
Fifers			
Privates	19	17	36

We

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Peter Boyer. Capt.

Philip Shawder Lt.

Sworn before me this

14

day

of

Jan

, 1778.

W Russell. Colo Command  
of Genl Muhlenberg's Brigade

Capt. Peter Boyer's Co.,  
German <sup>Walters</sup> Continental Troops  
Reg't

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of Captain  
Peter Boyer's Company of the  
German Regt. Commanded by  
Col<sup>l</sup> Baron Arendt.

CERTIFICATE.

Dec 10. Mustered then Capt  
Peter Boyer's Company as specified  
on the above Roll.

A. Dickey. Lt. M. M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Captain Peter  
Boyer's Company German Regt.  
for December 1777

Spang.



AUG. 12.

37064836

1895

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant			
2d Lieutenant	2		2
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	2		2
Corporals	2		2
Drummers	1		1
Fifers			
Privates	16	10	26

*Me*  
 I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

*Peter Boyer. Capt.*  
*Philip Strander. Lieut.*

Sworn before me this *22<sup>d</sup>* day  
 of *Dec*, 1777.

*P. Muhlenberg. B.G.*

Capt Daniel Burchardts Co.,  
German  
Batt'n Reg'l Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Pay Roll of Capt Daniel Burch-  
hardts Company of Col Nicholas  
Housseger Reg'l of Continental Troops  
Commanded at present by Lieut Col George  
Strider For pay of said Reg'l from the  
first day of Decr to the first day of March 1777

2854 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars  
Amount 1260 Field & Staff  
1594 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>3</sub>

(Signed) Errors Excepted  
Daniel Burchardt Capt

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll Capt Burchardts  
Co / Decem to / March  
1777.

(6452)

A. Gougeon

[OVER.]

Copyst.

Capt Daniel Burckhardt's Co.,  
German  
Battalion Reg'l Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

## Company Pay Roll

### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt Daniel Burckhardt's Company in the German  
Battalion of Continental Forces  
Commanded by Col Baron Arndt  
for the month May 1777

Amount  $\$322\ 52\ 011 - \$331\ 512\ 011$   
To be deducted for the Seryt 3 0 0  
328 12 11

(Signed)

Daniel Burckhardt Capt

### CERTIFICATE.

### ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt Daniel  
Burckhardt's Company of Con-  
tinental Forces for the month  
of May 1777

D. A. Dangeab

(6456)

[OVER.]

Copied.



Capt Daniel Burchardt Co.,  
German  
Battalion Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Pay Roll of Capt Daniel Burchardt  
Company of Continental Troops Commanded  
by Baron Arndt Col<sup>l</sup> for pay of  
said Regt from first March to the  
first day of June 1777

Amount 2450<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

(Signed)

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

A Pay Roll of Capt Daniel  
Burchardt Comy from first  
March to the first day of June  
1777

(5456)

*Angels*

[OVER.]

Copyist.

AUG. 12

37064825

59

### PROOF OF PAY ROLL.

.....	Captain .....	2 Months .....	80 .....
.....	Lieutenants .....	2 Months .....	54 .....
.....	" .....	2 Months .....	54 .....
.....	Ensigns .....	2 Months .....	40 .....
.....	Sergeants .....	2 Mon 8 .....	32 .....
.....	Corporals .....	2 Mon 7 1/3 .....	29 1/3 .....
.....	1 Sgt Major .....	2 Mon @ 9 .....	18 .....
.....	Drummers .....		
.....	1 Life Maj .....	2 Mon @ 9 .....	18 .....
.....	Fifers .....		
.....	44 Privates .....	2 Mon 6 2/3 .....	
.....	10 Batta .....		53 .....

Capt Daniel Purchardt's Co.,  
German Battalion Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt Daniel Purchardt's Company in the German Battalion of Continental Forces Commanded by Col Baron De Arundt for the month of June 1777  
Amount £ 3 / 6. 5 S. D 4

(Signed) Daniel Purchardt Capt

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll Capt<sup>n</sup> Daniel Purchardt's Company of Continental Forces for the month of June 1777

(5456)

*D. Arundt*  
[OVER.]

Copyist.



Capt Daniel Burckhardt & Co.,  
German Battalion Reg'l Continental Troop.

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Captain Daniel  
Burckhardt's Company in the Ger-  
man Reg't of Continental Forces Com-  
manded by Colonel Baron Arndt  
for the Month July 1777

Amount £309. 5/6 D 3

(Signed)  $\frac{3}{12}$   $\frac{10}{10}$  add for Chaplain  
 $\frac{1}{42}$   $\frac{6}{11}$  3 Field & Staff  
 $\frac{1}{62}$   $\frac{1}{13}$

Bernard Hubley 1 Lieut

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt Dan'l Burck-  
hardt Company of Continental  
Forces for the Month July  
1777

(5450)

A. J. Douglas

[OVER.]

Copyist.

Capt Peter Boyer Co.,  
German  
Battl'n Reg'l Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

### Company Pay Roll

#### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Captain Peter  
Boyers Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Troops Commanded  
by Col Baron Arendt for the  
Month of Aug<sup>st</sup> 1777

Amount

£ 184, 5 17

(Signed)

Peter Boyer Capt

#### CERTIFICATE.

#### ENDORSEMENT.

C. Peter Boyers Pay  
Roll for August 1777

(6456)

(Rouglass)

[OVER.]

Copied

Capt Peter Boyers Co.,  
German  
Batt'n Reg'l Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt Peter Boyers  
Company in the German Reg't  
of Continental Forces Commanded  
by Col Baron Arendt for  
7<sup>th</sup> mo of September

Amount \$ 160 . 5<sup>-</sup>

(Signed) Peter Boyers Capt

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt Peter  
Boyers Company Sept  
1777.

(5456)

Gouglas

[OVER]

Copied



Capt Peter Boyers Co.,  
German  
Battalion Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

## Company Pay Roll

### CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Pay Roll of Captain Peter  
Boyers Company of the  
German Regiment Command-  
ed by Lt Col Wellner for  
Oct 1777

Amount \$ 151. 5 17. 0 8

(Signed) Thos Edison Lieut

### CERTIFICATE.

### ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt Peter  
Boyers Company of German  
Reg't for Oct 1777

(B456)

A. J. Douglas

[OVER.]

Copied.

Capt Peter Bayers Co.,  
German  
Battalion Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

## Company Pay Roll

### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt Peter Bayers Company of the  
German Reg't of Continental Troops  
Commanded by Lt Col Ludov X  
Wiltner for Nov 1777.

Amount £ 150

(Signed) Thomas Edison Secy

### CERTIFICATE.

### ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt Peter Bayers  
Company of the German  
Reg't for Nov 1777

A Douglas

(3456)

[OVER.]

Copied.

Capt Peter Boyers Co.,  
German  
Batt'n Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt Peter Boyers'  
Company German Reg't Com  
by Col Baron Arndt for  
December 1777

Amount £147

(Signed) Peter Boyer Capt

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt Peter  
Boyers Com'y German  
Reg't for Dec 1777

(5456)

(Gorgeas)

[over.]

Copied.



Capt Peter Boyers Co.,  
German  
Batt'n Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

## Company Pay Roll

### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt Peter  
Boyers Comp'y German Reg't  
Comm'd by Lieut Coll  
Wiltner for January  
1778

Amount £ 147.

(Signed) Peter Boyers Capt

### CERTIFICATE.

### ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt Peter  
Boyers Comp'y German Reg't  
Commanded by Coll Wiltner  
for 1<sup>st</sup> mo of Jan'y 1778

A. J. Douglas

(5456)

[OVER.]

Copied.

Capt. Peter Boyers Co.,  
German Regt Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of Capt Peter  
Boyers Company of the  
German Regiment - Command'd  
by Colonel Baron Arendt

CERTIFICATE.

Feb. 2, 1778 Muster'd then  
Capt Peter Boyers Comp as  
Specified in ye above Roll.  
A. Dieckey D.M.M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Capt Peter Boyers Company  
of ye German Regiment for ye  
Mo of Jan'y 1778.

AUG. 12

37064840

1895

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant			
2d Lieutenant	1	2	2
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	2		2
Corporals	1	1	2
Drummers	1		1
Fifers			
Privates	7	19	26

*We*  
 I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

*Peter Boyer. Capt*

Sworn before me this *13* day  
 of *Feb.*, 1778.

*W. Russell Col. Comdr.*  
*of Gen. Muhlenberg's Brigade*



Capt Peter Boyers Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Capt Peter  
Boyers Com'y of the German  
Reg't. Commanded by Col.  
Baron Arendt

CERTIFICATE.

March 5. Mustered then Capt  
Peter Boyers Com'y as specified  
in the above Roll.

A. Dickuy D. M. M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Capt Peter Boyers  
Company German Reg't for ye Mo of  
Feby 1778.

Spany

Aug 12

37064842

598

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant			
2d Lieutenant	1	1	2
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	2		2
Corporals	2		2
Drummers	1		1
Fifers			
Privates	13	25	38

*We*  
I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

*Peter Boyer Capt*  
*Phos Edson Lieut*

Sworn before me this *6<sup>th</sup>* day  
of *March*, 1778.

*P. Muhlenberg B. G.*

Capt Peter Boyers Co.,  
German <sup>Battn</sup> Continental Troops  
Reg't

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster roll of Capt Peter Boyers  
Company of the German Regiment  
Commanded by Lt. Col. Melnece  
Esqr.

CERTIFICATE.

Valley Forge Apr 3. 1778. Mustered  
then Capt Boyers Company as  
specified in the above roll  
A. Dickey D. M. M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Capt Peter Boyers  
Company German Regt for the  
Month of March 1778.

Spang



AUG. 12.

37064844

15  
9  
00

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain		1	1
1st Lieutenant			
2d Lieutenant	1	1	2
Ensigns		1	1
Sergeants	1		1
Corporals	2		2
Drummers	1		1
Fifers			
Privates	22	11	33

*W*  
I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

*Peter Boyer. Capt.*

*J. Edison Linn*

Sworn before me this *8* day  
of *April*, 177*P.*

*P. Muhlenberg B. G.*

Capt. Peter Boyers Co.,  
German Battn Continental Troops  
Regt

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of Capt Peter  
Boyers Comp<sup>y</sup> of the German  
Regt Commanded by Lt-Col  
Lewis Wetner.

CERTIFICATE.

May 4. Mustered then Capt  
Peter Boyers Comp<sup>y</sup> as specified  
in the above Roll.

A. Dickey D. M. M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Capt Peter Boyers  
Company German Regt for the  
Month of April 1776

Spang

20 AUG 12

37064846

593

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant			
2d Lieutenant	2		2
Ensigns		1	1
Sergeants	1		1
Corporals	1	1	2
Drummers		1	1
Fifers			
Privates	20	12	32

*He*  
I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

*Peter Boyer. Capt*  
*Philip Shrawder. Lieut*

Sworn before me this *9<sup>th</sup>* day  
of *May*, 1778.

*P. Muhlenberg Bly.*



Capt Peter Boyers Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Capt Peter  
Boyers Company of the  
German Regiment Commanded  
by Lt. Col. Lewis Meltner  
in the service of the United  
States for the mo. of May  
1778.

CERTIFICATE.

Head Quarter Valley Forge  
June 2, 1778. Mustered then  
Capt. Boyers Company as specified  
in the above Roll.

R. Burton D. M. M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Capt Boyers  
Company German Reg't Com'd by  
Lt Col Meltner for May 1778.

J. D. Ang

AUG. 12.

37064848

1895.

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant			
2d Lieutenant	1		1
Ensigns			
Sergeants	1		1
Corporals	2		2
Drummers	1		1
Fifers			
Privates	16	12	28

*710*  
 I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

*Peter Bayer Capt.*

Sworn before me this *7<sup>th</sup>* day  
 of *June*, 1778.

*P. Mahlenty Bly.*

Capt Peter Boyers Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Capt Peter  
Boyers Company in the German  
Regiment Commanded by Lieut. Col  
Lewis Wellner in the service  
of the United States for  
June 1778.

CERTIFICATE.

Second River July 10, 1778  
Mustered then Capt Peter  
Boyers Company as specified  
in the above Roll  
Rd Burton Lt M. M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Mustered Roll of Capt Peter  
Boyers Company German Regiment  
for the month of June 1778.

Spang



AUG. 12

37064850

53  
93  
83  
71

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain		1	1
1st Lieutenant			
2d Lieutenant	1		1
Ensigns			
Sergeants	2		2
Corporals	2		2
Drummers	1		1
Fifers			
Privates	23	10	33

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the <sup>my</sup> best of my knowledge.

*Philip Sprawder. Com*

Sworn before me this 18 day  
of July, 1778.

*P. Muhlenberg. B. G.*

Capt. Peter Boyers Co.,  
German <sup>Battn</sup> Reg't Continental Forces

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Muster Roll of Captain Peter  
Boyers Company German Regiment  
of Continental Forces Commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Lewis Wellner.  
for July 1778.

CERTIFICATE.

Camp Mifflin Harris Aug 12. 1778  
Mustered then Capt Peter  
Boyers Company as specified  
in the above Roll.  
Jos Clark D. M. M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Capt Peter  
Boyers Company Germ. Reg't.  
Commanded by Lt. Col Lewis Wellner  
for July 1778.

*Sp any*

AUG. 12.

37064852

15  
9  
8  
2

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant			
2d Lieutenant	1		1
Ensigns			
Sergeants	2		2
Corporals	2		2
Drummers	1		1
Fifers			
Privates	2	7	31

We do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Peter Boyer. Capt

Sworn before me this 14<sup>th</sup> day of Aug, 1778.

Oct H. Williams Coll. Comdr  
2<sup>nd</sup> Maryland Brigade.



Capt. Peter Boyers. Co.,  
German Ball'n Continental Troops  
Reg't

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Capt. Peter  
Boyers Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Troops  
Commanded by Lieut. Col Lewis  
Weltner for August 1778.

CERTIFICATE.

White Plains Sept 4, 1778  
Mustered then Capt Peter  
Boyers Company as specified  
in the above Roll  
A. Horlow. D.M.M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Capt. Peter  
Boyers Company German Reg't Commanded  
by Lieut. Col Weltner for August 1778

Spang

AUG. 12

37064854

1895

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant			
2d Lieutenant	1		1
Ensigns			
Sergeants	2		2
Corporals	1	1	2
Drummers	1		1
Fifers	1		1
Privates	24	7	31

We ~~I~~ do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to ~~the~~ best of ~~my~~ knowledge.

Peter Boyer Capt

Sworn before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day  
of Sept, 1778.

Olth H. Williams. Col<sup>d</sup> Comdr  
2<sup>nd</sup> Maryland Brigade

Capt. Peter Boyers. Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Master Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Master Roll of Capt. Peter  
Boyers Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces  
Commanded by Lieut. Col. Lewis  
Weltner for Sept. 78.

CERTIFICATE.

Camp Fish Kill Oct 6. 1778.  
Mustered then Capt Peter Boyers  
Company as specified in the  
above Roll.

A. Harton D. M. M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Master Roll of Capt Peter Boyers  
Company German Reg't. Commanded by  
Lt. Col. Weltner for Sept. 1778

Spang



AUG. 12.

37064856

1895.

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant			
2d Lieutenant		1	1
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	1		1
Corporals	2		2
Drummers	1		1
Fifers	1		1
Privates	26	5	31

~~We~~ I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of <sup>my</sup> knowledge.

Peter Boyer Capt.

Sworn before me this

day

of

Oct. , 1878.

Jo. Carroll Hall Col.  
Ca 2 M. Brig

Capt. Peter Boyers. Co.  
German Battn Continental Troops  
Reg't

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Capt. Peter  
Boyers Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Troops  
Command by Lt. Col. Wellmer.  
for Octbr. 1778.

CERTIFICATE.

Fish Kill. Nov. 6. 78. Mustered  
then Capt. Peter Boyers Company  
as specified in the above Roll.  
A. Horton D. M. M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll German Regiment  
Lt. Col. Wellmer. Capt. Peter  
Boyer for Oct. 78.

AUG. 12

37064858

1895

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant			
2d Lieutenant		1	1
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	1		1
Corporals	2		2
Drummers	1		1
Fifers	1		1
Privates	18	18	36

We I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Peter Boyer. Capt

Sworn before me this

day

of

Nov.

, 1778.

J. C. Barrett Hon. Col. C.  
2nd Reg.



Capt Peter Boyers Co.,  
German  
Battalion Reg'l Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt Peter  
Boyers Company of the German  
Reg't of Continental Troops  
Commanded by Lt Col' Ferdinand  
Steltner for the month Feb 1778

Amount £ 145. S 6. 10 8

(Signed) Peter Boyers Capt

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt Peter Boy-  
ers Company German Regt  
for February 1778

A. Douglas

(5456)

[OVER.]

Copied

Capt Peter Boyers Co.,  
German Battalion Reg'l Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt Peter Boyers  
Company in 9<sup>th</sup> German  
Regiment Commanded  
by Lt Col Stettin  
for the Mo of March

Amount £ 138 - 59 Dd

(Signed)

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Captain  
Peter Boyers Company  
German Regt for March  
1778

(144)

Young

[over.]

Copied.

Capt Peter Boyers Co.,  
German  
Battalion Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

## Company Pay Roll

### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt Peter  
Beayer's Comp. 7 Germ<sup>n</sup> Regt  
Commanded by Lt Col Wettnen  
for 21<sup>st</sup> Mo of April 1778

Amount

2134

(Signed)

(Signed) Peter Bayer Capt.

## CERTIFICATE.

## REFERENCE.

Pay Roll of Capt Peter  
Boyer Comp<sup>y</sup> German  
Regt for ye m<sup>o</sup> of April 1778

(64-56)

Agunglah  
[OVER.]

【附註】

Copyright



Capt Peter Boyers Co.,  
German  
Battalion Reg'l Continental troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Captain Peter  
Boyers Company of the  
German Reg't Commanded  
by Lieut Col Helmer for  
May 1778

Amount £ 121 " 4 " 2

(Signed) Peter Boyer Capt<sup>n</sup>

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt Peter  
Boyers Company German  
Reg't for May 78

Capt Peter Boyer's Co.,  
German  
Batt'n Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt Peter  
Boyer's Company, German  
Regt. Comm'd by Lt Col  
Wellner for ye<sup>th</sup> mo of June  
1778

Amount £127<sup>l</sup> 3<sup>s</sup> 4<sup>d</sup>

(Signed) Peter Boyer Capt

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt Peter  
Boyer's Company, German  
Regt. Lt Col Wellner  
for June 78

(1450)

A Douglas

[OVER.]

Copied.

Capt Peter Boyers Co.,  
German  
Batt'n Reg'l Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt Peter Boyers  
Comp'y German Regt Com-  
manded by Lt Col Meltrier  
for July 1778

Amount £ 130 " 17 " 6

(Signed) Peter Boyers Capt'n

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt'n Peter Boyers  
Comp'y German Regt Lt  
Col Meltrier for July 1778

(5456)

Receved  
[OVER.]

Original.



Capt Peter Boyers Co.,  
German  
Batt'n Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt Peter  
Boyers Company German  
Reg't Commanded by Lt  
Col Steltner for August  
1778

Amount £ 132<sup>00</sup> 5<sup>00</sup>

(Signed) Peter Boyer Capt

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt Peter  
Boyers Company German  
Reg't Lt Col Steltner for  
Aug 1778

Capt Peter Boyers Co.,  
German  
Batt'n Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt Peter  
Boyers Compy German  
Reg't Comm'd by Lt Col  
Skeltner for Sept 1778

Amount £ 144 " 15

(Signed)

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt Peter  
Boyers Compy German  
Reg't Lt Col Skeltner  
for Sept 1778

(6456)

*(Signature)*  
[OVER.]

Copied.

Capt Peter Boyer's Co.,  
German  
Battalion Reg't Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Captain Peter  
Boyer's Comd'g German Regt  
Commanded by Lieut Col  
Stellner for Octob<sup>r</sup> 1778

Amount £ 151, 51, 08

(Signed) Henry Shuck Esq<sup>r</sup>

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt Peter  
Boyer's Comd'g German  
Regt Lt Col Stellner for  
Oct 1778

(5455)

(Douglas)

[OVER.]

Captain



Capt Peter Boyers Co.,  
German  
Batt'n Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

## Company Pay Roll

### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt Peter Boyers  
Company in the German Regt  
Comm'd by Lieut Col Steltnier  
for 2<sup>d</sup> months of Nov<sup>r</sup> Decemb<sup>r</sup>  
78 & Jan<sup>y</sup> Feby 79.

Amount £ 556 " 10

(Signed)

### CERTIFICATE.

### ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt Peter Boyers  
Comp<sup>y</sup> German Reg<sup>t</sup> Lt Col  
Steltnier for Nov<sup>r</sup> Decemb<sup>r</sup> 78 & Jan<sup>y</sup>  
Feby 79

(54-16)

A. J. Douglas

[OVER.]

Chaplain

Capt Peter Bayers Co.,  
German  
Batt'n Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt Peter  
Bayers Company in the Ger-  
man Reg't Comm'd by Lt Coll  
Wettner for 4<sup>th</sup> months of  
Mar Apr May & June 79

Amount £ 621 " 6 " 8

(Signed) Not signed

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll Germ<sup>n</sup> Reg't Lt Coll  
Wettner Capt Peter Bayers for  
the months of Mar Apr May  
& June 1779

(6456)

A. Young Esq

[OVER.]

Copied.

Capt Peter Boyers Co.,  
German  
Battln Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt Peter Boyers  
Comp'y German Reg't Commanded  
by Lt Col Kettner for the  
Mo of July Aug Sept &  
Oct 1779

Amount £ 971. S 4. 12 7

(Signed) Peter Boyer Capt

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll German Reg't  
Lt Col Kettner Capt P  
Boyer for July Aug Sept &  
Oct 79

(H) Douglas



Capt Peter Boyers Co.,  
German  
Battalion Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

## Company Pay Roll

### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt Peter Boyers  
Comp'y Ger Reg't of Foot Comd  
by Lt Col Wetthuer for the  
Months of Nov & Dec 1779 & Jan  
Feb Mar Apr May June & July 1780

Amount Peter Boyers Capt

(Signed) \$ 2614.50

### CERTIFICATE.

### ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt P Boyers Comp'y Ger  
Reg't Lt Col Wetthuer for the Mo of Nov  
& Dec 1779 & Jan Feb Mar Apr May June  
& July 80

(5456)

[OVER.]

Chaplain

Capt Peter Rogers Co.,  
German  
Batt'n Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt Peter Rogers  
Comd'g Germ'n Reg't Comd'  
by Lt Col Steltner for  
the mo of Aug Sept Oct  
Nov & Dec 1780

Amount £ 4.74. 5 17. 00 6

(Signed) Peter Rogers Capt

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll Capt P Rogers German  
Reg't Lt Col Steltner for  
the mo of Aug Sept Oct Nov  
& Dec 1780

A. J. Gougeon

(54-16)

[OVER.]

Copied.

Capt Peter Boyers Co.,  
German  
Battalion Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

## Company Pay Roll

### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt Peter Boyers  
Comp'y of the German Reg't  
Comm'd by Lieut Col Skelton  
for the mo of Extraor-  
dinary Pay

Amount

£ 124. 10

(Signed)

Peter Boyers, Capt

### CERTIFICATE.

### ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt Peter  
Boyers Comp'y German Reg't  
for the mo Extraordinary Pay

(5456)

A Douglas

[OVER.]

Chaplain



Capt Peter Boyer's Company Ger-  
man Battalion Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Capt Peter Boyer's Company German  
Regt. Continental Troops com-  
manded by Lt. Col. Welter

P. Boyer Capt

W. R. Lee

# CAPTION CARDS.

## MUSTER AND PAY ROLLS

—OF—  
THE COMPANY DESIGNATED AT VARIOUS TIMES AS

Capt Henry Fister's  
The Vacant  
First Vacant  
Capt John Lorah's  
Second Vacant  
Capt Bernard Hubley's  
Michael Bayer's

Co.

## German Battalion, Continental Troops. (Revolutionary War.)

### CARD NUMBERS.

1	37064993	20	37065034
2	4995	21	5011
3	4994	22	5013
4	4996	23	5014
5	4997	24	5015
6	4998	25	5016
7	4999	26	5017
8	5000	27	5018
9	5001	28	5019
10	5002	29	5020
11	5003	30	5021
12	5004	31	5022
13	5005	32	5023
14	5006	33	5024
15	5007	34	5025
16	5008	35	5026
17	5009	36	5027
18	5010	37	5028
19	5012	38	5029

Capt. Henry Fister Co.,  
German Battalion Continental Troops  
Reg't

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A pay Roll of Captain Henry Fister  
Company of Colonel Nicholas  
Haueeger's Regiment of Conti-  
nental Troops Commanded at  
present by Lieutenant Colonel George  
~~Smith~~ <sup>Tricker</sup>. For pay of  
~~the~~ said Regiment from  
first day of Dec 1776 to the  
first day of ~~March~~ March 1777  
Amount 1833  $\frac{5}{9}$

Signed Henry Fister  
Capt.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll Capt. Fister  
Co. 1 Dec to March 1777

Bayles



First Vacant Co.,  
German Battalion  
Reg't Continental Forces

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of the First Vacant  
Company in the German Battalion  
of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Colonel Baron  
Srenck for the month of  
May 1777  
Amount \$ 156 -

(Signed) Charles Baltzell  
Lieut.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of the First  
Vacant Company for  
the month of May 1777

Bayles

of the Vacant Co.,  
German Battalion Continental Troops  
Reg't

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A pay Roll of the Vacant  
Company of Continental Troops  
Commanded by Baron Bredt  
Colo. For pay of said Regiment  
from first Moh. to the first day  
of June 1777 1259 1/3 Dollars

Amount  
Subsistence. from 20 of } 342 1/3  
(Said) }  
June to the 20 day of }  
April } 1294 Dollars

~~CERTIFICATE~~  
Charles Battey  
Lieut

ENDORSEMENT.

A pay Roll of the Vacant  
Company from March first  
to the first day of June  
1777

P. Bayles

AUG. 12

37064994

595  
60  
11

PROOF OF PAY ROLL.

Captain	1 Mon & 7 days	4 1/2
Lieutenants		54
1 Pitt		54
Ensigns		40
Sergeants	8 —	64
Corporals	7 1/3 —	58 2/3
Drummers	7 1/3	14 2/3
Fifers		
Privates	67 2/3	560
2 Dr		15
Subsistence		8 63
		34 2/3
		897 2/3
pd		616
		281 2/3



The First Vacant Co.,  
German <sup>Battalion</sup> Reg't Continental Forces.

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of the First Vacant  
Company in the German Battal-  
ion of Continental Forces  
Commanded by Colonel Baron  
Arendt for the Month of June

1777  
Amount

L 156

(Signed)

Charles Baltzel

Heir

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of the First  
Vacant Company for  
the Month of June 1777

Bayles

*Of the First Vacant Co.,  
German Battalion Continental  
Reg't Troops*

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

*Pay Roll of the first  
Vacant Company of the  
German Battalion of  
Continental Forces Com-  
manded by Colonel Baron Breckin-  
ridge for the month of July 1777  
(S: ) Amount \$ 163  
Signed - Charles Bathel  
Lieut.*

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

*Pay Roll of the first Vacant  
Company for the month of July  
1777.*

*- Bayle*

Capt John Lora's Co.,  
German Battalion Continental Troops  
Reg't

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Captain John  
Lorah, Comp'y in the  
German Reg't of Continental  
Forces Commanded by Col<sup>l</sup>  
Baron Arndt, for the Month  
of August 1777.  
Amount Paid 506/6 2/189.16.3

(Signed)

John Lorah Capt.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Capt. Lorah Pay Roll  
for August 1777

Payee



Capt. John Lorahe Co.,  
German Battalion Continental Troops  
Reg't

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt. John Lorahe Company  
in the German Battalion of Conti-  
nental Forces commanded by  
Col. Baron Breidt for the  
Month of September 1777

Amount

L 161

(Signed)

George Schaffer

Lieut.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt. John  
Lorahe's Company for the  
Month of September 1777

Baugh

Capt John Lora's Co.,  
German Battalion Continental  
Reg't Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt. John  
Lora's Comp'y in the  
German Regiment Com-  
manded by Colonel Ludwig  
Weltner for the Month Oct. 1777

Amount

\$ 161. 4. 6

(Signed)

Jacob Frometh

Lieut.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll Capt. Lora's  
Co. Oct. 1777  
E. A. Kirk

Bayles

Capt. John Lorahe Co.,  
German Battalion Continental Troops  
Reg't

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt. John  
Lohrahe Company of the  
German Reg't. of Conti-  
nental Troops ordered by  
Lieut. Colonel Ludwig Wetzel  
for November 1777 £ 151.0.0  
Amount

(Signed)

Jacob Grometh  
Lieut.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll Capt. Lorahe  
Co. Nov. 1777

Bayles



Capt. John Lora Co.,  
German <sup>Battalion</sup> Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt. John Lora  
Com'd of the German Reg't  
of Continental Troops.  
Commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Wettnr Esq. for Dec. 1777  
Amount £ 130. 12. 6

(Signed)

Jacob Gromethy  
Lieut.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt. John  
Lora Com'd of the German  
Reg't for Dec 1777

Bayles

*The Vacant Co.,  
German Reg<sup>t</sup> Continental Troops.*

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

*A Muster Roll of the Vacant  
Company of the German Regt.  
commanded by Baron Frendt,  
Col<sup>o</sup>.*

CERTIFICATE.

*May 22, 1777.  
Mustered then the Vacant Company  
as specified in the above Roll.  
Will Bradford, Jun.  
S. M. M. G.*

ENDORSEMENT.

*A Muster Roll of The Vacant Comy. Commanded by  
Baron Frendt, Col<sup>o</sup> at Quibble Town,  
May 22, 1777.*

*Kieess.*

AUG. 12

37064995

15  
99  
03

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain		1	1
1st Lieutenant	1	1	2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	4		4
Corporals	3	1	4
Drummers			
Fifers			
Privates	26	16	42

We do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of our knowledge.

*Charles Battzel, Lieut.*  
*Jacob Brometh, Ensign.*

Sworn before me this 22 d. day  
of May, 1777.

*Baron. Arndt, Colonel Commandg.*



*First Vacant Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops.*

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

*A Muster Roll of the First Vacant  
Company of the German Regt.  
commanded by Baron's Wandt,  
Colonel for June, 1777.*

CERTIFICATE.

*July 19.  
Mustered then the First Vacant  
Company as specified in the  
above Roll.*

*A. Dickey, S. M. M.*

ENDORSEMENT.

*A Muster Roll of the First Vacant Company  
of the German Regt., June 1777.*

*Kieser.*

21 AUG 1877

37064997

590

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain			
<del>1st</del> Lieutenant	2		2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	4		4
Corporals	4		4
Drummers	1		1
Fifers			
Privates	30	16	46

We do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of our knowledge.

Charles Baltzel, Lieut.  
Jacob Grometh, Ensign

Sworn before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day  
of July, 1877.  
Peter Muhlenberg, B. G.

*First Vacant Co.,*  
*German Reg' Continental Troops*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

*A Muster Roll of the first Vacant*  
*Company of the German Regt.*  
*commanded By Colonel Baron*  
*Arendt, for July, 1777.*

Next muster roll on file Sept. 1777

CERTIFICATE.

*Aug. 7.*  
*Mustered then the first*  
*Vacant Comp'y as specified*  
*in the above Roll.*  
*A. Lickey, D. M. M.*

ENDORSEMENT.

*A Muster Roll of the first Vacant*  
*Company of the German Regiment.*  
*July, 77.*

*Kiss*



AUG 12

37064999

5908 F1

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain			
<del>1st</del> Lieutenant	2		2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	4		4
Corporals	4		4
Drummers	1		1
Fifers			
Privates	32	8	40

We do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of our knowledge.

Charles Baltzel, Lieut.  
Michael Bayer, Lieut.

Sworn before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day

of \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_

Peter Muhlenberg, B. G.

Capt. John Loran's Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of Captain John  
Loran in the German Reg't. com-  
mand by Col<sup>l</sup>. Baron Brundt.

CERTIFICATE.

Oct. 12.  
Mustered then Capt<sup>n</sup>. John  
Loran Com<sup>y</sup>. as specified in  
the above Roll.  
A. Sickey.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll Capt. Loran's Co., Sept., 1777.

Miss.

AUG. 12.

37065002

59  
00  
1

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain		1	1
<del>1st</del> Lieutenant	1	1	2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns			
Sergeants	4		4
Corporals	3	1	4
Drummers	1		1
Fifers			
Privates	27	9	36

We do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

*Jacob Grometh, Lieut.*

Sworn before me this 15<sup>th</sup> day  
of Octob<sup>r</sup>, 1777.

*P. Muhlenberg, B. G.*



Capt. John Lora's Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of Capt. John Lora's  
Comp'y in the German Regiment Com-  
manded by Lieut. Col<sup>d</sup>. Ludwick  
Keltner.

CERTIFICATE.

Nov. 10.  
Mustered then Capt<sup>n</sup>. John Lora  
Comp'y as Specified in the above  
Roll.

A. Sickey, D. M. M.

Next muster roll on file Dec. 1777

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Capt<sup>n</sup>. John Lora Comp'y  
in the German Reg't, Nov. 11, 1777.

Nice.

AUG. 12

37065004

5  
9  
8  
7

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain		1	1
1st Lieutenant	1	1	2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns			
Sergeants	4	1	5
Corporals	3	1	4
Drummers	1		1
Fifers			
Privates	28	8	36

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

*Jacob Grometh, Lieut.*

Sworn before me this 14<sup>th</sup> day of Nov<sup>r</sup>, 1777.

*P. Muhlenberg, B. G.*

Capt. John Lorah's Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of Captain John  
Lorah's Comp. in the German  
Regt. Commanded by Ludwig  
Wetner Lieut. Colonel.

CERTIFICATE.

Dec. 16

Mustered then Capt'n. Lorah  
Comp'y as specified in the above  
Roll.

A. Liskey, S. M. M.

ENDORSEMENT.

A Muster Roll of Capt'n. John Lorah Comp'y of the  
German Regt. for the Month of Dec, 1777.

Kress



Aug. 12

37065006

15  
9  
8  
7

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain		1	1
<del>1st</del> Lieutenant	1		1
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	3	1	4
Sergeants	3	1	4
Corporals			
Drummers			
Fifers			
Privates	24	11	35

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

*Jacob Grometh, Lieut.*

Sworn before me this

28<sup>th</sup>

day

of

*Dec.*

, 1777.

*Lud. Welter, Lt. Col.*

Capt. John Lora's Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain John Lora's  
Com'y of the German Reg't. of Con-  
tinental Troops commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Wiltner, Esq. for the  
Month, Dec, 1777.

CERTIFICATE.

Jan. 1, 1778.

Mustered then Capt. John Lora's  
Com'y as specified in the above  
Roll.

A. Dickey, S. M. M.

Next muster roll on file Mch. 1778

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Capt. John Lora's Com'y of the  
German Reg't. for the Month, Dec, 1777.

Kies.

AUG. 12

37065008

593

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain		1	1
1st Lieutenant	1		1
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns			
Sergeants	2	2	4
Corporals	2	2	4
Drummers			
Fifers			
Privates	20	13	33

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

*Jacob Grometh, Lieut.*

Sworn before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day

of Jan'y., 1878.

*W. Russell, Col. Commandt.  
of Genl. Muhlenberg's Brigade.*



2<sup>d</sup>. Vacant Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of the 2<sup>d</sup>. Vacant  
Company in the German Regiment  
of Continental Forces Commanded  
by Lieut. Col<sup>l</sup>. Ludwick Keltner  
for the month of March, 1778.

CERTIFICATE.

Vally Forge, 3<sup>d</sup>. 1778.  
Mustered then the 2<sup>d</sup>. Vacant  
Company as Specified in the above  
Roll.  
A. Lickey, S. M. M.

ENDORSEMENT.

A Muster Roll of the 2<sup>d</sup> Vacant Company  
March 4<sup>th</sup>, 1778.

Kress

AUG. 12.

37065013

1895

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain			
1st Lieutenant		1	1
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns			
Sergeants		3	3
Corporals			
Drummers			
Fifers			
Privates	8	{ 28, Cor- porals included.	36

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

*Wm. Rice, Lieut.*

Sworn before me this

8th

day

of

*April*

, 1895.

*P. Muhlenberg, B. G.*

Capt. John Loran's Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain John Loran's  
Comp'y of the German Regiment of  
Continental Forces Command-  
ed by Ludwig Wittner, Esq.,  
Lieutenant Colonel.

CERTIFICATE.

March 5, 1778.

Mustered then left<sup>th</sup>. John Loran's  
Comp'y as Specified in the above  
Roll.

A. Sickey, D. M. M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Capt. John Loran's Company  
of the German Regt. Commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Wittner, Esq., March, 1778.

Kiss

AUG. 12.

37065012

15  
9  
3  
4

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain			
<del>1st</del> Lieutenant		1	1
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns			
Sergeants		4	4
Corporals	2	2	4
Drummers			
Fifers			
Privates	6	29	35

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

*William Rice Lieut.*

Sworn before me this *6<sup>th</sup>* day  
of *March*, 1778.

*P. Muhlenberg B. G.*



2<sup>d</sup> Vacant Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of the 2<sup>d</sup> Vacant  
Comp'y in the German Regiment of  
Continental Forces commanded by  
Lieut. Col<sup>d</sup>. Ludwick Welter, for  
the month of April, 1778.

CERTIFICATE.

Valley Forge, May 4.  
Then Mustered 2<sup>d</sup> Comp'y as  
specified in the above Roll.  
A. Sicker, D. M. M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of the 2<sup>d</sup> Vacant Comp'y.  
May 8<sup>th</sup>, 1778. Apr., 1778. German  
Reg't. Col<sup>d</sup>. Welter

Kress.

AUG. 12

37065015

1395

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain			
<del>1st</del> Lieutenant		1	1
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns			
Sergeants		2	2
Corporals	2	2	4
Drummers			
Fifers			
Privates	18	19	37

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Wm. Rice, Lieut.

Sworn before me this 9<sup>th</sup> day  
of May, 1778.

P. Kuhlberg, B. G.

2<sup>d</sup>. Vacant Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of the 2<sup>d</sup>. Vacant  
Company in the German Regi-  
ment Commanded by Lieut. Col<sup>l</sup>.  
Ludwick Welter, for the Month  
of May, 1778.

CERTIFICATE.

Valley Forge, June 2, 1778.  
Mustered then Lieut. Grometh's  
Company as specified in the  
above Roll.

R. Burton, S. M. M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of the 2<sup>d</sup>. Vacant Comp<sup>y</sup> in  
the German Regiment, for May, 1778.

Kress.

AUG 12

37065017

10  
9  
8  
7  
6  
5  
4  
3  
2  
1

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain			
1st Lieutenant			
2d Lieutenant		1	1
Ensigns			
Sergeants		2	2
Corporals	2	2	4
Drummers			
Fifers			
Privates	19	21	40

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

*William Rice, Lieut.*

Sworn before me this *7th* day  
of *June*, 1778.

*P. Muhlenberg, B. G.*



2<sup>d</sup> Vacant Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

## Company Muster Roll

### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of the 2<sup>d</sup> Vacant  
Company in the German Regi-  
ment Commanded by Lieut. Colonel  
Ludwick Keltner for the Month  
of June, 1778.

### CERTIFICATE.

Second River, July 10, 1778.  
Mustered then the 2<sup>d</sup> Vacant  
Company (German Reg't.) as Spec-  
ified in the above Roll.  
R. Burton, S. M. M.

### ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of the 2<sup>d</sup> Vacant Company  
in the German Reg't. for the month of  
June, 1778

Kieser

AUG. 12.

37065019

5931

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain			
1st Lieutenant	1	1	2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns			
Sergeants	2	1	3
Corporals	3		3
Drummers	1		1
Fifers	1		1
Privates	35	18	53

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

William Rice, Lieut.

Sworn before me this 18th day

of July, 1778.

P. Muhlenberg, B. G.

2<sup>d</sup> Vacant Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of the 2<sup>d</sup> Vacant  
Company in the German Regiment  
of Continental Forces Commanded  
by Lieut. Colonel Ludwick Keltner  
for July, 1778.

CERTIFICATE.

Camp White Plains, Aug. 12.  
Mustered then Lt. Rice Com-  
pany as specified above.  
Jos. Clark, S. M. M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of the 2<sup>d</sup> Vacant Com-  
pany in the German Regiment for July,  
1778.

Kiss.

AUG. 12.

37065021

10  
9  
3  
1

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain			
1st Lieutenant	/	/	2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns			
Sergeants	2	1	3
Corporals	3		3
Drummers	/		1
Fifers	/		1
Privates	38	16	54

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Wm. Rice Lieut.

Sworn before me this 14th day  
of August, 1778.

Oth H. Williams, Col. Comd.  
2nd Maryland Brigade.



2<sup>d</sup>. Vacant Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of the 2<sup>d</sup>. Vacant Com-  
pany in the German Regiment of  
Continental's Forces Commanded  
by Lieut. Colonel Ludwick Keltner  
for the Month of August, 1778.

CERTIFICATE.

Camp White Plains, Sept<sup>r</sup> 4<sup>th</sup>.  
Muster'd then 2<sup>d</sup>. Vacant Comp'y.  
as Specified above.  
A. Horton, D. M. M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster of Roll of the 2<sup>d</sup>. Vacant Comp'y. in  
the German Reg't. for August, 1778.

Kress

AUG. 12.

37065023

5  
9  
8  
41

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain			
1st Lieutenant	1	1	2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns			
Sergeants	3		3
Corporals	2	1	3
Drummers	1		1
Fifers	1		1
Privates	40	13	53
Total	40	13	53

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

*William Rice, Lieut.*

Sworn before me this

*6th*

day

of *Sept. 1st*, 1778.

*Oth. H. Williams, Col. Comd.*

*2nd. Maryd Brigade.*

Capt. Bernard Hubley's Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Capt. Bernard Hubley's  
Company in 4<sup>th</sup> German Reg't of Con-  
tinental Forces in the service of the  
United States Commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Ludwig Weltner for the Month  
of September, 1778.

CERTIFICATE.

Camp Fish Kill, October the 6<sup>th</sup>, 1778.  
Mustered then Capt. Bernard  
Hubley's Company as specified in  
4<sup>th</sup> above Roll.  
A. Horton, S. M. M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Capt. Bernard Hubley's Company  
in 4<sup>th</sup> German Reg't. for the Month of Sep-  
tember, 1778.

Kiss

AUG. 12.

37065025

1895

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
<del>1st</del> Lieutenant		1	1
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	2		2
Corporals	2	1	3
Drummers	1		1
Fifers	1		1
Privates	36	17	53

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

*Bernard Hubley, Capt<sup>m</sup>.*  
8<sup>th</sup>.

Sworn before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of *October*, 1878.

*Jo. Carol Hall, Col<sup>l</sup> 2d M. Brig.*



Capt. Bernard Hubley's Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Capt. Bernard Hubley's  
Comp'y in the German Reg't. of Con-  
tinental Forces in U.S. Service of the  
United States commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Ludwick Keltner for the  
Month of October, 1778.

CERTIFICATE.

Fish Kill, November 6<sup>th</sup>, 1778.  
Mustered then Capt<sup>n</sup> Bernard Hubley's  
Comp'y as specified in y<sup>t</sup> above Roll.  
A. Horton, S. M. M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll German Reg't. Lieut. Col.  
Keltner, Capt<sup>n</sup> Bernard Hubley for  
October, 1778

Kiss

AUG. 12

37065027

5934

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	/		/
<del>1st</del> Lieutenant		/	/
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns		/	/
Sergeants	/	/	2
Corporals	/	2	3
Drummers	/		/
Fifers	/		/
Privates	28	25	53

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

*Ber<sup>d</sup>. Hubley. Capt'n.*

Sworn before me this

*7<sup>th</sup>.*

day

of *Nov.*, 1778.

*J. Caro<sup>l</sup> Hall, Col: 6<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> M. Brig.*

Captain John Loraico.,  
German <sup>Battalion</sup> Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Captain John  
Lorah. Comdr. of the  
German Reg't. of Continental Troops  
Commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Wetters Esq. for month of July.  
1778  
Amount £ 135. 12. 6

(Signed)

Not signed

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt. John  
Lorah. Comdr. for July.  
1778

Bayles

Capt. John Lorahe Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Captain John  
Lorahe Comp'y of The  
German Reg't. Commanded  
by Lieutenant Col. Wettnen  
for the Month of February 1778

Amount

£ 127. 12. 6

(Signed)

William Rice  
Lieut.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt. John  
Lorahe Comp'y German  
Reg't. February 1778

Bayles



Capt. John Lora hi Co.,  
German Battalion Continental Troops  
Reg't

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt. John Lora hi Comd'g of the  
German Reg't being for the month of extraordinary  
Pay for the officers and men who were present  
out and in Camp on the 29 of Dec. last &  
those who have since joined to the date  
of the Pay Roll £ 97. 17. 6  
Amount

(Signed) February 16. 1778

Jacob Grometh

Lieut.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt. John Lora hi  
Comd'g of the German Reg't.  
for the month Extraordinary

Bayles

Of the 2 Vacant Co.,  
German Battalion Continental Troops  
Reg't

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of the 2 Vacant  
Company in the German  
Reg't. Commanded by  
Lewis Weltner for  
March 1778

Amount £ 110 . 2 . 6

(Signed) Wm Rice Jr.  
CERTIFICATE Lewis.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of the 2<sup>d</sup> Vacant  
Company in German R.

Wm Rice Jr.

2 Vacant Co.,  
German Battalion  
Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of the 2 Vacant  
Company in the German  
Regiment Commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwick Walther  
for the month of April 1778

Amount £ 127. 0. 2

(Signed)

Wm Rice Lieut.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of the 2 Vacant  
Company in the German  
Reg't for the month of April  
1778

Burke

2 Vacant Co.,  
German Battalion Continental Corps  
Reg't

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of the 2 Vacant  
Company in the German  
Regiment of Continental Forces  
Commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Meltner for the month  
of May 1778. \$ 134. 0. 10  
Amount

(Signed)

William Rice,  
Lieut.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of the 2 Vacant Company  
in the German Reg't. Com-  
manded by Lieut. Col.  
Meltner for May-1778

Bayles

(548)

[OVER.]

Copyist.



2 Vacant Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops  
Battalion

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of the 2 Vacant Company  
in the German Regiment of  
Continental Forces Commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Meltner  
for June 1778

Amount £ 209-14-8

~~(Signed)~~ Deduct 1000 cost in  
Thos. Mackrath pay 1-0-0

Deduct 9 ~~privates~~ sick  
absent 2210-0  
23-10.

Signed W<sup>m</sup> Rice  
Lieut.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of the 2 Vacant  
Comp. in the German Reg't  
for the Month of June  
1778

Bayles

2 Vacant Co.,  
German Battalion  
Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of the 2 Vacant  
Company in the German  
Regiment of Continental  
Forces Commanded by  
Lieut Colonel Wetten. For  
the month of July 1778  
Amount £ 187.10

(Signed)

Deduct 2 Privates sick  
absent ~~amount~~ 5.0.0

Signed - William Rice  
Lieut.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of the 2 Vacant  
Company for the month  
of July 1778

Bayles

2 - Vacant Co.,  
German Battalion Continental Troops  
Reg't

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of the 2 Vacant  
Company in the German  
Regiment of Continental  
Forces Commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwick Wallner  
for the month of Aug. 1778  
Amount £ 182.

(Signed)

Deduction Alexander Smith  
being paid as Surgeon  
make £ 2. 10. 0

Signed - William Rice  
Lieut.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of the 2 Vacant  
Company of the German  
Regiment for August

Bayles

Capt. Bernard Hubley Co.,  
German Battalion Continental Troops  
Reg't

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Captain Bernard  
Hubley Company, in the  
German Reg't. Commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Wettner. for  
the Month Sept. 1778

Amount

£ 206-5 "

(Signed)

Bernard Hubley  
Capt.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt. Bernard  
Hubley Co., in the German  
Reg't. for the Month Sept. 1778

Burges



Capt. Bernhard Hubley Co.,  
German <sup>Battalion</sup> Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt. Bernhard  
Hubley's Comp'y in the German  
Regiment of Continental Troops  
Commanded by Lieutenant  
Colonel Ludwick Wettner  
For the month of October 1778  
Amount £ 252.15.3

(Signed)

Bernhard Hubley

Capt.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll German Regiment  
Lieut. Col. Wettner Capt.  
Bern. Hubley  
Oct. 1778

Bayles

Captain Berneard Hubbleys Co.,  
German <sup>Battalion</sup> Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Captain Berneard  
Hubbleys Company in the  
German Regt. Commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Wetner for  
the Months Nov. Dec. 78 Jan'y &  
Feb'y 1779 £ 7 97  
Amount

(Signed) Marcus Springg Lieut.

Deduct 2 Priv. note above  
~~CERTIFICATE.~~ £ 20

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt. Berneard  
Hubbleys Company in the  
German Regt. for Months Nov.  
Dec. 78 Jan'y & Feb 1779

Beyles

Captain Michael Bayers Co.,  
German <sup>Battalion</sup> Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Captain Michael  
Bayers Company in the  
German Reg't. of the Continental  
Forces in the Service of the United  
States Commanded by Lieut.  
~~Amount~~ Col. Welles. For the  
(Signed) Months of March, April,  
May & June 1779

~~CERTIFICATE.~~

Amount - £ 812.15.0

Signed - Michl. Bayers  
Capt.

Add Henry Ham Esqr  
over above £ 41.5.0

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Captain Michael  
Bayers Company in the German Reg't.  
Commanded by Lieut. Col. Welles for the Months  
of March, April May & June 1779

Bayers

Capt. Michael Bayers Co.,  
German Battalion Continental Troops  
Reg't

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt. Michael Bayers  
Company of the German Reg't of  
the Continental Forces in the  
United States Commanded by  
Lt. Col. Ludwick Wettnr for  
~~the~~ the months of July, Aug.  
~~Signed~~ Sept. and October 1779.

~~Amount~~ Amount - £ 811. 1. 8

Signed - Michl Bayers  
Capt.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt. Michael  
Bayers Company in the German  
Reg't for the months of July, Aug.  
Sept & Oct 1779

Bayers



Capt. Michael Bayer Co.,  
German <sup>Battalion</sup> Reg't Continental Corps

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt. Michael Bayer  
Company German Reg't of Foot  
in the Service of the United States  
Commanded by Lt. Col. Ludwick  
Walters for the Month of Nov +  
~~Amount~~ Dec 1779. Jan. Feb. Mch. April  
(Signed) May. June + July 1780

~~CERTIFICATE~~  
Amount - \$2475.50  
Signed - Michl. Bayer  
Capt.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt. Michl. Bayer  
Company German Reg't of Foot  
for the Month of Nov +  
~~over~~

Bayer

37065032

50  
60  
70  
80

[illegible]

Dec 1779. Jan. Feby. March.  
April. May. June & July  
1780

Capt. Michl. Bayers Co.,  
German <sup>Battalion</sup> Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt. Michl. Bayers  
Company German Regiment  
of Fort in the Service of the  
United States of America  
Commanded by Lt. Col. Ludw. ~~Welter~~  
~~Amount~~ Welter for the months  
(Signed) Aug. Sept. Oct. Nov and  
December 1780

~~Amount~~  
Amount - £ 445.12.6

Signed Michl. Bayers  
Capt.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt. Michl.  
Bayers Company German  
Regiment of Fort for the months  
of Aug. Sept. Oct. Nov. Dec. 1780

Bales

Second Vacant Company in the  
Continental Forces German Battalion  
(Revolutionary War.)

Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Roll of the Second Vacant Company  
in the Continental Forces  
Commanded by Lieut Colonel  
Sudwick Keltner

William Rice Lieut



1<sup>st</sup> Vacont Company in the  
German Battalion Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Roll of the 1<sup>st</sup> Vacont Comp  
any Garrison Regt Command  
of Lt Colo Melner.

Henry Mass Ensign

'Endorsement'

Company Roll of the 1<sup>st</sup> Vacont  
Company Garrison Regiment  
of Lt Colo Melner.

J. Jacobson

# CAPTION CARD

MUSTER AND PAY ROLLS

— OF —  
THE COMPANY DESIGNATED AT VARIOUS TIMES AS

*Capt. Philip Graebell's*  
*Third Vacant*  
*Capt. Christian Meyers*

Co.

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	3706466	20	37064906
2	4868	21	4885
3	4867	22	4887
4	4869	23	4888
5	4870	24	4889
6	4871	25	4890
7	4872	26	4891
8	4873	27	4892
9	4874	28	4893
10	4875	29	4894
11	4876	30	4895
12	4877	31	4896
13	4878	32	4897
14	4879	33	4898
15	4880	34	4899
16	4881	35	4900
17	4882	36	4901
18	4883	37	4902
19	4884	38	4903

Capt Philip Graybells Co.,  
& in an  
Battalion Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

### Company Pay Roll

#### CAPTION OF ROLL.

A pay roll of Capt Philip Graybells  
comp'd of Colonel Nick's Hausagger  
Regiment of Continental Troops & com-  
manded by Lieut Col George Stricker pay  
for 3 months - from 1<sup>st</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> until the  
1<sup>st</sup> of March 1777

Amount £ 558.15 - 149 1/3 of dollars

(Signed) Jms Lorak 1<sup>st</sup> Lieut

#### CERTIFICATE.

#### ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll Capt Graybells Co 1 December  
to 1 March 1777

Ballard

Capt Philip Graybells Co.,  
German  
Battalion Regt Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

## Company Pay Roll

### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Captain Philip  
Graybells Company in the  
German Battalion of Continental  
Forces Commanded by Colo / Baron  
Arndt for the month of May 1777 viz

Amount £ 192. 15<sup>s</sup>

(Signed) Philip Graybell Capt

### CERTIFICATE.

### ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll Capt<sup>n</sup> Graybells Comp<sup>y</sup>  
German Regiment for the month of  
May 1777

Ballard



Capt Philip Graybells Co.,  
German  
Battalion Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Pay Roll of Capt Philip Graybells  
Company of Continental Troops  
Commanded by Baron Arndt Colonel  
for pay of said Regiment from the first  
March to the first day of June 1777

Amount 15.72 1/2 Dollars

(Signed) not signed

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay roll Capt Graybells Co  
March to June 1777

Dallas

(5456)

[OVER.]

Copies.

Capt Philip Graybells Co.,  
German  
Battalion Reg't Continental Forces

(Revolutionary War.)

## Company Pay Roll

### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt Philip Graybells  
Company in the German Battalion  
of Continental Forces Commanded  
by Colonel Baron Arndt for  
the Month of June 1777

Amount £ 185 .. 15

(Signed) Philip Graybells

Capt

### CERTIFICATE.

### ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll Capt Graybells Co  
June 1777

Ballard

(345)

[over.]

Copyist

Capt Philip Graybells Co.,  
German  
Battalion Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

## Company Pay Roll

### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Captain Philip  
Graybell Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces  
commanded by Baron Arndt Col  
for the Month of July 1777

Amount £ 177 <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> 11 <sup>4</sup>/<sub>4</sub>

(Signed) Philip Graybell Capt

### CERTIFICATE.

### ENDORSEMENT.

A Pay Roll of Capt Philip Graybell  
Com't of Continental Forces commanded  
by Col Baron Arndt for month  
July 1777

Ballance

(256)

[OVER.]

Copyist

Capt. Philip Graybells Co.,  
German  
Battalion Reg't Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

## Company Pay Roll

### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt Philip  
Graybells Company in the  
German Reg't of Continental Forces  
Commanded by Colonel Baron  
Armenget for the Month of  
August 1777 <sup>s</sup> L 357 <sup>d</sup> 3 <sup>c</sup> 49  
Amount

(Signed) Philip Graybell Capt

### CERTIFICATE.

### ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt Philip  
Graybells Company of the German  
Reg't for Augst 1777

Dalland



Capt. Philip Graybells Co.,  
German  
Battalion Reg't Continental Corps

(Revolutionary War.)

---

Company Pay Roll

---

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt Philip Graybells  
Comp't in the German Regiment of  
Continental Forces commanded by  
Colonel Baron Arndt for the  
month of Sept<sup>r</sup> 1777

Amount £ 308 <sup>s</sup> 8 <sup>d</sup> 9

(Signed) Philip Graybell Capt'n

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Captain Philip  
Graybells Comp't for the month  
Sept<sup>r</sup> 1777

Ballard

(5456)

[OVER.]

Copied

Aug 12

37064875

5  
9  
3  
4

Colonel	£ 28 " 2 " 6
Lt Col	22 " 10
Major	18 " 15
Surgeon	22 " 10
Mate	18 " 10
Paym <sup>r</sup>	15 "
Adjutant	15 "
Quarter Master	10 " 6 " 3
2 <sup>d</sup> Mr Sergeant	3 " 7 " 6
Sergeant Major	3 " 7 " 6
Drum & fife Maf <sup>r</sup>	6 " 10
	163 " 18 " 9
	157 " 15
	£ 321 " 13 " 9

Capt Philip Graybells Co.,  
German  
Battalion Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

### Company Pay Roll

#### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt'n Philip  
Graybells Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces Commanded  
by Lieut Colonel Lewis Melner for the  
month of Oct'r 1777

Amount £ 296 - 1 - 3

(Signed) Philip Graybell Capt

#### CERTIFICATE.

#### ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt Philip  
Graybells Company in the German  
Reg't Commanded by Col Lewis  
Melner for the month Oct'r 1777

L. Ballard

Capt. Philip Graybells Co.,  
German  
Battalion Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

### Company Pay Roll

#### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt<sup>n</sup> Philip  
Graybells Comp<sup>y</sup> 4 in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces  
commanded by Lieut Colonel Lewis  
Miltner Esq<sup>r</sup> for the month of  
November 1777  
Amount £ 286 " 7 " 3

(Signed) Philip Graybells  
Capt

#### CERTIFICATE.

#### ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt Philip Graybells  
Comp<sup>y</sup> 4 in the German Reg't  
of Continental Forces Nov 1777

Ballard



Capt. Philip Graybells Co.,  
German  
Battalion Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

### Company Pay Roll

#### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt<sup>n</sup> Philip Graybells  
Comp<sup>y</sup> in the German Reg<sup>t</sup> of  
Continental Forces commanded  
by Lieut Colonel Lewis Willner Dec<sup>r</sup>  
1777

Amount

(Signed) William Rice Lieut

#### CERTIFICATE.

#### ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt Philip Graybells  
Comp<sup>y</sup> in the German Reg<sup>t</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup>  
1777

Lt Ballard

Capt Philip Graybells Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Trips.

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A muster roll of Capt.  
Philip Graybell Company  
of the German Reg't. Com-  
manded by Baron Arendt  
Colol.

CERTIFICATE.

22 May 1777 Mustered  
then Capt Philip Graybell's  
Company as specified in  
the above Roll.

Will Bradford Junr  
J. M. M. H.

ENDORSEMENT.

A Muster Roll of Capt Philip  
Graybell's Company Commanded  
by Baron Arendt Colol.

Hardman

AUG. 12

37064868

1895

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant	2		2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns		1	1
Sergeants	4		4
Corporals	2	2	4
Drummers			
Fifers			
Privates	26	26	52

**WE** do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of ~~our~~ knowledge.

*Philip Graybell. Capt.*  
*John Lorah 1st Lieut*

Sworn before me this *22nd* day  
of *May*, 1777.

*Bacon Arendt*  
*Colonel Commanding*

Capt Philip Graybells' Co.,  
German Regt Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of Captain  
Philip Graybell Comp'y of  
the German Regt. comman-  
ded by Baron Arndt Colonel  
for July

CERTIFICATE.

July 19. 77 Mustered then  
Capt. Philip Graybells Comp'y  
as specified in the above  
Roll.

A Dickey D.M.M.

ENDORSEMENT.

A Muster Roll of Captain Philip  
Graybells Comp'y Command. by Col.  
Baron Arndt July 1777 June 1777  
\*as on Roll.

Hardman



AUG. 12.

37064870

594

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant	2		2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns		1	1
Sergeants	5		5
Corporals	1	1	2
Drummers			
Fifers			
Privates	31	16	47

~~On~~ I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of ~~our~~ knowledge.

Philip Graybell Capt.  
John Lorah Lieut.

Sworn before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1777.

Peter Muhlenberg B.G.

Capt Philip Graybells' Co.,  
German Reg'l Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

---

Company Muster Roll

---

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of Capt.  
Philip Graybells Comy. of  
the German Regiment  
commanded by Baron  
Arendt Col. l.

CERTIFICATE.

Aug. 7 Mustered then  
Capt Philip Graybells'  
Comy. as specified in  
the above Roll.

A Dickey D.M.M.

Next muster roll on file 0-1777

ENDORSEMENT.

A Muster Roll of Capt Philip  
Graybells Comy. Comd. by Baron  
Arendt Col. l. July 77

Hardman

AUG. 12

37064872

1895

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant	1	1	2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	4		4
Corporals	3	1	4
Drummers	1		1
Fifers			
Privates	32	18	40

*We* do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of *my* knowledge.

*Philip Graybell, Capt*  
*Martin Shugart, Ensign*

Sworn before me this

7<sup>th</sup>

day

of August, 1777.

*Peter Muhlenberg B.G.*

Capt Philip Graybell's Co.,  
German Reg'l Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of Capt Philip  
Graybell's Company of the  
German Regiment Com-  
manded by Colonel Baron  
Arendt for the month of  
October 1777.

CERTIFICATE.

Mustered then Capt Philip  
Graybell's Company as  
specify'd in the above  
Roll.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Capt. Philip Graybell's  
Comp'y in the German Reg't.  
for Sept. 1777

Hardman



AUG. 12.

37064876

1895

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant	1	1	2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns		1	1
Sergeants	3	1	4
Corporals	3		3
Drummers	1		1
Fifers			
Privates	28	10	38

WE do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of ~~my~~ knowledge.

Sworn before me this 13<sup>th</sup> day  
of Oct., 1777.

P. Mublenberg B.S.  
Philip Graybell Capt.  
Martin Shulgart Lieut.

Capt Philip Graybell's Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of Capt. Philip  
Graybell's Company command-  
ed by Lewis Wellner Esq  
Lieutenant Colonel for the  
month of Nov. 1777.

CERTIFICATE.

Nov. 10 Mustered then  
Capt Philip Graybell's  
Company as specified in  
the above Roll.  
A Dickey D. M. M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Capt Philip Gray-  
bell's Co in the German  
Regt. for the month of Nov. 1777

Hardman

AUG. 12.

37064878

5934

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant	1	1	2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns		1	1
Sergeants	3	1	4
Corporals	2		2
Drummers	1		1
Fifers	1		1
Privates	29	9	38

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Philip Graybell Capt

Sworn before me this 14<sup>th</sup> day of Nov., 1777.

P Muhlenberg B.G.

Capt. Philip Graybell's Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

---

Company Muster Roll

---

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Capt. Philip  
Graybell's Comp'y in the German  
Reg't of Continental Troops  
Commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Lewis Maltner for the month  
of December 1777.

CERTIFICATE.

Jan. 11, 1778 Mustered then  
Capt. Philip Graybell's Comp'y  
as specified in the above  
Roll

A. Dickey, d. M. M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Capt. Philip Graybell's  
Comp'y in the German Reg't for  
the month Dec. 1777

Hardman



AUG. 12.

37064880

1895

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain		1	1
1st Lieutenant	2		2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns		1	1
Sergeants	3		3
Corporals	2		2
Drummers	1		1
Fifers			
Privates	28	10	38

~~We~~ do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of ~~my~~ knowledge.

Sworn before me this 4<sup>th</sup> day  
of Janry., 1878.

W Russell Col Command. of  
Genl. Muhlenberg's Brigade.

William Rice Lieut

Martin Shugart 2<sup>nd</sup> Lieut.

Capt. Philip Graybell's Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

---

Company Muster Roll

---

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Capt. Philip  
Graybell's Comp'y in the  
German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by  
Lewis Keltner Lieut. Col. for the  
month of Jan. 1778

CERTIFICATE.

Feby. 13. 1778. Mustered then  
Capt. Philip Graybell's Comp'y.  
as specified in the above  
Roll  
a Dickey D. M. M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Capt. Philip Graybell's Co.  
in the German Reg't. for  
the month of Jan'y 1778

Hardman

AUG. 12.

37064882

1895

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain		1	1
1st Lieutenant	2		2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns			
Sergeants	2	1	3
Corporals	2		2
Drummers			
Fifers			
Privates	21	16	37

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Sworn before me this 17<sup>th</sup> day  
of Feb'y., 1878.

W Russell Col. Comd. of  
Genl. Hurlenbergs Brigade  
Martin Shingart Lieut.

Capt Philip Graybell's Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

---

Company Muster Roll

---

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Capt. Philip  
Graybell's Company in the  
German Reg't of Con-  
tinental Forces com-  
manded by Lt. Col. Lewis  
Nuttner for the month of  
Feby 1778

CERTIFICATE.

March 5. Mustered them  
Capt Philip Graybell's  
Company as specified in the  
above Roll.

A Dickey & M. M.

Next muster roll on file Apr. 1778

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Capt. Philip  
Graybell's Company in the German  
Reg't for the month of Feby 1778.

Haidman



AUG. 12.

37064884

5  
9  
8  
1

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain			
1st Lieutenant	2		2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns			
Sergeants	2	1	3
Corporals	1	1	2
Drummers			
Fifers			
Privates	16	20	36

~~I~~ do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of ~~my~~ knowledge.

Martin Shugart Lieut

Sworn before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day

of March, 1778.

P. Muhlenberg, A.S.

3<sup>rd</sup> Vacant Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of the 3<sup>rd</sup> Vacant  
Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces  
commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Lewis Weltrier for the  
month of April 1778

CERTIFICATE.

Valley F. May 4 Mus-  
tered then the 3<sup>rd</sup> Vacant  
Comp'y as specified in  
the above Roll.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of the 3<sup>rd</sup> Vacant  
Comp'y in the German Reg't  
for the month of April 1778.  
3<sup>rd</sup> Virginia Reg't.

Hardman

AUG. 12

37064887

1895

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain			
1st Lieutenants	2		2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns			
Sergeants	2	1	3
Corporals	1	1	2
Drummers			
Fifers			
Privates	18	14	32

~~He~~ I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of ~~my~~ <sup>our</sup> knowledge.

Martin Shugart Lieut

Sworn before me this 9 day of May, 1778.

P Muhlenberg B. G.

The 3<sup>rd</sup> Vacant Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of the 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Vacant Company in  
the German Reg't. com-  
manded by Lieut. Col.  
Lewis Keltner in the  
service of the United States  
for May 1778.

CERTIFICATE.

Head Quarters Valley Forge  
June 2, 1778. Mustered then  
the 3<sup>rd</sup> Vacant Company as  
specified in the above  
Roll.

R. Burton D.M.M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll German Reg't.  
Lieut. Col. Keltner  
3<sup>rd</sup> Vacant for May 1778.

Hardman



AUG. 12.

37064889

5  
9  
8  
1

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain .....			
1st Lieutenant \$	2		2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns .....			
Sergeants .....	1	2	3
Corporals .....	2		2
Drummers .....			
Fifers .....			
Privates	18	16	34
.....			
.....			

*Or I* do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of ~~my~~ knowledge.

*Martin Shugart Lieut.*

Sworn before me this *7<sup>th</sup>* day  
of *June*, 1778.

*P. Muhlenberg B.H.*

The 3<sup>rd</sup> Vacant Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of the 3<sup>rd</sup> Vacant  
Company in the German Reg't  
in the service of the United  
States commanded by Lieut  
Col. Lewis Peltnier for the  
month of June 1778.

CERTIFICATE.

Second River July 18  
1778 Mustered then the  
Third Vacant Company  
as specified in the above  
Roll.  
R. Burton J M M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of the Third  
Vacant Company in the  
German Reg't for June 1778.

Hardman

AUG. 12

37064891

1895

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant			
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	3		3
Sergeants	3		3
Corporals	1		1
Drummers			
Fifers			
Privates	42	16	58

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

*Martin Shugart Lieut*

Sworn before me this *18<sup>th</sup>* day  
of *July*, 1778.

*P Muhlenberg B.S.*

The 3<sup>d</sup> Vacant Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of the 3<sup>d</sup> Vacant  
Company in the German Reg't  
of Continental Forces in  
the service of the United States  
Commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Lewis Waltner Esq. for the  
month of July 1778

CERTIFICATE.

Camp White Plains Aug. 17.  
Mustered then the Third Vacant  
Company as specified in the  
above Roll.

Joe Clark D.M.M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of the 3<sup>d</sup> Vacant  
Company in the German Reg't  
for the month of July 1778

*Handwritten signature*



AUG. 12.

37064893

59  
8  
1

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain			
1st Lieutenant	1		1
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns			
Sergeants	3		3
Corporals	3		3
Drummers	1		1
Fifers	1		1
Privates	45	10	55

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Martin Shugart Lieut.

Sworn before me this

14<sup>th</sup>

day

of August, 1778.

Wm. H. Williams Col. Comd  
2<sup>nd</sup> Maryland Brigade.

The 3<sup>rd</sup> Vacant Co.,  
German Reg<sup>t</sup> Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of the 3<sup>rd</sup> Vacant  
Company in the German Regt.  
of Continental Troops in  
the service of the United States  
commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Lewis Viltner Esqr for the  
month of August 1778

CERTIFICATE.

Camp White Plains Sept.  
1778. Mustered from the Third  
Vacant Company as specified  
in the above Roll.

a Horton D.M.M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of the Third  
Vacant Company in the German  
Regt. for the month of August 1778

Hardman

AUG. 12.

37064895

1895

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain			
1st Lieutenant	1		1
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns			
Sergeants	2	1	3
Corporals	3		3
Drummers	1		1
Fifers	1		1
Privates	40	15	55

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Martin Shugart Lieut

Sworn before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of Sept., 1778.

Col. H. Williams Coll Comd  
2<sup>nd</sup> Maryland Brigade.

Capt. Christian Myers' Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Capt.  
Christian Myers Company  
in the German Reg't of  
Continental Forces Com-  
manded by Lieut Col  
Lewis Meltner for the month  
of Sept. 1778

CERTIFICATE.

Camp. Freshkill Oct. 6, 1778  
Mustered then Capt.  
Christian Myers Company as  
specified in the above  
Roll

A. Horton J. M. M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Capt. Christian  
Myers Company in the German  
Reg't Command by Lieut Col.  
Lewis Meltner for Sept 1778

Hardman



AUG. 12.

37064897

1895

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant	1		1
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	1	2	3
Corporals	2	1	3
Drummers	1		1
Fifers	1		1
Privates	38	17	55

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of ~~my~~ <sup>our</sup> knowledge.

Christian Myers Capt.

Sworn before me this

8<sup>th</sup>

day

of

Oct.

, 1778.

Jo Carrall Hall  
Col 2<sup>d</sup> M Brig.

Capt. Christian Myers' Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Capt Christian  
Myers' Company in the German  
Regt Commanded by Lieut Col.  
Lewis Keltner for the month  
of Oct. 1778

CERTIFICATE.

Fish Kill Nov. 6, 78  
Mustered then Capt  
Christian Myers' Company  
as specified in the above  
Roll.

A. Horton A.M.M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll Col Keltner  
Capt. Myers German Regt.  
for October 1778

Hardman

AUG. 12.

37064899

1895

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant		1	1
2d Lieutenant		1	1
Ensigns	1	2	3
Sergeants	1	2	3
Corporals	1		1
Drummers	1		1
Fifers	1		1
Privates	26	27	53

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Christian Myers, Capt.

Sworn before me this 7<sup>th</sup> day  
of Nov., 1878.

L. Carvil Hall Col  
Ct 2<sup>d</sup> Maryland Brig.

Capt Philip Graybells Co.,  
German  
Battalion Reg'l Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

## Company Pay Roll

### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt<sup>n</sup> Philip Graybells  
Comp<sup>y</sup> in the German Regt<sup>t</sup>  
of Continental Forces commanded  
by Lieut Colonel Lewis Wellmer  
for the month Jan'y 1778

Amount £ 282 . 5 . 3

(Signed) Wm Rice Lieut

### CERTIFICATE.

### ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt<sup>n</sup> Philip  
Graybells Comp<sup>y</sup> in the German  
Regt<sup>t</sup> Jan'y 1778

Ballard



Capt Philip Graybills Co.,  
German  
Battalion Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

## Company Pay Roll

### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt Philip Graybills  
Comp't in the German Reg't of  
Continental Forces Commanded  
by Lieut Col<sup>o</sup> Lewis Wellner for  
the month Feby 1778

Amount <sup>\*</sup> £ 273. 6. 3

(Signed) Martin Shugart

Lieut

### CERTIFICATE.

\* written in pencil.

### ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Captain Philip Graybills  
Comp't in the German Reg't for  
the month of Feby 1778

Ballard

3<sup>d</sup> Vacant Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops  
Battalion  
(Revolutionary War.)

### Company Pay Roll

#### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of the 3<sup>d</sup> Vacant Comp<sup>y</sup>  
in the German Reg't commanded  
by Lieut Col<sup>o</sup> Lewis Miltner for  
the month March 1778

Amount £ 120.. 5

(Signed) Martin Shugart Lieut

#### CERTIFICATE.

#### ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of the 3<sup>d</sup> Vacant  
Company in the German  
Reg't for the month of March  
1778

Ballance

(56)

[OVER.]

Copyist.

3<sup>d</sup> Vacant Co.,  
German  
Battalion Reg't Continental Troop

(Revolutionary War.)

### Company Pay Roll

#### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of the 3<sup>d</sup> Vacant  
Comp't in the German Regiment  
commanded by Lieut Col Lewis  
Wiltner for the month of Apr  
1778

Amount \$ 114 - 15

(Signed) Martin Shugart  
Lieut

#### CERTIFICATE.

#### ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of the 3<sup>d</sup> Vacant  
Comp't in the German Regiment  
for the month of April 1778

Ballard

Third Vacant Co.,  
German  
Battalion Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

## Company Pay Roll

### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of the 3<sup>d</sup> Vacant Comp<sup>y</sup>  
in the German Regt<sup>t</sup> of Continental  
Forces in the Service of the  
United States commanded by  
Lieut Col Lewis Wellner for the Month  
of May 1778 £ 118. 11. 8<sup>d</sup>  
Amount

(Signed) Martin Shugart Lieut

### CERTIFICATE.

### ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of the Third  
Vacant Company in the German  
Regt for May 1778

Ballard



3<sup>d</sup> Vacant Co.,  
German  
Battalion Reg't Continental troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

### Company Pay Roll

#### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of the 3<sup>d</sup> Vacant  
Company in the German Reg't  
Comm'd by Lieut Colo Willmer in y<sup>e</sup>  
Service of the United States for the  
Month June 1778

\* Amount £ 187. 18. 4<sup>d</sup>

(Signed) Martin Shugart Lieut

#### CERTIFICATE.

\* Deduct from this pay roll  
mistake in Cast 1. 18. 4<sup>d</sup>  
do for 5 privates sick absent 12. 10  
£ 14. 8. 4<sup>d</sup>

#### ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Third Vacant  
Comp'y in the German  
Reg't for the Month June 1778

Ballard

Third Vacant Co.,  
German  
Battalion Reg't Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

## Company Pay Roll

### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of the 3<sup>d</sup> Vacant Company  
in the German Reg't Com'd by Lieut Col.  
Wiltner in 4<sup>th</sup> Service of the  
United States for the month  
of July 1778  
+ Amount £ 1725 7 3

(Signed) Martin Shugart  
Lieut

### CERTIFICATE.

+ Deduct 3 privates sick in  
Hospital 7 10 0

### ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of the 3<sup>d</sup> Vacant  
Company in the German Reg't  
for the month July 1778

Pallant

*Third Vacant Co.,  
German Battalion Reg't Continental Troops*

(Revolutionary War.)

## Company Pay Roll

### CAPTION OF ROLL.

*Pay Roll of the Third Vacant  
Comp't in the German Reg't of  
Continental Forces in the service of the  
United States commanded by Lieut  
Col<sup>n</sup> Lewis Wellner for the month  
of August 1778*  
Amount *£ 106. 18. 4.*

(Signed) *Martin Shugart Lieut*

### CERTIFICATE.

### ENDORSEMENT.

*Pay Roll of the Third Vacant  
Comp't in the German Reg't for  
the month of August 1778*

*Ballard*

Capt Christian Myers Co.,  
German  
Battalion Reg'l Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

### Company Pay Roll

#### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt Christian  
Myers Company in the German  
Regt Commanded by Lieut Colo  
Wellmer for the month of Sept<sup>r</sup>  
1778

Amount £ 217<sup>10</sup> 0

(Signed) Christian Myers

Captain

#### CERTIFICATE.

#### ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt<sup>n</sup> Christian  
Myers Com<sup>d</sup> in the German  
Reg<sup>t</sup> for the month of Sept<sup>r</sup> 1778

Dallard

(5456)

[OVER.]

Copied.



Capt Christian Myers Co.,  
German  
Battalion Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

## Company Pay Roll

### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Captain Christian  
Myers Comp't in the German  
Reg't Commanded by Lieut Col<sup>o</sup> Wellner  
for the Month of Oct<sup>r</sup> 1778

Amount £ 270 . 12 . 6

(Signed) Christian Myers Captain

### CERTIFICATE.

### ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Captain Christian  
Myers Comp't in the German  
Regiment Commanded by Lieut Col<sup>o</sup>  
Wellner for Oct<sup>r</sup> 1778

Ballard

Capt Christian Myers Co.,  
German  
Battalion Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

### Company Pay Roll

#### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Captain Christian Myers  
Company in the German Reg't  
Com'd by Lieut Colo Willmer for  
months of Nov<sup>r</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 78 & Jan'y  
Feb'y 1779

\* Amount £ 822. 17s 6

(Signed) Martin Sharyart Lieut

#### CERTIFICATE.

\* deduct 4 privates sick about  
£ 40

#### ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt Christian Myers  
Company in the German Reg't for  
months of Nov<sup>r</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 78 Jan'y & Feb'y 79

Battalion

(5456)

[OVER.]

Copyist.

Capt<sup>n</sup> Christian Myers Co.,  
German  
Battalion Reg't Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt<sup>n</sup> Christian Myers  
Comp<sup>y</sup> 4 in the German Reg't  
Commanded by Lieut Coll  
Mellner for March April May &  
June 79

Amount \$ 801.15

(Signed) Christ Myers Capt<sup>n</sup>

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt<sup>n</sup> Christian  
Myers Comp<sup>y</sup> 4 in the German  
Regiment for the Month of March April  
May & June 1779

Ballard

Capt Christian Myers Co.,  
German  
Battalion Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

## Company Pay Roll

### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt Christ  
Myers Comp<sup>y</sup> in the German  
Reg<sup>t</sup> commanded by Lieut Colo  
Wiltner for the month of July  
August Sept<sup>r</sup> and October 1779

Amount £ 795 . 17 . 4

(Signed) Christ Myers Capt

### CERTIFICATE.

### ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll German Reg<sup>t</sup> Lieut Colo  
Wiltner Capt Christ Myers for July  
Aug<sup>t</sup> September and October 1779

Ballance



Capt Christian Myers Co.,  
German  
Battalion Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

## Company Pay Roll

### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay roll of Capt Christian Myers  
Comp'd in the German Regiment  
Commanded by Lt Col Welter for the  
month of Novr + Decr 1779 + Jan'y  
Feb'y March April May June + July  
1780  
Amount £ 2207. 5

(Signed) Christ Myers Capt

### CERTIFICATE.

### ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll German Regiment Lt Col  
Welter Capt Christian Myers  
for Novr + Decr 79 Jan'y Feb'y March  
April May June + July 1780

Lt Ballard

Capt Christian Myers Co.,  
German  
Ballalio Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

## Company Pay Roll

### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay roll of Capt Christian Myers  
Comp<sup>y</sup> in the German Regiment  
Comm<sup>d</sup> by Lt Col Wellner for the  
Month of August Sept<sup>r</sup> Oct<sup>r</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> and  
December 1780

Amount £ 375 . 12 . 6

(Signed) Christian Myers Capt

### CERTIFICATE.

### ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll German Regiment Lt  
Colonel Wellner Capt Christo  
Myers for Aug<sup>t</sup> Sept<sup>r</sup> October Nov<sup>r</sup> &  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 1780.

J Ballard

Third Vacant Company in the  
German Battn. of Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Roll of the Third Vacant Com-  
pany in the German Regt of Con-  
tinental Forces in the service of  
the United States commanded by  
Lieut Col. Lewis Welles

Martin Shugart Lieut

"Endorsement"

A Roll of the Third Vacant Company  
in the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut Col. Lewis Welles Esq

W. R. Lee

(5456)

[OVER.]

Copyist.

Capt Philip Graybells Co.,  
German Battalion Reg't Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

## Pay Roll

### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt'n Philip Graybells  
Company in the German Regiment  
Commanded by Lieut Col Lewis Wellmer for  
the month of Extraordinary Pay

Amount £ 236 - 16 - 3

(Signed) Wm Rice Lieut

### CERTIFICATE.

### ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt'n Philip  
Graybells Company in the German  
Regiment for the month of Extraordinary  
Pay

Ballard

(545i-b)

[OVER.]

Copyist.



# CAPTION CARDS.

## MUSTER AND PAY ROLLS

— OF —  
THE COMPANY DESIGNATED AT VARIOUS TIMES AS

*Capt. William Heijser's*  
*Fourth - Vacant*  
*Lieut. Col. Ludwig Meltner's*  
*The Lieutenant Colonel's*

Co.

## German Battalion, Continental Troops. (Revolutionary War.)

### CARD NUMBERS.

1	37064907	20	37064926
2	4909	21	4949
3	4908	22	4927
4	4910	23	4928
5	4911	24	4929
6	4912	25	4930
7	4913	26	4931
8	4914	27	4932
9	4915	28	4933
10	4916	29	4934
11	4917	30	4935
12	4918	31	4936
13	4919	32	4937
14	4920	33	4938
15	4921	34	4939
16	4922	35	4940
17	4923	36	4941
18	4924	37	4942
19	4925	38	4943

Capt. William Heyers Co.,  
German Battalion Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

## Company Pay Roll

### CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Pay Roll of Capt William Heyers Company  
of the German Battalion Commanded by  
Lieut Col George Stricker for 3 months  
Commencing the first December 1776 and ending  
the first day of March 1777

Amount 1516 Dollars - 2 568 - 10 - 10

(Signed) Jacob Kolz first Lieut

### CERTIFICATE.

### ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll Capt Heyers Co.  
1 Decem<sup>r</sup> to 1 March 1777

W. B. Knapp

Capt William Heyser's Co.,  
German Battalion Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay roll of Captain William Heyser's  
Compy in the German Battalion of  
Continental Forces commanded by  
Colonel Baron Arndt for the  
month of May 1777

Amount £197-170-40.

(Signed) William Heyser, Capt

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Captain William Heyser's  
Compy of Continental Forces for  
May 1777.

Booth

Capt William Heyser's Co.,  
German <sup>Batt<sup>n</sup></sup> <sup>Reg<sup>t</sup></sup> Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Pay Roll of Capt<sup>n</sup> William Heyser's  
Company of Continental Troops Commanded  
by Baron Arndt Colonel, for pay of said  
Regiment from first day of March  
to the first day of June 1777

Amount 1484 1/2 Dollars

One third for abate 493 73

989

(Signed)

Jacob Koltz / Lieut

ENDORSEMENT.

A Pay Roll of Capt<sup>n</sup> William Heyser  
Company from first March to the  
first day of June 1777

W. S. Knapp

(5455)

[over]

Copyist.



Capt William Heyser's Co.,  
German Battalion Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Captain William Heyser's  
Company in the German Battalion of  
Continental Forces Commanded by  
Colonel Baron Donckt, for the month  
of June 1777.

Amount 27, 80 - 70 - 00.

(Signed) William Heyser, Capt.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Captain William  
Heyser's Company of Continental  
Forces for June 1777

Booth

*Capt William Heyser's Co.,  
German Bn Continental Troops*

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

*Pay roll of Captain William  
Heyser's Comp'y in the German  
Regiment of Continental Forces  
Commanded by Colonel Baron Arendt  
for the month of July 1777.*

Amount *£182-15s-6d.*

(Signed) *William Heyser, Capt*

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

*Pay Roll of Capt William  
Heyser's Company July*

*Booth*

(5456)

[OVER.]

Copyist.

Capt William Heyzers Co.,  
German Battalion Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay roll of Captain William  
Heyzers Company in the Ger-  
man Battalion of Continental  
Forces Commanded by Colonel  
Baron Breid for the month of August  
1777. Amount \$197-140.

(Signed) William Heyzer, Capt

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay roll of Captain William  
Heyzers Company of Continental  
Forces for August, 1777

Booth

Capt Wm Heyser's Co.,  
German <sup>Batt</sup> Regt Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

### Company Pay Roll

#### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Captain William Heyser's  
Company in the German Regiment  
Continental Forces Commanded by  
Colonel Arendt for the month of  
September 1777

Amount \$ 187 - 2 - 4

(Signed) William Heyser Capt

#### CERTIFICATE.

L

#### ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Captain William Heyser's Comp of Continental  
Forces in the German Regiment Commanded  
by Colonel Baron Arendt for the month  
of September 1777

Wm Knapp



Capt William Heyser's Co.,  
German <sup>Battle</sup> Continental Troops  
Regt  
(Revolutionary War.)

### Company Pay Roll

#### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Captain William Heyser's  
Company in the German Regt  
Commanded by Lieut Col Ludrick  
Waltner for October 1777

Amount £ 185 - 3 - 4

Deduct an over charge

for 2 men missing 3.

£ 182 - 3 - 4

(Signed) Wm Heyser Capt

#### ENDORSEMENT.

Is Heyser's Roll  
for October 1777  
Ex<sup>d</sup>

Wm Knapp

Capt Wm Heysers Co.,  
German <sup>Battn</sup> Reg't Continental Troop

(Revolutionary War.)

### Company Pay Roll

#### CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Pay Roll of Capt Wm Heysers  
Company of the German Regiment  
of Continental forces Commanded  
by Lieut Col Ludwick Welter for  
the month of Novr 1777

Amount £ 180 - 5

(Signed) Christ. Myers Lieut

#### CERTIFICATE.

#### ENDORSEMENT.

Capt Heysers Pay Roll  
Novr. 1777

Wm Knapp

(6456)

[EXHIBIT]

Copies.

Capt William Heyser's Co.,  
German <sup>Batt<sup>n</sup></sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay roll of Captain William Heyser's  
Company of the German Regiment  
of Continental Troops Commanded by  
Lieut Col Wiltner for December  
1777.

Amount  $\$2,82-15-00$

(Signed) Godfried Schwartz, Lieut

x in pencil on roll

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Booth

Capt. William Heyser's Co.,  
German <sup>Batt</sup> <sup>Contingent</sup> <sup>Regt</sup> <sup>Troops</sup>

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of Capt.  
William Heyser's  
Comp. of the German  
Regt. Commanded by  
Baron Arndt von

CERTIFICATE.

May 22. 1777. Mustered  
then Capt. Wm Heyser  
Comp. as specified in  
the above Roll

Will Bradford Jun

ENDORSEMENT. Dm m 9

Muster Roll of Capt. Wm Heyser's  
Comp. of the German Regiment  
Commanded by Baron Arndt von  
Luttwil from May 22. 1777

Bayles



AUG. 12

37064909

59  
03  
41

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain		1	1
1st Lieutenant			1
2d Lieutenant	1		
Ensigns			
Sergeants	3	1	4
Corporals	3	1	4
Drummers			
Fifers			
Privates	44	8	52

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

*Jacob Kotz*

Sworn before me this 22 day

of May, 1877.

*Burn A. Arnold*  
Colonel Command

Capt. William Heyser Co.,  
Reg't German Battalion  
Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of Capt.  
William Heyser Company  
of the German Regiment  
Commanded by Baron  
Friedrich Colonel

CERTIFICATE.

July 18, 1777.  
Mustered then Capt.  
Wm Heyser Comp'y  
as specified in the  
above Roll

J. Dickey Adm.

ENDORSEMENT

Muster Roll Capt. Heyser  
Co. June 1777

Bayles

AUG. 12.

37064911

5  
9  
8  
1

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant	1		1
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns			
Sergeants	2	1	4
Corporals	3		3
Drummers		1	1
Fifers			
Privates	33	21	54

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

William Hayden, Capt.  
Jacob Kötz, Lieut.

Sworn before me this

17 day

of

July, 1777.  
Peter Muhlenberg  
B. J.

Capt. William Heyser Co.,  
Reg't German Battalion  
Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of Capt.  
William Heyser Company  
of the German Regiment  
Commanded by Baron  
Arendt Col.  
for July

CERTIFICATE.

Aug 7. Mustered then  
Captain William Heyser  
Company as specified  
in the above Roll  
Next muster roll on file Sept. 1777

A. Dickey D.M.M.

ENDORSEMENT.

A Muster Roll of  
Capt. Heyser Co.  
July 1777

Bayles



AUG 12

37064913

5091

**PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.**

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant			
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns			✓
Sergeants	2	2	✓
Corporals	3	1	✓
Drummers	1		1
Fifers			
Privates	38	14	52

*I* do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

*William Heyser* *Capt.*

-Sworn before me this

day

of

, 1777.

*Peter Muhlenberg* *P. J.*

Capt. William Heyser, Co.,  
Reg't German Regt.  
Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of  
Capt. William Heyser's  
Company of the German  
Regt. Commanded  
by Baron Brecht  
Colonel

CERTIFICATE.

Sept 12. Mustered  
then Capt. Wm  
Heyser's Compy  
as specified in  
the above Roll

A. Dickey

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Capt.  
William Heyser's Com-  
pany of the German Regt.  
Sept. 27

Baugh

37064916

590

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

*He* I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to ~~the~~ <sup>my</sup> best of ~~my~~ knowledge.

Gott fr. Schwartz  
 me this 13 day

Sworn before me this  
of Oct

, 1777.

P. Muhlenberg  
13 J.

Capt. William Heyser Co.,  
Reg't German Battalion  
Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of  
Captain William  
Heyser Company in  
the German Regiment  
Commanded by Baron  
Arendt Colonel

CERTIFICATE.

Nov 10 Then Mustered  
Capt. Heyser Company as  
specified in above  
Roll

A Dickey D. M. M.

ENDORSEMENT

Muster Roll of Capt. Wm.  
William Heyser  
Company Oct 1777

Bryles



AUG. 12

37064918

1895

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant	2		2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	3		3
Corporals	2	1	4
Drummers			
Fifers			
Privates	35	12	47

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Wm Heyser Capt.  
David Morgan Ensign  
Sworn before me this 14 day

of Nov, 1895.

P Muhlenberg  
B. Y.

Capt. William Heyser Co.,  
German <sup>Battn</sup> Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of Capt.  
William Heyser Company  
of the German Reg't.  
Commanded by Lieut  
Colo Wettrick for  
Nov. 1777

CERTIFICATE.

Dec 20 Then Mustered  
Capt. Wm Heyser  
Company as specified  
in the above Roll

A. Dickey

/ D.M.M

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll Capt. Wm  
Heyser Co. of 41 German  
Reg. for November 1777

Bayles

AUG. 12

37064920

1895

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain		1	1
1st Lieutenant	1	1	2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns		1	1
Sergeants	3		3
Corporals	3	1	4
Drummers			
Fifers			
Privates	37	10	47

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to <sup>the</sup> best of my knowledge.

*G. Fried Schwartz*

Sworn before me this

28

day

of December, 1877.

*Ed. Weltner Lt. Col.*

Capt. Wm Heyser's Co.,  
Regt German Battalion  
Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of  
Capt. Wm Heyser's  
Comp<sup>y</sup> in the German  
Regt. Commanded by  
Lt. Col. Wellner

CERTIFICATE.

Jan<sup>y</sup> 1. 1778  
Then Mustered  
Capt. Wm Heyser  
Comp<sup>y</sup> as specified  
in the above Roll

A. Dickey D.M.M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll Capt.  
Heyser's Co.  
Decem. 1777

Bayles



AUG. 12

37064922

1895

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain		1	1
1st Lieutenant	1	1	2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns		1	1
Sergeants	3		3
Corporals	3	1	4
Drummers			
Fifers			
Privates	35	12	47

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Sworn before me this 4 day  
of June, 1878.

W Russell Col.  
Comm. of Genl.

Muhlenberg's Brigade

Godfried Schwarz  
Lieut.

Capt. William Heyners Co.,  
Reg't German Battle,  
Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of  
Capt. William Heyners  
Co. in the  
German Regt. Com-  
manded by Lieut  
Col. Wittmer

CERTIFICATE.

Feb'y 13, 1778  
Then Mustered  
Capt Wm Heyners  
Co. as specified  
in the above Roll

A. Dickey

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll 16  
Wm Heyners Co.  
Jan'y 11/78

Bayles

AUG. 12.

37064924

1895

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain		1	1
1st Lieutenant	1	1	2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns		1	1
Sergeants	2	1	3
Corporals	1		1
Drummers			
Fifers			
Privates	26	22	48

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Sworn before me this 17 day  
of February, 1898.

W Russell Col: Comm<sup>d</sup>  
A Genl. Muhlenbergs  
Brigade  
Gedfried Schwartz  
Lieut.

Capt. William Heysero.,  
German Regt Battalion  
Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of Captain  
William Heysero's Comp'y  
in the German Regt.  
Commanded by Lieut.  
Col: Weltnet

CERTIFICATE.

Mch 5 1778  
Then, Mustered  
Capt. William Heysero  
Comp'y as specified  
in the above Roll

A. Dickey D M M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Capt.  
Heysero's Comp'y  
German Regiment  
Mch 1778

Paylee



AUG. 12

37064926

1895.

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain		1	1
1st Lieutenant	1	1	2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns		1	1
Sergeants	2	1	3
Corporals	3	1	4
Drummers			
Fifers			
Privates	20	18	48

*We* do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to <sup>the</sup> best of my knowledge.

*Godfried Schwartz* *Sgt.*

Sworn before me this 6 day of March, 1878.

*P. Muhlenberg* *B. G.*

Capt. William Heyser Co.,  
Reg't German Battalion  
Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Capt.  
William Heyser  
Company in the German  
Regt. Commanded by  
Lieut. Col: Weltr

CERTIFICATE.

Mustered then Capt.  
Wm Heyser's Comp'y  
as specified in  
the above Roll

ENDORSEMENT.

Capt. Heyser  
Company German  
Regt. April 1778

Brayley

AUG. 12.

37064928

1895

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant	2		2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	2	1	3
Corporals	2	2	4
Drummers			
Fifers			
Privates	29	17	46

*I* do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to <sup>the</sup> best of ~~my~~ knowledge.

*Gedfried Schuyert*  
8 <sup>th</sup> day

Sworn before me this

of *April*, 1778.

*P. Muhlenberg*  
*J. B. J.*

4 Vacant Co.,  
Regt German Battalion  
Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of the  
4 Vacant Comp'y.  
in the German Regi-  
ment, Commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Wetner  
in the service of the  
United States for  
May 1778

CERTIFICATE.

Valley Forge June  
2, 1778 Mustered  
then the 4 Vacant  
Company as specified  
in the above Roll

R. Burton Bm. M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of the 4  
Vacant Comp'y in the  
German Regiment for  
May 1778

Bayles



AUG. 12.

37064932

1895

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain			
1st Lieutenant	1	1	2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	3		3
Corporals	2	2	4
Drummers			
Fifers			
Privates	30	16	46

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Godfried Hoaghty  
Lieut

Sworn before me this

day

of

June

, 17/78.

P. Muhlenberg

F. J.

4 Vacant Co.,  
' Reg'l German Battalion  
Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of the 4  
Vacant Company in the  
German Reg't of  
Continental Forces  
Commanded by Lieut.  
Colo. Welther for  
the month of June  
1778

CERTIFICATE.

Second River July 10, 1778  
Mustered then 4 Vacant  
Company as specified  
in the above Roll

Co. Burton

ENDORSEMENT.

D. M. M.  
Muster Roll of the 4  
Vacant Company in the  
German Reg't Commanded by Lieut.  
Colo. Welther for the month of June  
78

Bayles

AUG. 12

37064934

1895

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain			
1st Lieutenant	2		2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	3		3
Corporals	3	1	4
Drummers	1		1
Fifers	1		1
Privates	36	17	53

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Christ Myers. Lieut.

Sworn before me this 16 day  
of July, 1878.

P. Muhlenberg B. J.

4 Vacant Co.,  
Reg't German Battalion  
Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of the fourth  
Vacant Comp'y in the  
German Regt. of Continental  
Forces commanded by  
Lieut. Colonel Wetmore  
for the month of July  
1778

CERTIFICATE.

Camp White Plains Augr  
1778. Mustered the  
fourth Vacant Comp'y  
as specified in the  
above Roll

Jo. Clark D.M.M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of the fourth  
Vacant Comp'y in the  
German Regt. for the month  
of July. 78. Meyer

Bayles



AUG. 12

37064936

598

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain			
<del>1st</del> Lieutenant	2		2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	2	1	3
Corporals	2	2	4
Drummers	1		1
Fifers	1		1
Privates	39	12	51

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Christ Myer Lewis

Sworn before me this

14

day

of

Augt.

1778.

Chas H Williams

Col. Comdr 2nd

Maryl Brigade

Fourth Vacant Co.,  
Reg't German Battalion  
Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of the fourth  
Vacant Comp'y in the  
German Reg't of Conti-  
nental Forces Command-  
ed by Lieut. Coll. Lewis  
Weldner for the Month  
of Aug. 1778

CERTIFICATE.

White Plains Sept  
4. 1778 Mustered  
then Fourth Vacant  
Comp'y as specified  
in the above Roll

J. H. Cartwright

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of the 4 Vacant  
Comp'y in the German Reg't.  
for the Month of August 1778

Payler

AUG. 12

37064938

1895

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain			
1st Lieutenant	2		2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	3		3
Corporals	3	1	4
Drummers	1		1
Fifers	1		1
Privates	36	15	51

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Christian Myers  
Co. Lieut.

Sworn before me this 17th day  
of Sept, 1878.

W. H. Williams  
Col. Comd. 2nd  
Mary. Brigade

Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner Co.,  
Reg't German Battalion  
Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner's Company  
in the German Regiment  
of Continental Troops  
in the service of the  
United States. Commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner  
For the month of September 1778

CERTIFICATE.

Camp Fish Kill Oct 6,  
1778. Mustered then  
Lieut. Col. Weltner's  
Company as specified in  
the above Roll

A. Horton

ENDORSEMENT.

D. M. M.  
Muster Roll of Lt. Col.  
Weltner's Company in  
the German Regiment  
Sept 1778

Bayles



AUG. 12

37064940

15  
9  
8  
1

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain			1
<del>1st</del> Lieutenant	1		
<del>2d</del> Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	3		3
Corporals	3	1	4
Drummers			
Fifers	2		2
Privates	34	17	51

*We* do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of *my* knowledge.

*Michl Bayer Capt. Lt.*

Sworn before me this *8* day of *Oct*, 1778.

*Jo. Carr. Hall*  
*Col. C. 2 M. Brig.*

Lieut. Col. Ludwig Wiltner Co.,  
Reg't German Battalion  
Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Lieut.  
Col. Ludwig Wiltner  
Comp'y in the German  
Regiment of Continental  
Forces in the Service of  
the United States, Commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Ludwig Wiltner  
Taken for the month of Oct 1778

CERTIFICATE.

Camp Fishkill November  
6, 1778 Mustered then  
Lieut. Colonel Wiltner's  
Comp'y as specified in  
the above Roll

A. Horton

ENDORSEMENT.

P.M.M.  
Muster Roll German  
Regiment & Lieut. Col.  
Wiltner. Capt. Lieut  
Bayer Oct. 78

Bayer

AUG. 12

37064942

15  
89  
41

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain <i>Quincy</i>	1		1
1st Lieutenant	1		1
<del>2nd Lieutenant</del>			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	2	1	3
Corporals	2	2	4
Drummers	2		2
Fifers			
Privates	27	21	48

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

*Michael Bauer*  
7 Sept. 44.

Sworn before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of *Nov*, 1778.

*Jo. Garrit Hall*  
Col. 2nd M. Brig

*Capt William Neyser's Co.,*  
*German Reg't Continental Troops*

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

*Pay roll of Captain William*  
*Neyser's Company of the German*  
*Regiment commanded by Lieut*  
*Colonel Weltner for the month*  
*of January 1778.*

Amount *Dollars 494 - £ 185 - 5 s.*

(Signed) *Godfried Schwartz, Lieut*

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

*Pay Roll of Capt Wm*  
*Neyser's Comp'y of the German*  
*Regiment*

*Booth*



Capt William Heyser's Co.,  
German <sup>Batt</sup> Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Captain William Heyser's  
Comp'y of the German Regiment  
Commanded by Lieut Col. Meltner  
for the month of Feby 1778

Amount £ 182 - 15

(Signed) Godfried Schwarzly. Sicut

Endorsement

Pay Roll of Capt Wm Heyser  
Comp'y of the German Regiment  
February 1778

ENDORSEMENT.

AS Knapp

Capt Wm Heyser's Co.,  
German Battalion Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

## Company Pay Roll

### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt Wm Heyser's Comp'y  
in the German Regt Comm'd by Lieut  
Colt Melner Esq for the month  
of March 1778

Amount

£ 188 - 17 - 6

(Signed)

Christ. Myers Lieut

### CERTIFICATE.

### ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt Heyser's Comp'y in  
the German Regt Comm'd by Lieut  
Colt Lodwick Melner for the  
month of March 1778

(5458)

[ORIGINAL]

Altknaiph

Copyist.

Capt William Heyser's Co.,  
German <sup>Battn</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

### Company Pay Roll

#### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt William Heyser's  
Comp<sup>y</sup> in the German Regiment  
Commanded by Lieut Colonel Melther  
for the month of April 1778

Amount Dollars 463 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> - £ 173 - 15

Francis Meyers omitted

in Dec<sup>r</sup> pay Roll 1776

Jan & Feb 1777

7 - 10  
£ 181 - 5

(Signed) William Heyser Capt.

#### ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt William Heyser's  
Comp<sup>y</sup> German Regiment  
April 1778

W. Knapp

The 4<sup>th</sup> Vacant Co.,  
German <sup>Batt<sup>n</sup></sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of the 4<sup>th</sup> Vacant Comp<sup>y</sup>  
in the German Reg<sup>t</sup> Commanded  
by Lieut-Col<sup>l</sup> Mellicer for the  
month of May 1775

Amount £ 175 - 10

(Signed) Christian Myer Lieut-

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of the 4<sup>th</sup> Vacant Comp<sup>y</sup>  
of the German Reg<sup>t</sup> for the  
month of May 1775

W. H. M. P.



The 4<sup>th</sup> Vacant Co.,  
German <sup>Batt</sup> Reg't Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of the fourth Vacant Company  
in the German Regiment of  
Continental Forces Commanded  
by Lieut-Colonel Maltner  
For the month of June 1778

Amount £ 232 - 14 - 2

(Signed) Christ. Myer Lieut-

~~CONTINUATION~~  
Deduct for Sick Absent  
5 Privates £ 13 - 10

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of the Fourth Vacant  
Company in the German Regiment  
Commanded by Lieut-Col Maltner  
for the month of June 1778

AK Knapp

The 4<sup>th</sup> Vacant Co.,  
German <sup>Batt<sup>n</sup></sup> <sup>Reg<sup>t</sup></sup> Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of the fourth Vacant Company  
in the German Regiment of Continental  
forces Commanded by Lieutenant  
Colonel Meltner for the month  
of July 1778

Amount £ 196 - 5

(Signed) Christ. Myer Lieut

~~CERTIFICATE~~

Deduct one Private  
Sick in Hospital ~ 2-10

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of the Fourth Vacant Company  
in the German Regiment Commanded  
by Lt Colo Meltner for the month  
of July 1778

Al Knappe

(5456)

[OVER]

Copyist.

The 4<sup>th</sup> Vacant Co.,  
German Batt<sup>n</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

### Company Pay Roll

#### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of the Fourth Vacant Comp<sup>y</sup>  
in the German Reg<sup>t</sup>. Comm<sup>d</sup> by  
Lieut. Colo. Melner Esq<sup>r</sup> for the  
month of August 1778

Amount \$ 186-10

(Signed) Christian Myers Lieut

#### CERTIFICATE.

#### ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of the 4<sup>th</sup> Vacant Comp<sup>y</sup> in the  
German Reg<sup>t</sup>. for the Month of Aug<sup>r</sup> 1778

Lt Col Ludwig Meltner's Co.,  
German <sup>Batt</sup>~~Regt~~ Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

### Company Pay Roll

#### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Lieut Col<sup>d</sup> Ludwig Meltner's  
Compy in the German Regiment of  
Continental Forces in the Service of the  
United States, Commanded by Lieut Col<sup>d</sup>  
Meltner. For Sept 1778

Amount \$ 190 - 5

(Signed) Mich<sup>l</sup> Beyer Capt Lt

#### CERTIFICATE.

#### ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Lieut Col<sup>d</sup> Ludwig Meltner's  
Compy in the German Regiment  
For Sept 1778

W. Knapp



Lt Col Meltner's Co.,  
German <sup>Battn</sup> ~~Regt~~ Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Lieut Col Meltner's  
Company in the German Regiment  
of Continental Forces in the Service of the  
United States Commanded by Lieut Col.  
Ludwilk Meltner - For October 1778

Amount £ 170 - 5

(Signed) Henry Magg Ensign

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll German Regiment  
Lieut Colonel Meltner  
Capt Lieut Beyer  
Oct 1778

H. Knapp

Lieut- Col Meltner's Co.,  
German Battn Continental Troops  
Regt

(Revolutionary War.)

### Company Pay Roll

#### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Lieut- Col Meltner's Company in the German  
Regiment of Continental Troops in the Service of the  
United States of America Commanded by Lieut- Col  
Meltner For the Months of Nov Dec Jan &  
Feb 1778 & 1779

Amount £ 683 - 10

(Signed) Michl Bayer Capt- Sr

#### CERTIFICATE

Deduct 2 privates Sick absent £ 20.

#### ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll German Regiment, Lieut Col Meltner  
Captain Lieut Bayer - For the  
Months of Nov Dec Jan & Feb 1778 & 1779

W. G. Knapp

(6458)

[over]

Capt.

Lieut Col<sup>d</sup> Ludwig Welter's Co.,  
German <sup>Batt<sup>n</sup></sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

### Company Pay Roll

#### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Lieut Col<sup>d</sup> Ludwig Welter  
Comp<sup>y</sup> in the German Reg<sup>t</sup> of the  
Continental Forces of the United States Commanded  
by Lieut Col<sup>d</sup> Welter - For the months  
of march april may & June 1779

Amount \$ 59.

(Signed) Mich<sup>l</sup> Bayer Capt

#### CERTIFICATE.

#### ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Lieut Col<sup>d</sup> Welter's Comp<sup>y</sup> in the  
German Reg<sup>t</sup> Commanded by Lieut Col<sup>d</sup> Welter  
for the months of mar april may & June  
1779

Lt Col Ludwig Meltner's Co.,  
German <sup>Batt<sup>n</sup></sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

## Company Pay Roll

### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Lt Col<sup>d</sup> Ludwig Meltner's Company  
in the German Reg<sup>t</sup> of the Continental Forces of the  
United States Commanded by Lt Col<sup>d</sup>  
Ludwig Meltner for the months of July  
August Sept<sup>r</sup> and October 1779

Amount

£ 496 - 15

(Signed)

Nichl Bayer Capt

### CERTIFICATE.

### ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Lieut Col<sup>d</sup> Meltner's Company  
Capt<sup>d</sup> H. Schroeder in the German Reg<sup>t</sup>  
for the months of July, August  
Sept<sup>r</sup> & October 1779

H. Knapp

(B456)

[Index]

Copyist.



Capt William Heygers Co.,  
German <sup>Batt</sup> ~~Regt~~ Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

## Company Pay Roll

### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt William Heygers  
Company of the German Regt being for  
the Month of Extraordinary Pay for  
the Officers & for men who were present  
& in camp on 1<sup>st</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> of December last & of those  
who have since joined to date of the Pay Roll

Amount \$ 122 - 2 - 6

(Signed) Godfried Schwartz Lieut.

### CERTIFICATE.

### ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt Wm  
Heygers Company  
Extra Pay Roll

W. Knapp

Capt. Wm Heyser Co.,  
1 Reg't German Battalion  
Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Capt.  
Wm Heyser Company  
in the German Regt.  
Commanded by Lieut Col.  
Lodwick Weltnr  
Esq.

CERTIFICATE.

Mustered Then Capt.  
Wm Heyser Company  
as specified in the  
above Roll

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Capt.  
Wm Heyser Company  
in the German Regt.  
for the month of April  
Baylor

AUG. 12.

37064930

595  
1895

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant	2		2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	3		3
Corporals	3	1	4
Drummers			
Fifers			
Privates	27	17	44

*I* do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of ~~my~~ knowledge.

Sworn before me this 9 day  
of May, 1778.  
William Heyen Capt.  
P Muhlenberg  
B. G.

fourth Vacant Company in the  
German Regt of Continental Forces  
(Revolutionary War.)

Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Roll of the fourth Vacant Company  
in the German Regt of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut  
Colonel Lewis Welton

Christian Myer Lieut

"Endorsement"

Roll of the fourth Vacant Company  
in the German Regt command.  
by Lieut Col: Welton

W. R. Lee



The Lieut Colo's Co.,  
German Battalion Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

### Company Pay Roll

#### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of the Lieut Colo's Company German  
Regiment of Foot in the Service of the United States  
of America Commanded by Lieut Colo Ludwicks  
Walliser for the months of November and  
Decem<sup>r</sup> 1779 January February March  
April May June and July 1780

Amount £ 1211 - 1 - 8

(Signed) Martin Shugart Lt.

#### CERTIFICATE.

#### ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of the Lt Col's Company German Regiment  
of Foot in the Service of the United States of America  
Commanded by Lieut Colo Ludwicks Walliser for the months  
Novem<sup>r</sup> & Dec<sup>r</sup> 1779 Jan<sup>y</sup> Feb<sup>y</sup> March  
April May June & July 1780

Alb Knapp

The Lieut. Colo's Co.,  
German <sup>Battn</sup> ~~Regt~~ Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

### Company Pay Roll

#### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of the Lieut. Colos Company German  
Regiment of Foot in the service of the United States  
of America Commanded by Lt. Col. Ludwick Wallner  
for the months of August Sept.  
October November & Decem<sup>r</sup> 1780.

Amount

£ 331 - 17 - 6

(Signed)

Martin Shugart Lt.

Peter Boyer Capt. &  
Paymaster

CERTIFICATE.

#### ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of the Lieut. Colos Company German  
Regiment of Foot in the service of the United States  
of America Commanded by Lieut. Col. Ludwick Wallner  
for the months of August Sept.  
October November & December 1780

W. S. Knapp

(5458)

~~Form~~

Copyist.

# CAPTION CARD

## MUSTER AND PAY ROLLS

— OF —

THE COMPANY DESIGNATED AT VARIOUS TIMES AS

*Capt. George Nubleys*  
*The Vacant*  
*Capt. Bernard Nubleys*

Co.

## German Battalion, Continental Troops. (Revolutionary War.)

### CARD NUMBERS.

1	3	7064950	20	37064969
2		4952	21	4971
3		4951	22	4970
4		4953	23	4971
5		4954	24	4972
6		4955	25	4973
7		4956	26	4974
8		4957	27	4975
9		4958	28	4976
10		4960	29	4977
11		4959	30	4978
12		4962	31	4979
13		4961	32	4980
14		4964	33	4981
15		4963	34	4982
16		4965	35	4983
17		4966	36	4984
18		4967	37	4985
19		4968	38	4986

Capt George Hubbleys Co.,  
German Battalion Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Pay Roll of Captain George  
Hubbleys Company of Colonel  
Nicholas Brouniggers Regiment  
of Continental Troops. Commanded  
at present by Lieut Colonel George Brounigger  
for pay of said Regiment from the 1st day of Decr  
1776 to the first day of the present month 1777 -  
Amount

Errors excepted -

(Signed)

Saml Town,

July - 1777 -

John Brounigger

1st Lieut.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll  
Capt. Hubbleys Co -  
1 Decr to 1st March 1777.

Ellis



Capt. George Hubble Co.,  
German Battalion Continental Troops.  
Regt

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Captain George  
Hubble's Company in the  
German Regiment commanded  
by Colonel Baron Arendt.

Amount £125. 13s. 4d.

(Signed) Geo Hubble Capt.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll  
Capt. Geo Hubble's Company  
German Regiment -  
For May 1777 -  
Ellis

Capt. George Hubbleys Co.,  
German <sup>Sedition</sup> ~~Reg't~~ Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt. George  
Hubbleys Company of the  
German Regt. Com-  
manded by Col. Barron  
Arendt - 12 days of March to 1st  
of June 1777 - 1778  
Amount \$ 1036 2 50

(Signed) Geo. Hubbleys Capt.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt. Geo. Hubbleys Coy  
German Regt. - Comd. by  
Col. Barron Arendt -  
from 12 March to 1st June

Elliott

Capt. George Huxley's Co.,  
German Battalion Continental Regt.

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt. George  
Huxley's Company in the  
German Regiment Commanded  
by Colonel Baron Arndt.

Amount

£ 132 - 10s.

(Signed)

Geo. Huxley  
Capt.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of  
Capt. Geo. Huxley's Company  
German Regiment -  
For June 1777 -  
Elliott

Capt George Huebner's Co.,  
German Battalion Continental Army

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt George  
Huebner's Company of the German  
Regiment Commanded  
by Lieut Baron Breidt  
for pay due from the 1<sup>st</sup> day of July  
to the 31<sup>st</sup> of July 1777 -

Amount

£ 136. 12. 4

(Signed)

Geo. Huebner  
Capt.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of  
Capt Geo. Huebner's Co.  
for July 1777 -

Ellis



Capt George Heubley's Co.,  
German Battalion Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Pay Roll of Capt Geo.  
Heubley's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the  
German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Forces Comm<sup>d</sup> by Coln  
Baron Arndt -

Amount

£ 133. 5 - 6.

(Signed)

Geo Heubley Capt

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt<sup>n</sup>  
Geo Heubley's Comp<sup>y</sup>  
German Regt<sup>t</sup> for  
August 1777

Ellis

Capt George Hubbard's Co.,  
German Battalion Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt Geo.  
Hubbard's Company German  
Regt. of Continental Troops  
Commanded by Coln Baron Arndt  
- for Sept. 1777 -

Amount

\$ 125 -

(Signed)

Geo Hubbard  
Capt

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt  
Geo Hubbard's Company  
for Sept. 1777 -

Ellis

Capt. George Houbey's Co.,  
German Battalion Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt. George  
Houbey's Company, German  
Regt. Commanded by  
Lieut. Leon Meltner for  
Oct. 1777.

Amount

£100. 17<sup>s</sup> 2d.

(Signed)

Geo. Houbey Capt.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of  
Capt. Geo. Houbey's Co.,  
German Regt.  
for Oct. 1777.

Elliott

Capt. George Hubbey's Co.,  
German Battalion Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt. Geo Hubbey's  
Company of the German Regiment  
of Continental Troops Com-  
manded by Lieut Col Meltner  
for November 1777.

Amount

£ 99. 12<sup>s</sup> 6d.

(Signed)

Geo Hubbey  
Captain

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt. Geo Hubbey's  
Company German Regiment. for  
Nov 1777.

Ellis & H

(5458)

[OVER.]

Copyist.



Capt. George Hubley Co.,  
German Battalion Continental Army

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Pay Roll of Captain  
George Hubley's Comp. of the  
German Regt. Commanded  
by Lt. Col. Mellner Esq.  
For Dec. 1777 -

Amount

£102 - 4 - 6.

(Signed)

Geo. Hubley

Captain

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt.  
Geo. Hubley's Comp.  
German Regt. - For  
Decr. 1777 -

Ellis

Capt George Hubleys Co.,  
German Battalion Continental troops  
Regt

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of Capt George  
Hubleys Company of the  
German Regiment of Foot  
by the request of the United  
States of America com-  
manded by Col Baron  
Arendt.

CERTIFICATE.

May 2 1797 I certify  
that Capt George Hubleys  
company as specified in  
the above roll

Will Bradford Junr

ENDORSEMENT.

A Muster Roll of Capt  
Geo. Hubleys Company German  
Regt May 2 1797.  
Examined

Will

AUG. 12.

37064952

15  
9  
3

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant	1	1	2
2d Lieutenant	1		1
Ensigns	2		2
Sergeants	2	1	3
Corporals		1	1
Drummers			
Fifers	14	15	29
Privates			

*Mc*  
I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of ~~my~~ knowledge.

*Alfred Hubley Capt  
Peter Boyer Lieut*

Sworn before me this

day

of

1799

*Liberty Town New Jersey*

*Baron French*

*Colonel commanding*

Capt-George Hubleys Co.,  
German Battalion Continental Army

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of Capt. George  
Hubleys Company of the  
German Regiment of Foot  
in the service of the United  
States of America, com-  
manded by Colonel Baron  
Arndt

CERTIFICATE.

Mustered then Capt. M.  
George Hubleys Company  
as above specified in the  
roll

A. Dickey D.M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll Capt Hubleys  
Co June 1794  
Examined

W. D. Miller



AUG. 12

37064954

15  
9  
8  
1

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant	1	1	2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	3		3
Corporals	2	1	3
Drummers	1		1
Fifers			
Privates	15	17	32

*MC*  
I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

*Geo. Habler Capt*  
*Geo. Habler 1st Lieut*  
*18th*

Sworn before me this 18th day

of

*July*, 1799.  
*Peter Muhlenberg. B. by*

Capt George Hubley's Co.  
German <sup>Batt</sup> Continental troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of Capt. George  
Hubley's Company of the  
German Regiment of Con-  
tinental Forces. Commanded  
by Col. Baron Frendt

CERTIFICATE.

Aug. 15 Mustered then  
Capt. Geo. Hubley's  
Company as above specified  
in the roll

Next muster roll on file Oct. 1777

A. Dickney D. H. M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll Capt Hubley's  
Co July 1777  
A. D.

Noville

AUG. 12

37064956

15  
9  
8  
-1

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain		1	1
1st Lieutenant	2		2
2d Lieutenant		1	1
Ensigns	2	1	3
Sergeants	2		2
Corporals	1		1
Drummers			
Fifers	16	13	29
Privates			

MC  
I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Geo. Hubley Capt.  
Peter Boyer Lieut.

Sworn before me this 11<sup>th</sup> day  
of August 1877.

Peter Muhlenberg B. by.

Capt George Hubleys Co.,  
German Battalion Continental Troops  
Regt 1  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OR ROLL.

A Muster Roll of Capt George  
Hubleys Com<sup>y</sup> of Conti-  
nental Troops, Command  
ed by Col<sup>l</sup> Baron Trendt  
for Oct<sup>r</sup> 1777.

CERTIFICATE.

Oct-12 Mustered then  
Capt Geo Hubleys Com<sup>y</sup>  
as specified in the above  
roll

A. Tuckey D. H. H.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll Capt Hubleys  
Co Sept 1777.

J. D. Vail



AUG. 12

37064960

5  
9  
8  
F-1

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant	1		1
2d Lieutenant			3
Ensigns	3		
Sergeants	2		2
Corporals			
Drummers			
Fifers	17	7	24
Privates			

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Geo Hubley Capt  
13<sup>th</sup>

Sworn before me this 13<sup>th</sup> day  
of Oct, 1777.

P. Muhlenberg B. by  
Endorsement

Muster Roll of Capt. Geo. Hubley's  
Co. for Oct. 12. 1777.

Capt George Hubley's Co.,  
German Battalion Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of Capt'n  
George Hubley's Company  
German Battalion of Con-  
tinental Troops, com-  
m'd by Lieut Col'n  
Waltner for November  
1777

CERTIFICATE.

Now is certified that  
Capt Geo. Hubley's Company  
as specified in the above  
Roll

A. Dickery D.M.N.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Capt'n Geo.  
Hubley's Company German  
Regiment for Nov. 1777

W. V. V.

AUG. 12

37064962

5  
9  
8  
P. 1

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
<del>1st</del> Lieutenant	1		1
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns			
Sergeants	3		3
Corporals	2		2
Drummers			
Fifers			
Privates	17	7	24

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

*Geo H. Hulley, Capt*

Sworn before me this

11

day

of

*Var.*  
*D. Muhlberg, B. Co*  
1777

Capt George Hubley's co.,  
German <sup>Batt</sup> ~~Regt~~ Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of Capt n.  
George Hubley's Company  
of the German Regiment of  
Continental Troops com-  
m'd by Lieutenant Col n.  
Lewis Meltner

CERTIFICATE.

Dec. 22. Muster'd then  
Capt George Hubley's  
Company as above spec-  
ified in the above Roll

A. Dickins D.M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Capt n. Geo  
Hubley's Company German  
Regt for December 1777.  
German Regt  
J. O'Neil



AUG. 12

37064964

15  
9  
8  
1

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant	1		1
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	2		2
Sergeants	2		2
Corporals	1		1
Drummers			
Fifers	16	7	23
Privates			

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Geo. Hubley Captain  
22<sup>d</sup>

Sworn before me this  
of Decem<sup>r</sup>. 17<sup>77</sup>. day  
D. Muhlenberg. B. by

Capt George Hubleys Co.,  
German Battalion Continental Troops  
Reg't

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of Capt  
George Hubleys Company  
of the German Battalion of  
Continental Troops Commanded  
by Lieut Coln Lewis  
Maltzer Esqr. for December  
1777

CERTIFICATE.

An I certify that  
Capt George Hubleys  
Company as specified in the  
above roll

A Dickey D N N

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Capt Geo.  
Hubleys Company German  
Regt for December 1777.

Doyle

AUG. 12

37064965

5  
9  
00  
14

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant		1	1
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	3		3
Sergeants	1	1	2
Corporals	1		1
Drummers			
Fifers	15	8	23
Privates			

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Geo Hubley Capt

Sworn before me this

day

of

Jan 17 78  
M. R. Rugehl Capt. Command  
of 1st Mich. Cavalry Brigade

Capt George Heubley's Co.,  
German Battalion Continental Regt.

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Captain George  
Heubley's Company of the  
German Regiment Commanded  
by Lieut Colonel Melner for the  
Month of January 1778 -

Amount Dues 258<sup>1</sup>/<sub>3</sub> £96.17<sup>5</sup>/<sub>6</sub>d

(Signed)

Jacob Kotz  
Jacob

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt.  
Geo. Heubley's Company  
of the German Regiment -  
Jan'y 1778

Elliot



Capt George Hubbleys Co.,  
German Battalion Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt George Hubbleys  
Company of the German Regt.  
Commanded by Lieut Col. Melner  
for the Month of February  
1778.

Amount

£94 - 2<sup>s</sup> - 6<sup>d</sup>

(Signed)

Jacob Katz  
Lieut.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt. George  
Hubbleys Company German  
Regt. February 1778.

Elliott

(545b)

[OVER.]

Copyist.

Capt George Hartsley's Co.,  
German <sup>Battalion Continental Army</sup> Regt

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt George Hartsley's  
Company German Regiment.  
Commanded by Lt. Col.  
Wellner for the Mo. of  
March, 1778.

Amount

£ 238. 18<sup>s</sup> 9<sup>d</sup>

(Signed)

Geo Hartsley  
Capt

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt  
Geo Hartsley's Company  
German Regiment.  
for March 1778.

Ellis

Capt George Hensbrey Co.,  
German Battalion Continental Troop

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt George Hensbrey  
Company Commanded by Lt. Col  
Lewis M. Miller of the State  
of Maryland for April '78.

Amount

<sup>P</sup> 102.19

(Signed)

Geo Hensbrey  
Capt.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Captain  
Geo Hensbrey's Company  
for April 1778.

Elliott

Capt George Hubbleys Co.,  
German Detachment Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt. George Hubbleys  
Company of Continental Forces  
Commanded by Lt. Col. Willm.  
German Regiment for May 1778.

Amount

£ 83 - 10<sup>s</sup>

(Signed)

Geo Hubbleys Capt.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Captain  
Geo Hubbleys Co.  
German Regiment for  
May 78.

Ellis



Capt George Huber's Co.,  
German ~~Regt~~ Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt George Huber's  
Comp'y German Regt of  
Continental Forces Comm'd  
by Lt Col Welter for  
June 78 -

Amount

\$ 95 - 15

(Signed)

Geo. Huber Capt

Drawn on about.

1 Sergt 3.15  
4 Privates 10.00

13.15 CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt Geo.  
Huber's Comp'y - for  
June 78

Ellis

Capt. George Hubley's Co.,  
German Regiment, Continental Force

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt. George Hubley's  
Company German Regiment, Conti-  
nental Force Commanded  
by Lt. Col. Wiltmer for  
July 7<sup>th</sup>.

Amount

\$93. 5<sup>8</sup>

(Signed)

Geo Hubley Capt.

Quartermaster & Provost  
Said in Hospital \$10.0.0.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of  
Capt Geo Hubley's Co.  
for July 1778

Elliott

Capt. George Hubbleys Co.,  
German <sup>Battalion</sup> Reg't Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Captain George  
Hubbleys Company German Regiment  
Commanded by Lieut Col  
Lewis Heltner for ye mos.  
of August 1778.

Amount \$ 101. 10. 99. 10. 0.

(Signed) (Not signed)

as a net overcast in the  
addition of this Roll \$ 2.00.

~~CERTIFICATE~~  
Lewis Reishly \$3. 15<sup>c</sup> Deducted in the June Roll  
George Haniel 2. 10. Ded<sup>d</sup> in the June Roll  
Henry Dominick 2. 10. ditto ditto.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll  
Capt. Geo. Hubbleys Co.  
for August 1778.

Elliott

Capt. George Hubbley's Co.,  
German Legion Continental Troop

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Captain George  
Hubbley's Company German Legion  
Commanded by Lieutenant Col. L.  
Lewis Wellner for yr  
Mo. of August '78

Amount \$115 - 15

(Signed) (Not signed)

CERTIFICATE.

\* Endorsed on 1st of September

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll  
German Legion -  
Capt. Geo. Hubbley  
for September '78  
Elliott



Capt. George Hubbley's Co.,  
German <sup>Regt</sup> ~~Regt~~ Continental Troop

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Captain  
George Hubbley's Company German  
Regiment Commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Wetmore for  
Oct. 78.

Amount

\$ 110-15

(Signed)

Geo. Hubbley Capt.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll Captain  
Geo. Hubbley  
German Regiment  
for October 1778

Elcrist

Capt George Hulley Co.,  
German 13<sup>th</sup> Battalion Continental Troops  
Regt

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of Capt George  
Hulley's Com. of the  
German 13<sup>th</sup> Com-  
manded by Lieut Col  
Mittner

CERTIFICATE.

Feb 10 1778. Mustered  
then Capt George Hulley's  
Com. as specified in  
the above roll

A Dickey D. M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll Geo. Hulley's  
Co. Jan 1778  
A. D.

W. V. V.

AUG. 12

37064967

598

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain		1	1
1st Lieutenant	1		1
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	2		2
Sergeants			
Corporals	2		2
Drummers	1		1
Fifers			
Privates	11	12	23

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Jacob Kotz

Sworn before me this

14<sup>th</sup>

day

of

July

1878

W. Russell Col. Commanding  
Genl. Muhlenbergs Brigade

Capt George Hubbley's Co.,  
German <sup>Battalion</sup> ~~Reg't~~ Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of Capt. George  
Hubbley's Company in the  
German Regiment  
commanded by Lieut  
Col. Meltner

CERTIFICATE.

March 5. Mustered then  
Capt. George Hubbley's  
Company as specified in  
the above roll

A Dickey D. H. M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Capt Hubbley Col. Meltner  
German Regiment  
March 1778

W. H. Hill



AUG. 12

37064969

53  
99  
00

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain		1	1
<del>1st</del> Lieutenant	1		1
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	2		2
Sergeants	2		2
Corporals	1		1
Drummers			
Fifers	12	11	23
Privates			

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

*Jacob Katz. Lt*

Sworn before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of *March* 1778

*D. Richlenburg*

Capt George Hubley's Co.,  
German Battalion Continental troops  
Reg't  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

A Muster Roll of Capt n.  
George Hubley's Company  
in the German Battalion  
Commanded by Lt Col n.  
Meltner for March 1778

CERTIFICATE.

Valley Forge April 3d  
Muster'd then Capt n.  
George Hubley's Company  
as specified in the above  
roll

A Dickey D. M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Capt n. Geo.  
Hubley's Company German  
Reg't. for March 1778

O'Neil

AUG. 12

37064971

1891

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant	1		1
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1	1	2
Sergeants	2		2
Corporals	1		1
Drummers			
Fifers	10	13	23
Privates			1

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

*Lys. Hubley, Capt*  
8th

Sworn before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of April, 17  
*D. N. H. L. H. B. L.*

Capt-George Hubleys co.,  
German Battalion  
Reg't Continental troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Capt-George  
Hubleys company, ordered  
mandated by Lieut Colonel  
Lewis Meltzer of the State  
of Maryland for the  
month of April 1778

CERTIFICATE.

May 4. Mustered then  
Capt-George Hubleys  
company as specified in  
the above roll

A Dickey D. M. M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Capt-George  
Hubleys company of the State  
of Maryland for the month  
of April 1778. Maryland Muster  
Rolls



AUG. 12

37064973

15  
9  
8  
1

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant			
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns			
Sergeants	1	1	2
Corporals		2	2
Drummers	1		1
Fifers			
Privates	13	10	23

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Martin Shugart, Lieut

Sworn before me this 9<sup>th</sup> day  
of May, 1878.  
O. Muhlenberg, B. B.

Capt George Hubley's Co.  
German ~~Battle~~ <sup>Reg't</sup> Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Capt'n.  
George Hubley's Company  
of the German <sup>Reg't</sup> of the  
Foot in the service of  
the United States of  
America and by  
St John Maltman for  
the mo. of May 1778

CERTIFICATE.

Valley Forge June 2.  
1778. Mustered then  
Capt'n. Geo Hubley's  
Company as specified  
in the above Roll

Ro. Burton D.M.M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll German <sup>Reg't</sup>  
St John Maltman Capt  
Geo Hubley for May 1778

Drills

AUG. 12

37064975

5  
9  
13  
14

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant			
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns			
Sergeants	1	1	2
Corporals		2	2
Drummers	1		1
Fifers			
Privates	9	14	23

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

*Geo. H. Hubley Capt*

Sworn before me this

day

of

*June*, 17*78*.  
*G. H. Hubley Capt*

Capt George Hubley's Co.,  
German Battalion Continental Troops  
Reg't

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Capt'n.  
George Hubley's Company  
of the German Regiment  
of Foot in the Service of  
the United States of Amer-  
ica, commanded by Lt Col.  
Lewis Meltner for ye  
Mo. of June 7<sup>th</sup>

CERTIFICATE.

Mustered then Capt'n.  
George Hubley's Company  
as specified in the above  
Roll

Ro. Burton D.M.N.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll German  
Regiment Lt Col. Meltner  
Capt'n. Geo. Hubley

*[Signature]*



AUG. 12

37064977

15  
9  
3  
1

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant			
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1	1	2
Sergeants	1	1	2
Corporals	1		1
Drummers			
Fifers	9	14	23
Privates			

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Geo. Hubley Captain

Sworn before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day  
of July 1798.  
J. Mullenberg, 13. ly.

East-Weide Hubley's Co.  
German <sup>Battalion</sup> ~~Regt~~ Continental troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain  
George Hubley's Company  
German Regiment of Con-  
tinental Troops Com-  
manded by Lieutenant  
Colonel Lewis Wetmore  
for July 78

CERTIFICATE.

Camp White Plain  
Aug 12 78. Muster'd  
then Capt Geo Hubley's  
company as specified in  
the above roll

For black I. H. H.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll German Regiment  
Colonel Wetmore Captain  
Geo Hubley for July 78  
Superintending

W. V. Hall

AUG. 12

37064979

5  
9  
00  
1

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant			
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns			
Sergeants	2		2
Corporals	2		2
Drummers	1		1
Fifers			
Privates	11	11	22

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

*Geo. Hubley Capt. Co.*

Sworn before me this *14th* day of *August* 17*98*.

*Wm. H. Williams*  
*Col. Comd. 2d Maine Brigade*

Capt- George Hubley's Co.,  
German Battalion Continental troops

(Revolutionary War.)

### Company Muster Roll

#### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain  
George Hubley's company  
of the German Regiment  
of foot in the service of  
the United States of America  
commanded by Lieutenant  
Colonel Lewis Miltner  
for August 1778

#### CERTIFICATE.

White Plains September 14<sup>th</sup>  
1778. Muster'd then cap-  
tain George Hubley's  
company as specified in  
the above roll

A. Horton D.M.N.

#### ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll German Regiment  
Lt. Col. Miltner, Captain  
Geo. Hubley, for August  
1778

Jo. Viles



AUG. 12

37064981

5  
9  
8  
1

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant			
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns			
Sergeants	1	1	2
Corporals	2		2
Drummers	1		1
Fifers			
Privates	12	10	22

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Geo. H. Hulley Capt

Sworn before me this 6<sup>th</sup> day of Sept, 1878

Wm. H. Milligan Sol. Comdt.  
2d Maine Brigade

Capt-ly George Hubley's Co.,  
German ~~Battalion~~ <sup>Battalion</sup> Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain George  
Hubley's Company German  
Regiment of Foot in the  
Service of the United  
States of America, Com-  
manded by Lieut-Genl. Colo.  
Miltner for the month  
of September 1778.

CERTIFICATE.

Exam- Fishkill on October  
6<sup>th</sup> 78. Mustered then  
Captain Geo. Hubley's  
Company as specified in  
the above Roll

A Horton D. H. H.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll German Regiment  
Lt-Genl. Miltner Captain  
Geo. Hubley for September  
1778

TOVILL

AUG. 12

37064983

10  
9  
00

**PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.**

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
<del>1st</del> Lieutenant		1	1
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns		1	1
Sergeants	2		2
Corporals	1	1	2
Drummers	1		1
Fifers			
Privates	10	12	22

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

*Geo. Hubley Captain*

Sworn before me this

day

of

*Oct. 17*

17

*P. Carol Hall  
Col. 1st Regt. N.Y. Inf.*

Capt George Hubley's Co.,  
German Battalion Continental Troops  
Regt 1  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain George  
Hubley's Company of the  
German Regiment of Foot  
in the Service of the United  
States of America com-  
manded by Lieutenant Colonel  
Ludwig Mettner for  
October 1778

CERTIFICATE.

Camp Fishkill, November  
6<sup>th</sup> 1778. Mustered then  
Captain George Hubley,  
bearing as specified in  
the above roll

A. Horton. D.H.M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll German Regiment  
Col Ludwig Mettner  
Captain George Hubley for  
October 1778

O'Neil



AUG. 12

37064985

1895

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant		1	1
2d Lieutenant	1		1
Ensigns	2		2
Sergeants	2		2
Corporals		1	1
Drummers			
Fifers	6	16	22
Privates			

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Geo Hubley Captain

Sworn before me this

day

of

1778  
 Lt. Samuel Hallaball  
 2d Maryland Brig.

The Vacant Co.,  
German Battalion Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of the Vacant  
Company in the German  
Regiment Commanded  
by Lieut Colonel Ludwig  
Welter for the Months of Nov Dec 1778  
and January - February 1779 -  
Amount \$ 445 - 15 - 0.

(Signed) Henry Shreve Esq  
Sergeant / Private Sick at \$10.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll  
German Regiment  
Lieut Colonel Welter, Vacant Company  
for the months of Nov Dec 1778 Jan & Feb 1779.

Ellett

Capt. Bernard Hubley Co.,  
German Battalion Continental Troops  
Reg't

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt. Bernard  
Hubley's Company in the  
German Regt. Commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Meltrier, for the  
months of March, April, May & June '79.

Amount

To 408 - 17<sup>s</sup> - 6<sup>d</sup>

(Signed)

Ber. Hubley Capt.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll German Regiment,  
Lieut. Col. Meltrier - Capt. Ber. Hubley  
for the months of March, April,  
May & June 1779 -

Elliot

Capt. Bernard Hubley Co.,  
German <sup>Regt.</sup> Battalion, Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt. Bern Hubley's  
Company in the German Regt.  
Commanded by Lieut Col. Melner  
for the months of July, August,  
Sept<sup>r</sup> & Oct<sup>r</sup> 1779 -

Amount

£ 805. 16<sup>s</sup>

(Signed)

Bern Hubley  
Capt

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll German Regt.  
Lieut Col Melner Capt Bern Hubley  
for the months of July, August  
Sept<sup>r</sup> & Oct<sup>r</sup> 1779

Ellis



Capt. Bernard Hubley's Co.,  
German Battalion Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt. Bernard Hubley's  
Company in the German Regiment  
Commanded by Lieut Col. Ludwig Nelson  
for the Months of Nov. Dec. 1779  
Jan. Feb. March April May June July 1780.  
Amount £ 2276 10<sup>s</sup> 0<sup>d</sup>.

(Signed) Marcus Young  
Lieut

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll Capt. Bernard Hubley  
German Regiment. Lt. Col. Nelson  
for the months of Nov. Dec. 1779  
Jan. Feb. March April May June July 1780.  
Elliott

Capt. Bernard Hubley's Co.,  
German <sup>Battalion</sup> Continental Troops  
Regt  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt. Bernard Hubley's  
Company in the German Regiment  
Commanded by Lieut Col. Ludwig  
Wellner for the Months of August  
Sept. Octob. Nov. & December 1780.  
Amount £ 402 - 15<sup>s</sup> 6<sup>d</sup> Exp

(Signed) Marcus Young  
Lieut

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll Capt. Bernard Hubley  
German Regt. Lieut Col. Wellner  
for the Months of August, Sept.  
Oct. Nov. Dec. 1780.

Elliot

Captain George Hubleys Company  
of Continental Forces German Battalion  
(Revolutionary War.)

Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Roll of Captain George  
Hubleys Company of the  
Continental Forces in the  
Service of the United States  
of America, Commanded  
By Lt. Col. Melner

Geo Hubley Captain

Capt George Hubleys Co.,  
German Battalion Continental Troop

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt. George Hubleys Company of  
the German Regt. Commanded by Lieut Col.  
Muller Esq. being for the month Extra  
ordinary. Pay for the Officers &  
men who were present in the Camp  
after 29<sup>th</sup> of Decr. last and those since  
joined to the date of the Pay Roll.

Amount

£ 84. 17s. 6d.

(Signed)

Jacob Katz  
Lieut

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt. Geo.  
Hubleys Company of the German  
Regt. for the month Extraordinary

Ellisatt



# CAPTION CARDS.

MUSTER AND PAY ROLLS

—OF—  
THE COMPANY DESIGNATED AT VARIOUS TIMES AS

Capt. George P. Keepert's  
Sixth  
Capt. Charles Baltzel's

Co.

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	37065119	20	37065138
2	5120	21	5139
3	5121	22	5160
4	5122	23	5140
5	5123	24	5141
6	5124	25	5142
7	5125	26	5143
8	5126	27	5144
9	5127	28	5145
10	5128	29	5147
11	5129	30	5146
12	5130	31	5148
13	5131	32	5149
14	5132	33	5150
15	5133	34	5153
16	5134	35	5152
17	5135	36	5151
18	5136	37	5154
19	5137	38	5155

Capt George P. Keepports' Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Pay Roll of Capt George P  
Keepports Company of Col<sup>o</sup> Nich<sup>l</sup>  
Hanseggers Regiment of  
Continental Commanded at Present by Lieut Col Geo Sticker for  
Pay said Regt. from 1<sup>st</sup> of Decem<sup>r</sup> 76. to 1<sup>st</sup> day of March 1777  
Amount 1170 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars & 439.

(Signed) Geo P Keepports Capt<sup>n</sup>  
Errors Excepted

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll Capt Keepports Exbn  
from 1 Dec<sup>r</sup> 1776 to 1 March 1777

Capt George P. Keepports Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt<sup>n</sup> Geo. P. Keepports  
Company in the German Battalion of  
Continental Forces Commanded by Col<sup>o</sup> Baron  
D. Arendt for Pay of said Company from the  
first of March to ye 1<sup>st</sup> of May 1777

Amount 707 Dollars, £ 265 2 6

(Signed) Geo. P. Keepports  
Capt<sup>n</sup>

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll Capt Keepports  
March to May 1777

A. P. Whinnay

37065120

15  
16  
17  
18

4. Officers	2. mon'	228
Captain		
Lieutenants		
Ensigns		
4. Sergeants	2. mon'	64
3. Corporals	2. mon'	44
1. Drummers	2. mon'	148
Pipers		
26 Privates	2. mon'	346 2/3
1 Do	1 u. 14 days	9 2/3 356 1/3
		707



6th Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of the 6th Company of the  
German Battalion of Foot Cadets Com'd by  
Capt Geo. P. Keefe. Commanded by Col  
Baron Arendt for the month of  
May 1777

Amount £133s18-4. Equals 357 1/9 Dollars

(Signed) William Ritter  
Lieut

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of the 6th Company German Reg't  
Cadets Commanded by Capt Geo. P. Keefe  
for the month of May 1777

Anthony

6<sup>th</sup> Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of the 6<sup>th</sup> Company of  
the German Regiment lately  
Comm'd by Capt Geo. P. Keefe, Commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt. Pay due from the 1<sup>st</sup>  
of March to the 1<sup>st</sup> day June 1777

Amount 1082<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

(Signed)

William Ritter  
2<sup>d</sup> Lieut

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll Capt Keefe's Co.  
1 March to 1<sup>st</sup> June 1777

A. P. Whistner

(5455)

[OVER.]

Copied

6<sup>th</sup> Co.,

German Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of the 6<sup>th</sup> Company of the  
German Batt<sup>n</sup> of foot Cavalry Com<sup>d</sup>  
by Capt Geo. P. Kieports Commanded  
by Coll<sup>o</sup> Baron Arendt for the  
Month of June 1777

Amount £12236-8. Equal to 32679 Dollars

(Signed) William Rutter

Lieut

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of the 6<sup>th</sup> Company German Reg't.  
Cavalry Commanded by Capt Geo P Kieports  
for the month of June 1777

*A. Schuyler*

(5455)

[OVER.]

Copyist.

6<sup>th</sup> Co.,

German Reg<sup>t</sup> Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of the 6<sup>th</sup> Company of the  
German Reg<sup>t</sup> of Foot Cavalry Commanded  
by Geo P. Reports Commanded by  
Col<sup>l</sup> Baron Arndt. for the  
Month of July 1777

Amount Dollars 241<sup>1</sup>/<sub>3</sub> - \$ 90 510

(Signed)

John Lorah  
Lieut

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of the 6<sup>th</sup> Company of the German  
Reg<sup>t</sup> Cavalry Commanded by Geo. P.  
Reports for 2<sup>d</sup> month of July 1777

(6456)

[OVER.]

Copyist.



Capt Charles Baltzel's Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Captain Charles Baltzel's  
Company in the German Regiment of  
Continental Forces Commanded by  
Col<sup>o</sup> Baron Arenat for the  
Month August 1777

Amount £ 165. 55. 8 5

(Signed) Charles Baltzel  
Capt

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

to Chas Baltzel's Pay Roll  
for Aug 1777

Capt Charles Baltzell's Co.,  
German Reg' Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Captain Charles Baltzell  
of the German Regt. of Foot, Colly  
Commanded by Colo Baron  
Srenat for the month of  
Sept. 1777.

Amount Dollars 347 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>3</sub>. & 130.55.

(Signed) Charles Baltzell  
Capt

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt Charles Baltzell  
Com'y of the German Regt. for the  
month of Sept. 1777

(5455)

[OVER.]

Copied

Capt Charles Baltzell's Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Captain Charles Baltzell  
Company in the German Reg't.  
Commanded by Lieut Col  
Ludwick Meltnes Esq<sup>r</sup> for  
Octob<sup>r</sup> 1777

Amount £ 127. 35.

(Signed)

John Meidman  
Lieut

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt Charles  
Baltzell Comd German Reg't.  
for Octob<sup>r</sup> 1777

(5455)

[OVER.]

Copyist

Capt Charles Baltzell's Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Captain Charles Baltzell  
Comy. of the German Reg't of  
Continental Troops Commanded  
by Lieut Col<sup>d</sup> Meltnes for  
November 1777

Amount \$ 122 55

(Signed) John Heidman  
Lieut

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt Charles  
Baltzell Comy for November  
1777



Capt Charles Baltzell's Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Captain Charles Baltzell  
Com'y of the German Reg't of  
Continental Troops Commanded  
by Lieut Colo Meltnes Esq. for  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 1777

Amount

(Signed)

Charles Baltzell  
Capt

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt Charles Baltzell  
Com'y of the German Reg't for the  
month Dec<sup>r</sup> 1777

A. S. Whitney

(6455)

[OVER.]

(Copyist)

6<sup>th</sup> Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A muster Roll of the 6<sup>th</sup>  
Company of the German Regiment  
of Foot in the service of  
the United States, commanded  
by Colonel Baron de Arendt.

CERTIFICATE.

May 22 1777  
Mustered the 6<sup>th</sup> Company of the  
German Regiment lately Commanded  
by Capt. George P. Keports as  
specified in the above Roll  
Will Bradford Junr  
D. M. M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of the 6<sup>th</sup> Company  
lately Commanded by Capt Geo. P. Keports  
German Regiment May 22 1777

AUG. 12

37065121

1895

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain			
1st Lieutenant	1	1	2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	4		4
Corporals	2	1	3
Drummers	1		
Fifers			1
Privates	19	12	31

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

William Ritter 2<sup>d</sup> Lieut  
John Lindenberger Ensign

Sworn before me this

22

day

of

May

, 1777.

Baron Arendt

Colonel Commanding

6<sup>th</sup> Co.,  
German Reg<sup>t</sup> Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of the 6<sup>th</sup>  
Company of the German Regiment  
of Foot in the service of the  
United States Commanded  
by Colonel Baron Arensb.  
for June

CERTIFICATE.

July 18 1777  
Mustered the 6<sup>th</sup> Company of the  
German Regiment lately Commanded  
by Capt Geo. P. Keeports as specified  
in the above Roll

A Dickey

D. M. M.

ENDORSEMENT.

A Muster Roll of the 6<sup>th</sup> Company  
lately Commanded by Capt Geo. P.  
Keeports of the German Regiment  
July 19 1777

A. S. Whitney



AUG 12

37065124

57  
9  
8  
F

**PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.**

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain			
1st Lieutenant			
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns			
Sergeants	2	2	4
Corporals	3		3
Drummers	1		1
Fifers			
Privates	18	11	29

*Me* I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to ~~the~~ <sup>our</sup> best of ~~my~~ knowledge.

*William Ritter 2d Lieut*

Sworn before me this

*18<sup>th</sup>*

day

of

*July*

, 1777.

*Peter Muhlenberg*  
*B. G.*

6<sup>th</sup> Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A muster Roll of ye 6<sup>th</sup> Company  
of the German Regt. of foot  
in the service of ye  
United States Commanded  
by Col<sup>l</sup> Baron Darnst

CERTIFICATE.

1777  
Mustered the 6<sup>th</sup> Company of the  
German Regt. lately commanded  
by Capt Geo. P. Keesports as  
specified in ye above Roll  
A. Dickson

Next muster roll on the Oct 12 1777

ENDORSEMENT.

A muster Roll of the 6<sup>th</sup> Company  
lately Comm<sup>d</sup> by Capt Geo. P.  
Keesports, German Regt

AUG. 12.

37065126

1895.

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain			
1st Lieutenant			
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns			
Sergeants	3	1	4
Corporals	2	1	3
Drummers	1		1
Fifers			
Privates	21	6	27

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

*John Lorah Lieut*

Sworn before me this

7<sup>th</sup>

day

of

*August*

, 1777.

*Peter Muhlenberg Bg.*

Capt Charles Baltzell's Co.,  
German Reg'l Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of Capt<sup>n</sup>  
Charles Baltzell Company  
in the German Regt. Commanded  
by Colo Baron Arendt

CERTIFICATE.

Oct 12  
Mustered then Capt<sup>n</sup> Charles  
Baltzell Comy. as specified  
in the above Roll

A Dickey  
D m m

ENDORSEMENT.

A Muster Roll of Capt<sup>n</sup>  
Charles Baltzell in the Germ<sup>n</sup>  
Regt. for Oct. 15. 1777

A. P. Whiting



AUG 12

37065129

15  
93  
F

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain		1	1
1st Lieutenant	1	1	2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	2		2
Corporals	2	1	3
Drummers	1		1
Fifers			
Privates	23	4	27

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to ~~the~~ best of ~~my~~ knowledge.

John Weidman Lieut  
Henry Shrupp Ensign

Sworn before me this

15<sup>th</sup>

day

of Octob<sup>r</sup>, 1777.

P. Muhlenberg B.G.

Capt Charles Baltzell's Co.,  
German Reg<sup>t</sup> Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of Captain  
Charles Baltzell Company  
of the German Reg<sup>t</sup> of  
Continental Troops.  
Commanded by Lieut Colo  
Melner Esq<sup>r</sup> for the month  
Nov. 1777

CERTIFICATE.

Dec 20  
Mustered then Capt Charles  
Baltzell Com<sup>y</sup> as specified  
in the above Roll

A Dickey  
D. M. M.

ENDORSEMENT.

A Muster Roll of Captain Charles  
Baltzell Com<sup>y</sup> of the German  
Reg<sup>t</sup> for the month Dec<sup>r</sup> 1777

A. P. Whitney

AUG. 12.

37065133

15  
9  
00  
11

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant	1	1	2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	4		4
Corporals	3		3
Drummers	1		1
Fifers			
Privates	22	2	24

We do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Sworn before me this 28<sup>th</sup> day  
of Dec<sup>r</sup>, 1777.

Charles Baltzel Capt.  
John Widman Lieut.

Lud Melner  
Lt Col

Capt Charles Baltzell's Co.,  
German Reg'l Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of Captain  
Charles Baltzell Company  
of the German Reg'l of  
Continental Troops Commanded  
by Lieut Col<sup>d</sup> Melton. Esq.  
for the month Dec<sup>r</sup> 1777

CERTIFICATE.

Jan'y 1 1778  
Mustered then Captain Charles  
Baltzell Com'y as specified  
in the above Roll

A. Dickey

D. M. M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Capt Charles  
Baltzell Com'y in the German  
Reg'l for the month Dec<sup>r</sup> 1777

A. Dickey



AUG. 12.

37065135

5695  
1301

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant	2		2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	3	1	4
Corporals	2	1	3
Drummers	1		1
Fifers			
Privates	18	6	24

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to <sup>own</sup> the best of my knowledge.

Charles Baltzel Capt

Sworn before me this

4<sup>th</sup>

day

of

Jan'y

, 1778.

W Russell

Colo Comd't

Genl. Muhlenberg's Brigade

Capt. Charles Baltzell's Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt<sup>n</sup> Charles Baltzell  
Comy of the German Regt of Conti-  
nental Troops Commanded by  
Lieut Colo Melner Esq<sup>r</sup> for  
Jan'y 1778

Amount £ 125. s15.

(Signed) Charles Baltzell  
Capt.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt Charles  
Baltzell Comy for  
Jan'y 1778

A. S. Whitney

(6456)

[OVER.]

Copyist.

Capt Charles Baltzel's Co.,  
German Reg<sup>t</sup> Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Captain Charles Baltzel's  
Company of the German Reg<sup>t</sup>  
of Continental Troops. Commanded  
by Lieut Col<sup>o</sup> Melther Esq<sup>r</sup>. for  
the month of February 1778

Amount £ 123. 35.

(Signed) Marcus Young  
Lieut

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt Baltzel's  
Company of the German Regiment for  
the month of Feby 1778

A. Whitney

Capt Charles Baltzels Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt<sup>n</sup> Charles  
Baltzels Company German  
Regmt. Commanded by Lt. Coln.  
Meltrier for the mo<sup>th</sup> of  
Mar<sup>ch</sup> 1778

Amount Dollars 328. & 123

(Signed) John Neideman  
Lieut

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt<sup>n</sup> Charles Baltzels  
Company German Regmt for  
March 1778.



Capt Charles Baltzell's Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt Charles Baltzell's  
Company of the German Reg't.  
Com'd by Lt Col. Melther  
for the month of April 1778

Amount £ 125 - 15

(Signed)

John Heidman  
Lieut

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt Charles Baltzell's  
Comp. Germ. Reg't. for the mo.  
of April 1778

Sanhimey

(5456)

[OVER.]

Copyist.

Capt Charles Baltzel's Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt<sup>n</sup> Charles  
Baltzel's Company in the German  
Regiment Commanded by  
Lt. Col<sup>o</sup> Melner for the month  
of May 1778

Amount £ 149. 5 10. D 3.

(Signed) Charles Baltzel  
Capt.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt<sup>n</sup> Charles Baltzel's  
Company German Regiment for  
the month of May 1778

*Attest*

Capt Charles Baltzells Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops  
 (Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Captain Charles  
 Baltzells Comdg German Regiment  
 Commanded by Lt Coll<sup>o</sup> Meltnes  
 for the month of June 1778

Amount £ 244. 5 5.

Deduct Sick Hospital

1 Corporal	2 - 15 - 0
3 Privates for 1 mo	7 - 10 - 0
1 do for 40 days	3 - 6 - 0
1 do for do	3 - 6 - 0
1 do for 10 do	16 - 8
1 do for 24 do	2 - 0 - 0
1 do for 10	16 - 8
1 do for 1 month	2 - 10 - 0
	<u>23 - 1 - 0</u>

(Signed) Charles Baltzell  
 Capt.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt Charles Baltzells  
 Company German Regiment for the  
 month of June 1778

Capt Charles Baltzel's Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt Charles Baltzel's  
Comy. in the German Reg't  
Com'd by Lt Col'd Meltnier  
For the month of July 1778

Amount \$ 213 - 15 -

Deduct sick in Hospital

6 Privates 15-0-0

(Signed) Charles Baltzel  
Capt.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt Charles Baltzel's Compy  
German Reg't for the month of  
July 1778

A. P. Whitney



Capt Charles Baltzell's Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt Charles Baltzell's  
Company in the German Reg't  
Commanded by Lieut Col Meltner  
for the month Aug<sup>r</sup> 1778

Amount \$ 2 05.

(Signed) Charles Baltzell  
Capt.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Captain Charles Baltzell's  
Company in the German Reg't for  
the month August 1778

Capt. Charles Baltzell's Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Captain Charles Baltzell  
Company in the German Reg't.  
Comd' by Lieut Col<sup>o</sup> Melner. for  
the Month Sept. 1778.

Amount £ 220 5 10 D 10

Deduct Henry Huck & Melham  
Imp pay being charged as  
Ensigns in their Companies  
£ 7. 10. 0

(Signed)

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Captain Charles Baltzell  
Company in the German Reg't. for the  
Month Sept. 1778

Capt Charles Baltzel Comd  
German Battr. Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

## Roll

### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Roll of Capt Charles Baltzel  
Comd. German Regt commanded  
by Lt Col Welter Sept 9<sup>th</sup> 1778

Charles Baltzel Capt

### "Endorsement"

Roll of Capt Baltzel Comd in  
the German Regt Sept 9<sup>th</sup> 1778

W. R. Lee

Capt Charles Baltzell Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Captain Charles  
Baltzell's Company Commanded  
by Lt. Col. Melner, for  
Oct. 6, 1778

Amount £ 193 35

(Signed)

Jacob Cramer  
Lieut

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Captain Charles  
Baltzell's Comy. German Reg't.  
for Oct. 1778



Capt Charles Baltzell's Co.,  
German Reg<sup>t</sup> Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain  
Charles Baltzell Company  
of the German Reg<sup>t</sup> of  
Continental Troops, Commanded  
by Lieut Col<sup>o</sup> Melther Esq<sup>r</sup>.

CERTIFICATE.

Feby 13 1778  
Mustered then Capt<sup>n</sup> Charles  
Baltzell Comy as specified in  
the above Roll

A Dickey  
D. M. M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Capt Charles  
Baltzell Comy. of the German  
Reg<sup>t</sup>. for the month of Janry 1778

A. D. M. M.

AUG. 12.

37065137

15  
9  
3  
1

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain		1	1
1st Lieutenant	1	1	2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	2	2	4
Corporals		3	3
Drummers	1		1
Fifers			
Privates	15	8	23

We do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of ~~my~~ knowledge.

Henry Shrupp, Ensign

Sworn before me this 13<sup>th</sup> day

of Feb'y, 1778.

W Russell  
Col<sup>o</sup> Comd<sup>t</sup> of  
Genl Muhlenbergs Brigade

Capt Charles Baltzell's Co.,  
German Regt Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Capt Charles  
Baltzell Com'y of the German  
Regt. of Continental Troops  
Commanded by Lieut Col<sup>o</sup>  
Weltner Esq.

CERTIFICATE.

March 5

Mustered then Captain Charles  
Baltzell Com'y as specified  
in the above Roll

A Dickey

D. N. M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Captain Charles  
Baltzell Com'y of the German Regt.  
Commanded by Lieut Col<sup>o</sup> Weltner Esq.  
for the month of Feb'y 1778

S. Whitney

AUG. 12.

37065139

593

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain		1	1
1st Lieutenant	1	1	2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	2	2	4
Corporals	2	1	3
Drummers	1		1
Fifers			
Privates	11	12	23

We do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Sworn before me this 6 day of March, 1778.

Marcus Young  
P Muhlenberg Bly.



Capt Charles Baltzel's Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

## Company Muster Roll

**CAPTION OF ROLL.**

Muster Roll of Capt Charles  
 Baltzell Comd'g of the German  
 Regt of Continental Troops  
 Commanded by Lieut Col Meltnier  
 Esq. for the month of March

**CERTIFICATE.**

Valley Forge April 3 1778  
Mustered then Capt Baltzel  
Company as specified in the  
above Roll

A Dickey (mm)

### ENDORSEMENT.

ENDORSEMENT.

Musters Roll of Captain Charles  
Baltzel Comy of the German  
Regt. for the month of March  
1778

Appendix  
[OVER.]

AUG 12

37065141

5  
9  
0  
1

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain		1	1
1st Lieutenants		2	2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants		4	4
Corporals	3		3
Drummers	1		1
Fifers			
Privates	13	11	24

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Marcus Young Lieut  
Henry Thrupp Ens

Sworn before me this

8<sup>th</sup>

day

of

, 17

P Muhlenberg B.G.

Capt Charles Battells Co.,  
German Reg'l Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain Charles  
Battells Company of the  
German Regiment. Commanded  
by Lieut Colo Melner  
for April 1778

CERTIFICATE.

May 4  
Mustered then Capt Charles  
Battells Company as specified  
in the above Roll  
A Dickey  
Dmm

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Capt  
Charles Battells Company  
German Regiment for the month  
April 1778

A Dickey

AUG. 12

37065143

1895

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant	2		2
2d Lieutenant		1	1
Ensigns		2	4
Sergeants	2	1	3
Corporals	2	1	1
Drummers			
Fifers			
Privates	13	11	24

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Charles Baltzel Capt

Sworn before me this

9

day

of

May

, 1778

P. Muhlenberg

J. B. G.



Capt Charles Baltzel's Co.,  
German Regt Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain Charles  
Baltzel's Company in the German  
Regiment Comd by Lieut Col  
Jesse Melnyer in the  
service of the United States  
for month of May 1778

CERTIFICATE.

Camp Valley Forge June 2 1778  
Mustered then Capt Charles  
Baltzel's Company as specified  
in the above Roll  
Re: Burton  
D M M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Capt Baltzel's  
Company German Regt. for the  
month of May 1778

A. P. Whimery

AUG. 12.

37065145

5  
9  
3  
F

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain		1	1
1st Lieutenant	1		1
2d Lieutenant		1	1
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	3	1	4
Corporals	2	1	3
Drummers	1		1
Fifers			
Privates	16	15	31

We do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of ~~our~~ knowledge.

John Weidman Lieut  
Henry Shrupp Enl

Sworn before me this

7<sup>th</sup> day

of June, 1778

P. Muhlenberg B. G.

Capt Charles Baltzell's Co.,  
German Regt Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain  
Charles Baltzell Company  
in the German Regt.  
Commanded by Lieut Col.  
Wetner in the service of  
the United States for the  
Month June 1778

CERTIFICATE.

Camp Second River  
July 10 1778  
Mustered then Capt Charles  
Baltzell Company as specified  
in the above Roll  
R. A. Burton

Next muster roll on file Sept 1778

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Captain Charles  
Baltzell's Company of the  
German Regt. for the month June  
1778

AUG. 12.

37065146

5  
9  
8  
2

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain		1	1
1st Lieutenant	1		1
2d Lieutenant		1	1
Ensigns		1	1
Sergeants	4		4
Corporals	2	1	3
Drummers	1		1
Fifers	1		1
Privates	35	15	50

~~We~~ do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Charles Baltzel Capt

Sworn before me this

18<sup>th</sup>

day

of

July

, 1778 .

P Muhlenberg B.G.



Capt Charles Baltzells Co.,  
German Regt Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain Charles  
Baltzells Company in the  
German Regt. Commanded  
by Lieut Col<sup>o</sup> Melner for  
the month Sept 1778

CERTIFICATE.

Camp Fishkills October 6 1778  
Mustered then Captain Charles  
Baltzells Com<sup>y</sup> as specified  
in the above Roll

A. Norton

D. M. M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Captain  
Charles Baltzells Company  
in the German Regt. for the  
month Sept<sup>r</sup> 1778

A. P. Whitney

AUG. 12

37065153

5  
9  
8

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant		1	1
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	1	1	2
Corporals	3		3
Drummers		1	1
Fifers	1		1
Privates	29	19	48

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Charles Baltzel Capt

Sworn before me this

8th

day

of October, 1778.

Jo Carr Hall  
Colo Ct 2 M Brig

Capt Charles Baltzell's Co.,  
German Reg'l Continental Troop

(Revolutionary War.)

---

Company Muster Roll

---

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain  
Charles Baltzell's Company  
in the German Regt.  
Commanded by Lieut Col<sup>o</sup>  
Miltner, for the month  
Octob<sup>r</sup>. 1778

CERTIFICATE.

Fish Kills Nov 6 1778  
Mustered then Captain Charles  
Baltzell's Comy as specified  
in the above Roll

A. A. Norton

d. m. m.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Captain  
Charles Baltzell's Comy of the  
German Regt for the month  
Octob<sup>r</sup> 1778

A. A. Norton

AUG. 12.

37065151

1895

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESNT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain		1	1
<del>1st</del> Lieutenant		1	1
2d Lieutenant		1	1
Ensigns		1	1
Sergeants	1	1	2
Corporals	2	1	3
Drummers		1	1
Fifers		1	1
Privates	18	30	48

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Sworn before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of Nov, 1778.

*This may certify that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the Company to the best of my knowledge*

*Lud Meltner*

*Nov 7, 1778. Lt Colo.*



Capt Charles Baltzel's Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Captain Charles  
Baltzel Company in the German Reg't.  
Commanded by Lieut Col<sup>d</sup> Wellner for  
the Months Novemb<sup>r</sup> December 78  
January & February 79  
Amount £ 727-10-

Deduct 4 Priv. Sick absent  
£ 40-

(Signed) Jacob Cramer  
Lieut.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt Charles Baltzel's Company  
in the German Reg't. for the months  
November Decemb<sup>r</sup> 78 and Jan'y February  
79

*S. M. W. W.*

Capt Charles Baltzell's Co.,  
German Reg<sup>t</sup> Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Captain Charles Baltzell's  
Company in the German Reg<sup>t</sup> Commanded  
by Lt Col<sup>o</sup> Ludwick Melmer for  
the months of March April  
May & June 1779

Amount \$ 691.58.24

(Signed) Charles Baltzell  
Capt.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt Charles Baltzell's  
Company in the German Reg<sup>t</sup> for the Months  
of March April May & June 1779

Capt Charles Baltzell's Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt Charles Baltzell's Company  
in the German Reg't. of the  
Continental Forces in the Service of  
the United States, Commanded by  
Lt Col Nelson for the months July  
Aug. Sept. & Oct. 1779

Amount \$ 1024. 510 26.

(Signed) Charles Baltzell  
Capt.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt Charles Baltzell's Company in the  
German Reg't for the months July Aug Sept Oct.  
1779

Capt Charles Baltzel's Co.,  
German Reg<sup>t</sup> Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt Charles Baltzel's Company in the German  
Regiment of the Continental Forces in the service of  
the United States Commanded by Lt Col Frederick Mifflin  
for the months of Nov and Dec 1779 Jan<sup>y</sup> Feb<sup>y</sup>  
March April May June and July 1780.

Amount \$ 2234.55.

(Signed)

Charles Baltzel  
Capt

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt Charles Baltzel's Company German Regiment  
of Foot for the months of Nov<sup>r</sup> and Dec<sup>r</sup> 1779 Jan<sup>y</sup>  
Feb<sup>y</sup> March April May June & July 1780

(5455)

[OVER.]

A. C. Whitney  
Copyist.



Capt Charles Baltzel's Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt Charles Baltzel's Company in  
the German Reg't of Contin'l Forces in the  
Service of the United States Commanded by  
Lt. Col. Ludwig Melner for the months of  
August Sept October November and Decem<sup>r</sup> 1780

Amount \$ 354.57.26

(Signed) Charles Baltzel  
Capt.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Captain Charles Baltzel's Company  
German Regiment of Foot for the months of  
August Sept October Novem<sup>r</sup> and Decem<sup>r</sup>  
1780

Capt Charles Baltzel's Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll.

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt Charles  
Baltzell Comd' of the German  
Reg't. Commanded by Lieut Col<sup>d</sup>  
Wettners Esq<sup>r</sup> being for the Month  
Extraordinary. Pay for the Officers  
and men who were present and  
in Camp, on the 29<sup>th</sup> of Dec.  
Last and those who have since  
joined to the date of the Pay Roll.

Amount. \$ 115.

Signed Henry Shrupp  
Ensign

Endorsement

Pay Roll of Capt Charles Baltzel.  
Comd' of the German Reg't.  
for the Month Extraordinary

*H. Shrupp*

Capt Charles Baltzell's Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain Charles  
Baltzell's Com'y in the German  
Reg't. Commanded by  
Lieut Col<sup>d</sup> Ludwick Melner  
Esq.

CERTIFICATE.

Nov 10  
Mustered than Capt Charles  
Baltzell's Com'y as specified  
in the above Roll  
A Dickey  
J D m m

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Capt Baltzell's  
Com'y of the German Reg't.

AUG. 12

37065131

10  
00  
00  
74

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain		1	1
1st Lieutenant	1	1	2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	2		2
Corporals	2	1	3
Drummers	1		1
Fifers			
Privates	22	3	25

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to <sup>our</sup> the best of ~~my~~ knowledge.

John Reidman Lieut  
Henry Shruppe Ensign

Sworn before me this 14 day

of Nov. , 1777 .

P Muhlenberg B. G.



# CAPTION CARDS.

## MUSTER AND PAY ROLLS

— OF —  
THE COMPANY DESIGNATED AT VARIOUS TIMES AS

*Capt. Benjamin Meiser's*  
*The Vacant*  
*First Vacant*  
*Capt. William Rice's*

Co

## German Battalion, Continental Troops. (Revolutionary War.)

### CARD NUMBERS.

1	37065035	20	37065254
2	5037	21	5277
3	5036	22	5055
4	5038	23	5056
5	5039	24	5057
6	5040	25	5058
7	5041	26	5059
8	5042	27	5060
9	5043	28	5061
10	5044	29	5062
11	5045	30	5063
12	5046	31	5064
13	5047	32	5065
14	5048	33	5066
15	5049	34	5067
16	5050	35	5068
17	5051	36	5069
18	5052	37	5070
19	5053	38	5071

Capt Benjamin Weiser's Co.,  
German <sup>Battn</sup> Regt Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of Capt<sup>n</sup>  
Benjamin Weiser's Comp<sup>y</sup>  
of the German Regt. Commanded  
by Baron Arendt Colonel

CERTIFICATE.

May 22. 1777 Mustered then  
Capt<sup>n</sup> Benjamin Weiser's Comp<sup>y</sup>  
as specified in the above Roll  
Will Bradford Jun  
D Money

ENDORSEMENT.

A Muster Roll of Capt<sup>n</sup> Benj<sup>n</sup>  
Weiser Comp<sup>y</sup> Commanded by  
Baron Arendt Col<sup>l</sup> at Quibble Town  
May 22. 1777 ~ May 1777

Attest  
[Signature]

AUG. 12

37065037

5  
9  
00

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant			
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	2		2
Corporals	2		2
Drummers	1		1
Fifers			
Privates	27	8	35

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Benjn Weiser Capt

Jacob Cramer Ensign

Sworn before me this

24

day

of

May

, 1777.

Baron Arenet

Colonel Commanding

Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Co.,  
German <sup>Battn</sup> Regt Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

### Company Muster Roll

#### CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of Captain Benjamin  
Weiser's Company of the German  
Regt Commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt for June

#### CERTIFICATE.

July 18. 1777 Mustered them  
Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Com'y  
as specified in the above Roll

A Dickey  
AMM

#### ENDORSEMENT.

A Muster Roll of Capt. Benjamin  
Weiser's Com'y Commanded by  
Colo<sup>l</sup> Baron Arendt - German Regiment  
June 1777

Al Knap



AUG 12

37065039

15  
9  
3

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant			
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	2		2
Corporals	2		2
Drummers	1		1
Fifers			
Privates	24	11	35

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Benjn Weiser Capt  
Jacob Cramer Ensign

Sworn before me this 19 day of July, 1777.

Peter Muhlenberg  
B. G.

Capt Benjn Weiser's Co.,  
German <sup>Battn</sup> ~~Regt~~ Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

---

Company Muster Roll

---

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of Capt Benjn Weiser's  
Company in The German Battalion  
Commanded by Baron Arendt Col.

CERTIFICATE.

Aug 6 Mustered then Capt  
Benjn Weiser Company as  
specified in the above roll  
A Dickey  
Dmn

Next muster roll on file Sept. 1777

ENDORSEMENT.

Benjn Weiser's Muster Roll  
Examined  
July 77

W. Sknapp

AUG. 12.

37065041

5  
9  
00  
14

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant			
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	1		1
Corporals	2	1	3
Drummers	1		1
Fifers			
Privates	23	8	31

We  
I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to <sup>our</sup> the best of my knowledge.

Benjn Weiser Capt  
Jacob Cramer Ensign

Sworn before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of August, 17 \_\_\_\_\_

Peter Muhlenberg  
Bey

\* So on roll

Capt Benjamin Weiser's Co.,  
German <sup>Batt</sup> Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of Capt Benjamin  
Weiser's Com'y in the German  
Reg't Commanded by Colo<sup>l</sup>  
Baron Arenst.

CERTIFICATE.

Oct 12 Mustered Then  
Capt Benjamin Weiser's Com'y  
as specified in the above roll  
A Dickey

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll Capt Weiser's Co.  
Sept '77  
Ex<sup>d</sup>

W. Knapp



AUG. 12.

37065044

15  
9  
03  
21

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant	2		2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	1		1
Corporals		1	1
Drummers		1	1
Fifers			
Privates	11	14	25

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Benjn Weiser  
Jacob Cramer

Capt  
Dr

Sworn before me this 12 day  
of Oct, 1777.

P Muhlenberg  
Bly

Capt Benjn Weiser's Co.,  
German <sup>Batt</sup> Regt Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

### Company Muster Roll

#### CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of Capt Benjn  
Weiser's Comp'y in the German  
Regt Commanded by Lieut Col  
Willmer

#### CERTIFICATE.

Nov 10 Then mustered  
Capt Weiser's Comp'y as  
Specified in above Roll  
A Dickey  
Smm

#### ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Capt Benjn  
Weiser's Comp'y German Regt.  
Ex - Oct 1777

Albmaph

AUG. 12

37065046

10  
9  
00  
1-1

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant	2		2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	1		1
Corporals	1		1
Drummers		1	1
Fifers			
Privates	13	3	16

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Jacob Cramer Lt.

Sworn before me this 14 day of November, 1777.

P Muhlenberg  
Bey

Capt Benjamin Weiser Co.,  
German <sup>Battn</sup> Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

### Company Muster Roll

#### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain Benjamin  
Weiser Company of the German  
Reg't of Continental Troops.  
Commanded by Lieut Colo Mellner  
Esqr for the month Nov<sup>r</sup> 1777

#### CERTIFICATE.

Dec 20 Mustered then Capt  
Benjamin Weiser Comp<sup>y</sup> as  
specified in the above Roll  
A. Dickey Esqr

#### ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll Capt Weiser Comp<sup>y</sup>  
November 1777  
Esqr

A. G. Knapp



AUG 12

37065048

5  
9  
00  
41

**PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.**

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain		1	1
1st Lieutenant		2	2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants		1	1
Corporals	1		1
Drummers		1	1
Fifers			
Privates	13	3	16

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

*Henry Maag* Ensign

Sworn before me this 28 day  
of Decr, 1777.

*Lt J Meltnier*  
*Lt Colol*

Capt Benjamin Weisers Co.,  
German <sup>Battn</sup> Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

### Company Muster Roll

#### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain Benjamin  
Weisers Com'y of the German Reg't of  
Continental Troops Commanded  
by Lt Col. Meltner Esq'r for the  
month Dec'r 1777

#### CERTIFICATE.

Jan 1 1778 Mustered then  
Capt Benjamin Weisers Com'y as  
Specified in the above Roll  
A Dickey  
Drum

#### ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Capt Benjamin  
Weisers Com'y of the German  
Reg't. for the month Dec'r  
1777

Agst Knapp

AUG. 12

37065050

15  
9  
00  
41

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain		1	1
1st Lieutenant	1	1	2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants		1	1
Corporals	1		1
Drummers			
Fifers		1	1
Privates	12	4	16

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Jacob Cramer Lieut-  
Henry Maag Ensign

Sworn before me, this 4 day  
of Jan'y, 1778.

W Russell

Col. Command of  
Luc Muhlenberg Brigade

*Vacant* Co.,  
*German* Reg't *Continental Troops.*

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

*Pay Roll of the Vacant Com'y. of  
the German Reg't. of Continental  
Troops Commanded by Lieut.  
Col: Welter, Esq<sup>r</sup> for January,  
1778.*

Amount

*£63-17s-6d.*

(Signed)

*Jacob Cramer, Lt.*

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

*Pay Roll of the Vacant Company  
for Jan'y. 1778. German Reg't.*

*Kiess.*



The Vacant (late Capt. Weiser's) Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of the Vacant (late Capt. Weiser's)  
Comp'y. in the German Regiment, being for the  
extraordinary Month's Pay agreeable  
to General Order of the 15th. Feby, 1778.  
Viz:

Amount

£ 53-7s-6d.

(Signed)

Jacob Cramer, Lt.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of the Vacant (late Capt. Weiser's) Comp'y.  
for the one Month of Extra Pay.

Ness

1st. Vacant Co.,  
German Regt Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of the first Vacant Company  
late C. Weiser's of the German  
Regt. of Continental Troops, Com-  
manded by Lieut. Col<sup>o</sup>. Welter, for  
the Month

Amount

£ 58- 7s - 6d.

(Signed)

Jacob Cramer, Lieut.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of the Vacant Com<sup>y</sup>. late C. Weiser's  
of the German Regt. for the Month  
Febry. 1778.

Niess.

*Vacant* Co.,  
*German* Reg't *Continental Troops.*

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

*Pay Roll of the Vacant Com'y. of late Capt. Weisser in the German Reg't of Continental Troops commanded by Lieut. Col. Weltner for the month of March, 1778.*

Amount *£ 53-7s-6d.*

(Signed) *Jacob Cramer, Lieut.*

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

*Pay Roll of the first Vacant Com'y. of late Capt. Weisser in the German Reg't. for the month of March, 1778.*

*Kress*

*1st Vacant* Co.,  
*German* Reg't *Continental Troops.*

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

*Pay Roll of the first Vacant Company in  
the German Regiment of Continental  
Forces Commanded by Frederick  
Weltner, Esq. - Lieut. Colonel for the  
Month of April, 1778.*

Amount *£ 50 - 17s - 6d.*

(Signed) *Jacob Cramer, Lieut.*

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

*Pay Roll of the First Vacant Company.  
German Reg't. April, 1778.*

*Niess*



*1st Vacant Co.,*  
*German Reg't Continental Troops.*

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

*Pay Roll of the First Vacant Comp'y. late*  
*Capt. Weiser's of the German Regiment of*  
*Continental Troops Commanded by*  
*Lieut. Col. Weitzer for the Month of*  
*May, 1778.*

Amount *£ 46 - 14s - 2d.*

(Signed) *Jacob Cramer, Lieut.*

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

*Pay Roll of the First Vacant Comp'y. in the*  
*German Reg't. for the Month of May, 1778.*

*Kress*

*1st. Vacant* Co.,  
*German* Reg't *Continental Troops.*

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

*Pay Roll of the first Vacant Comp'y. of the  
German Regiment of Continental Troops  
commanded by Lieut. Col. Heltner  
for the Month June, 1778.*

Amount

*£ 59.*

(Signed)

*Henry Maag, Ensign*

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

*Pay Roll of the first Vacant Comp'y. of the  
German Regt. for the Month. June  
1778*

*Kies*

1st. Vacant Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of the first Vacant Comp'y.  
of the German Regiment of Conti-  
nental Forces Commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Wetner, for the Month, July,  
1778.

Amount £ 59.

(Signed) Henry Maag, Ensign.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of the first Vacant Comp'y of the  
German Reg't. for the Month, July,  
1778.

Kress

(166)

[OVER.]

Copyist.

*1st. Vacant Co.,*  
*German Reg't Continental Troops.*

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

*Pay Roll of the 1st. Vacant Comp'y. in*  
*the German Regiment of Continent-*  
*al Forces in the Service of the United*  
*States commanded by Lieut. Col-*  
*onel Heltner, For August, 1778.*

Amount *£ 59.*

(Signed) *Henry Maag, Ensign.*

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

*Pay Roll of the 1st. Vacant Comp'y. of*  
*the German Regt. For August, 1778.*

*Kieser*



Capt. William Rice's Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt. William Rice's Company  
of the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Colonel Heltner for Sep-  
tember, 78.

Amount £ 82.

(Signed) William Rice, Capt<sup>n</sup>.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt<sup>n</sup> William Rice's Company  
of the German Regiment, For September.

Kiss

Capt. William Rice's Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

### Company Pay Roll

#### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt'n William Rice's  
Comp'y in the German Reg't. Command-  
ed by Lieut. Colonel Meltner for the  
Month of Oct<sup>r</sup>, 1778.

Amount

£ 86-10s-

To arrear pay of Capt'n Wm Rice

from the 4<sup>th</sup> of Jan'y. to 1<sup>st</sup> Sept<sup>r</sup>

50-2-9<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>

To arrear pay of Ensign Gleckner,

from the 23<sup>d</sup> of July to 1<sup>st</sup> Sept<sup>r</sup>

9-10--

£ 146-2-9

(Signed)

William Rice, Capt'n

#### ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt'n Wm. Rice's Comp'y Ger-  
man Reg't, For Oct<sup>r</sup>, 78.

Kiss

The Vacant Co.,  
German Battn Regt Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

## Company Muster Roll

### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of The "Vacant" Comp'y of  
the German Regt. of Continental Troops  
Commanded by Lieut Col. Meltner Esq'r  
for the month of January 1778

### CERTIFICATE.

Feb 10. Mustered then The  
Vacant Comp'y as specified in  
the above Roll

A Dickey  
D m m

### ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll Lt Col Luis Weldner  
Vacant Co. German Regiment  
Jan '78 - Ex  
Lt Col. Weldner

W. Knapp

AUG 12

37065052

5  
9  
00  
7-6

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain			
1st Lieutenant		1	1
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	1		1
Corporals	1		1
Drummers			
Fifers			
Privates	10	4	14

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Jacob Kramer Lieut

Sworn before me this 20 day  
of Feb 4, 1778.

W Russell Colo Com in ch  
of Genl Mublenbergs Brigade



The Vacant Co.,  
German <sup>Battn</sup> Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of The Vacant Com'y  
of the German Reg. of Continental  
Troops Commanded by Lt Col.  
Wettner Esqr

CERTIFICATE.

Mar 5 Mustered then the  
Vacant Com'y as specified in  
the above Roll.

A Dickey  
Dmn

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of the Vacant  
Com'y of the German Reg't  
Commanded by Lieut Col. Wettner Esqr  
March 1778 - Exd

A G Knapp

AUG. 12.

37065054

15  
9  
3  
P

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain			
1st Lieutenant	1		1
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	1		1
Corporals	1		1
Drummers			
Fifers			
Privates	11	3	14

*We*  
I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true  
state of the company without fraud to these United  
States, or any individual according to the best of  
~~my~~ knowledge. *Jacob Cramer* Lt  
*Henry Mang* Ensign  
*our*

Sworn before me this *7* day  
of *Mar*, 1778.

*P Muhlenberg*  
*Blg*

First Vacant Co.,  
German <sup>Batt'n</sup> Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

### Company Muster Roll

#### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of the first Vacant Comp'y of late  
Capt Meiser of the German Reg't of  
Continental Troops Comanded by  
Lieut-Colo Wallner Esq for the  
Month of March 1778

#### CERTIFICATE.

Valley Forge after 3

Mustered then the first  
Vacant Comp'y as specified in  
the above Roll

*W. Hickey*  
Dmm

#### ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of the first Vacant Comp'y of  
late Capt Meiser of the German Reg't  
Comanded by Lieut-Colo Wallner for the month  
of March 1778

*A. G. Knapp*

AUG. 12

37065056

395

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain			
1st Lieutenant	1		1
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	1		1
Corporals	1		1
Drummers			
Fifers			
Privates	9	3	12

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Jacob Cramer

Lt

Henry Maag

Ensign

Sworn before me this 8 day  
of April, 1778.



1st Vacant Co.,  
German <sup>Battn</sup> Regt Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

### Company Muster Roll

#### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of the first Vacant  
Company of the German Regiment  
of Continental Troops Commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Meltner for the  
month April 1778

#### CERTIFICATE.

May 4 Mustered then  
the first Vacant Comp<sup>y</sup> as  
specified in the above Roll  
A. Dickey & Min

#### ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of the first Vacant  
Company of the German Regt for  
the month of April 1778  
Ex<sup>d</sup>

Al Knapp

Aug 12

37065058

12  
9  
3

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain			
1st Lieutenant	1		1
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	1		1
Corporals	1		1
Drummers			
Fifers			
Privates	7	4	11

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Jacob Cramer Lieut

Sworn before me this 9 day  
of May, 1778.

P Muhlenberg  
Bly

The first-Vacant Co.,  
German <sup>Battn</sup> ~~Regt~~ Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

### Company Muster Roll

#### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of the first-Vacant Comp<sup>y</sup>  
in the German Regiment of  
Continental Troops Commanded  
by Lieut-Col. Meltner for the  
month of May 1778.

#### CERTIFICATE.

Valley Forge June 2. 1778  
Mustered then the first-Vacant  
Comp<sup>y</sup> as specified in the  
above Roll  
R. Burton Drum

#### ENDORSEMENT.

Muster roll of the first-Vacant  
Comp<sup>y</sup> in the German Regiment  
for May 1778 - Ex<sup>do</sup>

Alb. Knapp

AUG. 12

37065060

15  
9  
00

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain			
1st Lieutenant	1		1
2d Lieutenant	1		1
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	1		1
Corporals	1		1
Drummers			
Fifers			
Privates	9	1	10

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

*Jacob Cramer* Lieut

Sworn before me this 8 day  
of June, 1778.

*P Muhlenberg*

*By*



The 1<sup>st</sup> Vacant Co.,  
German <sup>Battn</sup> Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of the 1<sup>st</sup> Vacant Company  
of the German Regiment  
Commanded by Lieutenant  
Colonel LaSalle - Welter.  
For the month of June 1778

CERTIFICATE.

Second River July 10. 1778  
Mustered then the 1<sup>st</sup> Vacant  
Comp'y as specified in the  
above Roll.  
R. B. Burdon Imre

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of the 1<sup>st</sup> Vacant Comp'y  
in the German Regiment  
For the month of June 1778  
Ex<sup>d</sup>

AG Knapp

AUG 12

37065062

15  
9  
00  
71

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESNT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain			
1st Lieutenant	1		1
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	1		1
Corporals		1	1
Drummers			
Fifers			
Privates	9	2	11

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Jacob Gramer Lieut

Sworn before me this 18 day of July, 1778.

R Muhlenberg  
Dej

The first Vacant Co.,  
German <sup>Battn</sup> ~~Regt~~ Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of the first Vacant  
Compy of the German Regiment  
Commanded by Lieut Col  
Ludwick Melner  
for the month July 1778

CERTIFICATE.

Camp White Plains Aug 12. 1778  
Mustered then the first Vacant  
Compy as specified in the  
above Roll  
Joo Clark Dmn

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of the first Vacant  
Compy of the Germ<sup>n</sup> Regt  
for the month July 1778  
Exd

Attest

AUG. 12

37065064

15  
09  
00  
11

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain			
1st Lieutenant		1	1
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	1		1
Corporals	1		1
Drummers			
Fifers			
Privates	9	2	11

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Henry Maaq Ensign

Sworn before me this 14 day  
of Aug, 1778.

Oth Williams

Col-Comdt

2<sup>d</sup> Mary<sup>g</sup> Brigade



1<sup>st</sup> Vacant Co.,  
German ~~Battn~~ <sup>Regt</sup> Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of the 1<sup>st</sup> Vacant  
Company of the German Regiment  
Commanded by Lieutenant Col.  
Meltner - For the month August

CERTIFICATE.

Camp White Plains Sept 4. 1778  
mustered then the first Vacant  
Comy as specified in the  
above Roll  
A Horton Imm

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of the 1<sup>st</sup> Vacant Comy  
of the German Regt. for the month  
August 1778 - Ex<sup>d</sup>

W. Shapley

AUG 12

37065066

57  
9  
00

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain			
1st Lieutenant		1	1
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	1		1
Corporals	1		1
Drummers			
Fifers			
Privates	9	2	11

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Henry Mang Ensign

Sworn before me this 6 day of September, 1778.

John H Williams

Colonel

2nd Maryland Brigade

Capt William Rice's Co.,  
German <sup>Battn</sup> ~~Regt~~ Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Capt William Rice's  
Compy of the German Regiment  
Commanded by Lieutenant Colonel  
Wellner Taken for the  
month of September 1778

CERTIFICATE.

Fishkill Oct 6 '78  
Mustered then Capt William  
Rice's Compy as specified  
in the above roll  
Attest Amm

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Capt Wm Rice's  
Compy in the German Regiment  
Ex — Sept 1778

Attest Knapp

Aug 12

37065068

5  
9  
60

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant	1		1
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	1		1
Corporals	1		1
Drummers			
Fifers			
Privates	8	4	12

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

William Rice Capt

Sworn before me this 8 day  
of Oct, 1878.

Jobard Hall  
Col 2<sup>d</sup> M Brig



Capt William Rice's Co.,  
German <sup>Batt</sup> ~~Regt~~ Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

### Company Muster Roll

#### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Capt William  
Rice's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the German  
Regiment Commanded by  
Lieut-Colonel Meltner  
Taken for the month  
of October 1775

#### CERTIFICATE.

Fishtell Nov 6, 1775  
Mustered then Capt William  
Rice's Comp<sup>y</sup> as specified  
in the above Roll  
Attest  
Dmn

#### ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Capt William  
Rice's Comp<sup>y</sup> German Regiment  
For Oct<sup>r</sup> 1775  
Ex

Alf Knapp

2  
JUN 12

37065070

in  
of  
cc

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain		1	1
1st Lieutenant	1		1
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	1		1
Corporals	1		1
Drummers			
Fifers			
Privates	7	6	13

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

Godfried Smaritz Lieut

Sworn before me this 7 day  
of Nov, 1778.

Jobarvil Hall Col  
Comd 2<sup>d</sup> M Brig

Capt William Rice's Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Captain William Rice's Company  
in the German Reg't commanded by Lieut.  
Col<sup>d</sup> Heltnier for the Months of Nov<sup>r</sup>  
Dec<sup>r</sup>, 78, Jan<sup>y</sup>, & Feb<sup>y</sup>, 1779.

Amount

£ 364-11-8.

(Signed)

Godfried Swartz, Lieut.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

A Pay Roll of Capt<sup>n</sup> William Rice's Comp<sup>y</sup> Com<sup>d</sup> by Lieut.  
Col<sup>d</sup> Heltnier for the Months Nov<sup>r</sup>, Dec<sup>r</sup>, 78, &  
Jan<sup>y</sup>, Feb<sup>y</sup>, 79.

Kress

*Capt. William Rice's Co.,*  
*German Reg't Continental Troops.*

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

*Pay Roll of Captain William Rice's Comp'y*  
*in the German Reg't of the Continental*  
*Troops, in the service of the United States,*  
*Commanded in Chief by Col. Walter,*  
*For the Months of March April May & June 1779.*

Amount *£ 34 3.*

(Signed) *William Rice, Capt'n*

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

*Pay Roll of Captain William Rice's Comp'y, in the German*  
*Reg't. For the Months of March April May &*  
*June, 1779.*

*Kress*



Capt. William Rice's Co.,  
German Reg<sup>t</sup> Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt<sup>n</sup> William Rice's Comp<sup>y</sup>  
in the German Regiment of Continental Troops  
Commanded by Lieut. Colonel Weitzner for  
the Month of July, August, Sep<sup>r</sup> & October,  
79.

Amount

£ 584-7s-6d

(Signed)

Wm. Rice, Capt<sup>n</sup>

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt<sup>n</sup> Rice's Comp<sup>y</sup> of the German Reg<sup>t</sup>  
Commanded by Colonel Weitzner for the Month of  
July, August, September & October, 1779.

Nice

Colt's American Visitors Co.,  
General <sup>South</sup> Regt Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

On pay roll for Colt's American  
Visitors Company of Colonel Richard  
Bassett's Regiment of Continental  
Troops commanded at present by Lieu-  
tenant Colonel George Shickel. For pay of said  
Regiment from 1<sup>st</sup> Dec 1776 to 1<sup>st</sup> March 1777.  
Amount 120 5/9 Dols.

(Signed) Benjamin Visser Colt.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay roll Colt's Visitors Co.  
1<sup>st</sup> December to 1<sup>st</sup> March 1777.

R. Walker

Capt Benjamin Weiser's Co.,  
Batt<sup>n</sup> Continental Troops  
Reg<sup>t</sup>

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Pay Roll of Capt Benjamin Weiser's  
Company of Continental Troops commanded  
by Baron Munchholz for service of said Regi-  
ment from first march to the first of June

Amount

1066 Dols

(Signed)

Benjamin Weiser Capt

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

A Pay Roll of Capt Benjamin Weiser's  
Company from 1<sup>st</sup> March to 1<sup>st</sup> June  
1777

R. Waesche

Capt Benjamin Wier's Co.,  
German Regt Continental Corps

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt Benjamin Wier's  
Company in the German Regiment com-  
manded by Col. Baron Munch  
for the month of May 1777.

Amount \$ 120 S. C. d. 0.

(Signed) Benjamin Wier Capt

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

A Pay Roll of Capt Benjamin Wier's  
Company commanded by Col. Baron  
Munch for month of May 1777.

Wier



*Capt Benjamin Weiser's Co.,*  
*German Battalion Continental Troops.*

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

*Pay Roll of Capt Benjamin Weiser*  
*in the German Battalion of Continental*  
*Troops, commanded by Colonel Baron*  
*Arndt, for the month of June 1777*

Amount *£ 129 - 5.12 - 00*

(Signed)

*Benjamin Weiser Capt*

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

*A Pay Roll of Capt Benjamin Weiser's*  
*Company, commanded by Col. Baron*  
*Arndt, for the month of June 1777.*

*Arndt*

Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Co.,  
Common Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Pay Roll of Capt. Benjamin Weiser's  
Company in the Common Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Breunli for the month  
July 1777.

Amount

£. 127

(Signed)

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt. Benj<sup>n</sup> Weiser's Com<sup>y</sup> in  
the Common Reg't commanded by Baron  
Breunli for the month July 1777.

Approved

*Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops.*

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

*Pay Roll of Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Com-  
pany in the German Regiment of Conti-  
nental Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Mendt for the Month of August, 1777.*

Amount *£ 121 - 6 s - 3 d.*

(Signed) *George Habacker, 1<sup>st</sup> Lieut.*

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

*Pay Roll, Capt. Benja. Weiser's Co.,  
August, 1777.*

*Niess*

Capt. Benjamin Keiser's Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Pay Roll of Captain Benjamin Keiser's Company of the German Reg't of Continental Forces commanded by Col. Baron Sendt for the Month of Sept<sup>r</sup> 1777.

Amount £ 119-10s.

(Signed) Benjn. Keiser, captn.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt. Benjn<sup>n</sup> Keiser's Com<sup>y</sup>. in the Germ<sup>n</sup> Reg't for the Month of Sept<sup>r</sup>, 1777.

Kiess.

Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Captain Benjamin Weiser's  
Company in the German Reg't, com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwick  
Kettner, Esq. for the Month October  
1777.

Amount £ 90-13s-4d.

(Signed) Benj<sup>n</sup> Weiser, Capt.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Capt. Weiser's Pay Roll, October,  
1777.

Kress.



Capt Benjamin Weiser's Co.,  
German Reg<sup>t</sup> Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt Benjamin Weisers Com<sup>y</sup>.  
of the German Reg<sup>t</sup> of Continental Troops.  
Commanded by Lieut Col<sup>l</sup> Ludwig  
Weltner, Esq<sup>r</sup> for November, 1777.

Amount

£ 91-5s.

(Signed)

George Habacker, 1<sup>st</sup> Lieut.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt<sup>n</sup> Weisers Com<sup>y</sup>.  
for Nov<sup>r</sup> 1777.

Kiess

Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Pay Roll of Capt. Benjn Weiser  
Company, in German Regiment com-  
manded by Lieut. Coln Woltner, for  
the Month of December, 1777

Amount £ 88 - 15 s

(Signed) Benjn Weiser, Capt.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll, Capt. Benjn Weiser's Company.  
Decr., 1777.

Miss

Capt. William Rice's Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt. Wm Rice's Comp<sup>y</sup> in the  
German Reg't. of the Continental Forces in  
the Service of the United States Commanded by Lt. Colo.  
Weltner for the Months of Nov<sup>r</sup> & Dec<sup>r</sup>, 1779, Jan<sup>y</sup>, Feb<sup>y</sup>,  
March, April, May, June & July, 1780.

Omitted in Capt. Rice's pay in the last pay Roll - £ 100.  
Amount - £ 1540.

(Signed) Wm. Rice, Capt<sup>n</sup>

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt. Wm Rice's Comp<sup>y</sup> German Reg't for the  
Months of Novem<sup>r</sup> & Decem<sup>r</sup>, 1779, Jan<sup>y</sup> & Feb<sup>y</sup>, March,  
April, May, June & July, 1780.

Rice

Capt William Rice's Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt Wm. Rice's Company in the Ger-  
man Reg't of the Continen<sup>t</sup> Forces in the Ser-  
vice of the United States, commanded by Lt.  
Col<sup>l</sup> Heltzer for the Months of August, Sept<sup>r</sup>,  
Oct<sup>r</sup>, Nov<sup>r</sup>, & Dec<sup>r</sup> 1786.

Amount £190-17s-6d.

(Signed) Wm. Rice, Capt<sup>n</sup>.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt Wm Rice's Comp<sup>y</sup>. German  
Reg't for the months of Aug<sup>t</sup>. Sep<sup>r</sup> October,  
Novemb<sup>r</sup> & Decem<sup>r</sup> 1780

Ness



# CAPTION CARDS.

## MUSTER AND PAY ROLLS

— OF —  
THE COMPANY DESIGNATED AT VARIOUS TIMES AS

Capt. John D. Moelffers  
" John David Moelffers  
Fifth Vacant  
Maj Daniel Surchardt's  
First Vacant  
Late Maj Daniel Surchardt's

Co.

## German Battalion, Continental Troops. (Revolutionary War.)

### CARD NUMBERS.

1	37065078	20	37065118
2	5079	21	5097
3	5080	22	5098
4	5081	23	5099
5	5082	24	5100
6	5083	25	5101
7	5084	26	5102
8	5085	27	5104
9	5086	28	5103
10	5087	29	5105
11	5088	30	5106
12	5089	31	5107
13	5090	32	5108
14	5091	33	5109
15	5092	34	5110
16	5093	35	5111
17	5094	36	5112
18	5095	37	5113
19	5096	38	5114



Capt. Woelffer's Co.,  
German Battalion Continental Troops  
Reg't

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt Woelffer's Comp-  
any In the German Battalion Com-  
manded by Lieut Col George Stricker  
Esqr. for Three Months, viz December 1776  
and January, February 1777 To the First of  
March.

Amount £538. 16. 0 equal to 1436 <sup>6</sup>/<sub>8</sub> Dollars

(Signed) J D Woelffer Capt

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll Capt Woelffer's Co.  
1 Decem to March 1777

W. F. Hughes

Capt. *Hoelppers* Co.,  
*German Battalion Continental Troops*  
Reg't

(Revolutionary War.)

## Company Pay Roll

### CAPTION OF ROLL.

*A Pay Roll of Capt Hoelppers,  
Company in the German Battalion  
Commanded by Colonel Baron Arendt  
for the Months of March April and  
May to the first of June 1777*

Amount  $\underline{\pounds 538.-8}$   
 $\underline{125-0-0}$  for 14 months abroad interest  
 $433-0-8$

(Signed)

*J. D. Hoelppers, Capt*  
*Errors Excepted*

CERTIFICATE.

### ENDORSEMENT.

*Pay Roll of Capt Hoelppers  
Comp<sup>y</sup> for the Months of March  
April & May 1777*

*W. A. Hughes*

(5456)

[OVER.]

Copyist.

AUG. 12

37065079

1895

Captain	2 Mon'	80
1 Lieut	Shawder	54
1 Do	(B Rollwagen)	54
1 Ensign		10
2 Sergeants		<del>78</del>
2 (AB for Knechtbach is)		
a Prisoner of War		32
4 Corporals		58
1 Pipe		4 1/2
1 Drum	(AB. Dick)	14 1/2
28 Private	2 Mon'	373 1/2
2 Do		2
		<u>712</u>
Right Ammt	70 5/5	<u>598</u>
		214
less for Rollwagen		7 1/2
		<u>206 1/2</u>

105.0.0

12-10- Deduction on May abstract

92-10-0

433-0-8

92-10-0

525-10-8

135.15.10

389.14.10

135.15-10

May Roll

+ Doon hall

Capt. John D. Hoelpper's Co.,  
German Battalion Continental Troops  
Reg't

(Revolutionary War.)

### Company Pay Roll

#### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Captain John  
David Hoelpper's Company in the  
German Battalion of Continental Troops  
Commanded by Colonel Baron De  
Arendt for the Month of May 1777. Viz.

Amount 476 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars, Amt To £ + 78 - 15 -  
£ 188 - 10 - 10

(Signed) J. D. Hoelpper. Capt.

#### CERTIFICATE.

#### ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt Hoelpper's  
Company for the Month of  
May 1777.

Recd

W. F. Hughes

AUG. 12.

37065081

5995

The Captain 10 Men		£ 15. 0. 0
1 Lieut 1 Do		10. 2. 6
1 Ensign 1 Do		7. 10. 0
3 Sergeants 1 Do	8	9. 0. 0
4 Corporals 1 Do	7 1/3	11. 0. 0
1 Drum 1 Do		2. 15. 0
33 Privates 1 Man	6 2/3	81. 10. 0
1 Do 8 Days		13. 4. 0
		£ 138. 10. 10
Deduct 1 Corporal viz	}	
Diffendoffer is prisoner		2. 15. 0
		135. 15. 10



Capt. John David Hoelcher & Co.,  
German Battalion Continental Troops  
Regt  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt John David  
Hoelcher's Company in the German  
Battalion of Continental Troops  
Commanded by Colonel Baron  
D. Frendt. for the Month of June 1777.  
Viz.

Amount £ 219 - 7 s - 9 d

(Signed) J. D. Hoelcher.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll for Capt Hoelcher's  
Company for the  
Month of June 1777

H. G. Hughes

AUG. 12

37065083

15  
96  
38  
21

219. 7. 9

2.15 abated for Corp. Diffend-  
derffer who is present of floor

216. 12. 9 Amount of pay Roll

2.15 Corp. Diffed a Pension only

213. 17. 9 less all other

✓ Illegible

Capt. John David Hoelphers Co.,  
German Battalion Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt John David Hoelphers  
Company in the German Battalion  
of Continental Forces Commanded  
by Colonel Baron De Arendt for the  
Month of July 1777. vizt

Amount 388 Dollars, £ 145-12-6

(Signed) J D Hoelphers Capt.

CERTIFICATE.

145-12-6

Deduct Corp Diffenderffer

Prisoners 2.15-

Deduct Baushorn

Cred<sup>d</sup> 21 Days 1.15- 4-10-

£ 141-2-6

ENDORSEMENT.

Capt Hoelphers Co.  
Pay Roll for the  
Month of July 1777

J. T. Hughes

Capt. John David Woelffer's Co.,  
German Battalion Continental Troops,  
Reg't  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt John David  
Woelffer's Company in the  
German Battalion of Continental Forces  
Commanded by Colonel Baron  
De Arundt for the Month of Aug. 1777

vizet.  
Amount 367 Dols. £ 137-12-6  
77 2 15  
374 1/2 Dols. £ 140-7-6

(Signed)

J. D. Woelffer Capt.

CONTINUATION.

Amount of the above Roll £ 140-7-6

Ensign Lutterman promoted

to 2 Lieut. the arrears from

13 May to 31 Aug. 3 mos 17 days

@ 7 Dollars per month

9-7-3

Geo Cole Ensign from 17 Aug to

31 is 13 Days @ 20 Dols.

3-3-0

Total £ 152-19-9

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt. Woelffer's  
Company for the Month  
of August 1777

J. T. Hughes

Capt. *John David Woelffer's Co.,*  
*German Battalion Continental Troops*  
Reg't  
(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

*Pay Roll of Capt John David*  
*Woelffer's Company in the German*  
*Battalion of Continental Forces.*  
*Commanded by Colonel Baron De*  
*Arden for the Month of Sept. 1777. vizch.*

Amount *408 Dolls. £ 153 " "*

(Signed) *J. D. Woelffer, Capt.*

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

*Pay Roll of Capt Woelffer's*  
*Company for the Month*  
*of Sept. 1777*

*W. F. Hughes*



Capt. *John David Hoelpper's Co.,*  
*German* *Reg't* *Battalion Continental Troops*  
(**Revolutionary War.**)

**Company Pay Roll**

**CAPTION OF ROLL.**

*Pay Roll of Capt John David Hoelpper's*  
*Company in the German Battalion*  
*in the Continental Service, Com-*  
*manded by Colonel Baron De Arend*  
*for the Month of Oct. 1777.* *Wash.*

Amount *401  $\frac{1}{2}$  Dols. £ 150. 10 ..*  
*Ad. Hollander* *2. 3. 4*  
(Signed) *£ 148. 6. 8*

*J. D. Hoelpper.* *Capt.*

**CERTIFICATE.**

**ENDORSEMENT.**

*Pay Roll Capt Hoelpper's*  
*Co. Oct. 1777*

*W. T. Hughes*

Capt. Hoelphers Co.,  
German Battalion Continental Troops  
Reg't

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Captain Hoelphers  
Company of the German Regiment  
of Continental Forces, Commanded  
by Lieut Col. L. Meltner, for  
the Month of Nov. 1777.

Amount 394 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dols. £ 148 -  
(Signed) Michael Bayer. First Lieut.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt Hoelphers  
Comp'y for the Month of  
Nov. 1777

W. T. Hughes

*Capt John David Hoelppers Co.,*  
*German Battalion Continental Troops*  
*Reg't*

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

*A Pay Roll of Captain John David*  
*Hoelppers Company of the German*  
*Regiment of Continental Troops*  
*Commanded by Colonel Barnde*  
*Arendt for the Month of Dec 1777*  
*vizt.*  
Amount *370's Dols. £ 139. 5. 10*  
*J. D. Hoelppers Capt*  
(Signed)

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

*Pay Roll Capt Hoelppers*  
*Co. Dec 1777*

*W. T. Hughes*

Capt<sup>t</sup> John D. Woolpers Co.,  
German <sup>Battalion</sup> Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of Capt<sup>t</sup>  
John David Woolpers  
Company of the German  
Regiment of Foot,  
Commanded by Colonel  
Baron Orendt, Dubblin  
May 22 1777

CERTIFICATE.

May 22 1777. Mustered then  
Captain John David Woolpers  
Company as specified in  
the above Roll.

Will Bradford Junr  
Scriber

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Captain John  
David Woolpers Comp. of the  
German Regiment Dubblin  
May 22 1777 + Roll taken

W. Spencer

AUG. 12.

37065080

15  
09  
00

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant	1		1
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns		1	1
Sergeants	2		2
Corporals	3		3
Drummers			
Fifers			
Privates	25	4	29

We do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of ~~our~~ knowledge.

J. D. Walpker Capt

Philip Shreaver 2 Lt

Sworn before me this

22

day

of

May

, 1777.

Baron Arendt

Colonel Commandy



Capt. John David Woelfers Co.,  
German <sup>Batt<sup>n</sup></sup> Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of Capt. John  
David Woelfers Company  
of the German Regiment  
in the Service of the United  
States commanded by Colonel  
Baron de Brecht Morristown  
June 1777

CERTIFICATE.

July 19: Witnessed that  
Capt. John David Woelfers  
Company as specified in  
the Above Roll

Attest by D. M. M.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Captain John  
David Woelfers Comd'g of the  
German Reg't Above July 19 1777

W. D. Sherburne

AUG. 12.

37065082

5  
9  
3  
1

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant	1		1
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	3		3
Corporals	2	2	4
Drummers	1		1
Fifers	1		1
Privates	27	1	34

*me* I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of <sup>our</sup> ~~my~~ knowledge *J. D. Waelphen Capt.*

*Philip Schrauder 2d Lieut*

Sworn before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day

of *July*, 1777.

*Patric Muhlenberg B. G.*

Capt. John David Woelfers Co.,  
German  
Battalion Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of Capt.  
John David Woelfers  
Company of the German  
Regiment in the service  
of the United States Com-  
manded by Colonel, Baron  
de Arandt, Germantown  
Camp, Aug<sup>t</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 1777

CERTIFICATE.

Aug 7<sup>th</sup> Mustered then Capt  
John David Woelfers  
Company as specified in  
the Above Roll.

NAKED COPY OF ROLL ON FILE Sept 1777

W. Dickey Lt Col.

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Capt John David  
Woelfers Company of the  
German Reg't, Germantown  
Aug<sup>t</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 1777, Examined July 1777

W. D. Sherman

AUG 12

37065084

50  
9  
6  
F

**PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.**

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant	1		1
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	2	1	3
Corporals	2	1	3
Drummers	1		1
Fifers	1		1
Privates	30	4	34

*We* do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of <sup>our</sup> ~~my~~ knowledge. *Philip Shauder* Captain

*Philip Shauder 2d*

Sworn before me this

7<sup>th</sup>

day

of *August*, 1777.

*Peter Muhlenberg Bk*

Capt John David Woelppel Co.,  
German  
Battalion Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of Capt John  
David Woelppel's company  
in the German Regiment  
in the service of the United  
States Commanded by  
Colonel Baron De Trenchard  
Oct. 1 1777.

CERTIFICATE.

Oct. 13. Witnessed that  
Capt John David Woelppel's  
company is specified  
in the above roll

C. Dickey Drum

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll Capt  
Woelppel's Co  
Sept. 1777. ex

W. D. Woelppel



AUG. 12

37065087

593

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVENESS

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain		1	1
1st Lieutenant	2		2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	2	1	3
Corporals	2	1	3
Drummers	1		1
Fifers	1		1
Privates	22	12	34

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

*J. Walpew* *Co. A*

*Michael Bayer* *1st*

Sworn before me this

15<sup>th</sup>

day

of

*Oct 10<sup>th</sup>*

, 1777.

*P. Muhlenberg* *B. G.*

*Capt John David Wadsworth Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Dragoon  
Battalion*

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

*Co Muster Roll of Captain John  
David Wadsworth Company  
of the German Regiment in  
the Service of the United States  
commanded by Colonel  
Baron De Arndt  
November 1 1777*

CERTIFICATE.

*Mustered then Capt John  
David Wadsworth Company  
as specified in the above Roll*

*Not Signed*

ENDORSEMENT.

*Muster Roll of Captain John  
David Wadsworth Company of the  
German Reg't Nov 10 1777*

*W. J. Wadsworth*

AUG. 12

37065089

1895

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant	2		2
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	2	1	3
Corporals	2	1	3
Drummers	1		1
Fifers	1		1
Privates	24	11	35

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge. J. A. D. Delphier Co. 11

Michael Bayer Lt.

Sworn before me this 11 day  
of November, 1877.

P. Muhlenberg 68. S.

Capt John David Wolfpens Co.,  
German  
Battalion Reg't Continental Army

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of Captain  
John David Wolfpens  
Company of the German  
Battalion in the service  
of the United States Commanded  
by General Baron de Armand  
December 22 1777

CERTIFICATE.

Mustered this day John  
David Wolfpens Company  
specified in the above  
Roll

A. Pickney Esq

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Captain Wolfpens  
Company in the German Reg't  
for the month of Dec 1777

J. D. Wolfpens

AUG. 12.

37065092

10  
0  
0  
0

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain		1	1
1st Lieutenant			
2d Lieutenant	2		2
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	2	1	3
Corporals	2	1	3
Drummers	1		1
Fifers	1		1
Privates	27	11*	38

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge. Michael Bayler 1st

George & Cole Ensigns

Sworn before me this

day

of

, 1777.

Leid. Watten Lt. Col.

\* So on roll.



*Capt. John David Hoelpper Co.,*  
*German Regt Battalion Continental Troops*

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

*Pay Roll of Captain John David*  
*Hoelpper's Company in the*  
*German Regiment of Continental*  
*forces, Commanded by Colonel*  
*Baron de Bredt Esq. for the Month of*  
*Jan'y 1778*  
Amount *374 Dollars. £ 140. 05. 0*

(Signed) *Michael Beyer, First Lieut.*

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

*Pay Roll of Capt. John David*  
*Hoelpper's Company for the*  
*Month of Jan'y 1778*

*H. F. Hughes*

Capt David Woelffer's Co.,  
German <sup>Battalion</sup> ~~Regt~~ Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Capt. David  
Woelffer's Company of the German  
Regiment being for the Extraor-  
inary Month's Pay agreeable to  
Genl Orders of the 15<sup>th</sup> Feby 1778. vizt.

Amount 332  $\frac{1}{3}$  of a Dollars, £124.15.0

(Signed) Michael Bayer. Lieut

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll for Captain David Woelffer's  
Company for the Extraordinary Month  
1778.

W. T. Hughes

(5455)

[OVER.]

Copyd.

*Capt John David Hoelpper Co.,*  
*German Battalion Continental Troops*  
*Reg't*

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

*Pay Roll of Captain John David*  
*Hoelppers Company of the*  
*German Regiment of the Continental*  
*Forces Commanded by Colonel Barré*  
*the Grand Camp for the Month of Feb'y 1778*  
*viz.*  
Amount *374 Dollars & 140.50*

(Signed) *J. D. Hoelpper* Capt.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

*Pay Roll Capt David*  
*Hoelpper*  
*Feb'y 1778*

*J. T. Hughes*

Captain John David Hoelpper Co.,  
German <sup>Battalion</sup> Continental Troops.  
Reg't

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Captain John David  
Hoelpper's Company in the  
German Regiment of the Continental  
Forces, Commanded by Colonel  
Baron De Arendt Esq. for the Month  
of March 1778. Viz.

Amount 387  $\frac{1}{3}$  Dollars & 145.5 "

(Signed) J. D. Hoelpper. Capt.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll, Capt John D  
Hoelpper.  
March 1778

W. T. Hughes

Capt John David Hoelppes Co.,  
German ~~Battalion~~ <sup>Reg't</sup> Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Captain John David  
Hoelppes's Company of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces Commanded by Lieut  
Col. Hellner, for the Month of  
April 1778.

Amount £ 128. 13. 4 1/2 - 343 Doll <sup>10</sup>/<sub>100</sub> parts

(Signed) Michl. Bayer Lieut

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Capt John D. Hoelppes  
Comp'd for the Month of  
April 1778.

A. T. Hughes



Capt. John David Hoelpper Co.,  
German <sup>Battalion</sup> ~~Regt~~ Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Captain John David  
Hoelpper Company of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces, Commanded by Lieut Col.  
Mittner for the Month of May 1778

Amount ~~327 1/3~~ <sup>327 1/3</sup> dolls. & 130 7 6

(Signed) Michl Beyer, Lieut  
Treasurer

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Captain John David  
Hoelpper's Com<sup>y</sup> of the German  
Regt for the Month of May 1778

J. T. Hughes

Fifth Vacant Co.,  
German Regt Battalion Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of the Fifth  
Vacant Company in the  
German Regt. Commanded by  
Lieut Col. Lewis Hiltner  
for the Month of June 1778

Amount £ 118 . 18 . 4

(Signed) Michl Bager, 1<sup>st</sup> Lieut.

~~CERTIFICATE~~

Deduct Sick Absent  
1 Corp. 1 Piper 5 . 10  
10 Privates 25 . 0  
30 . 10

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of the Fifth Vacant  
Company of the German Regt.  
for the Month of June  
1778

J. F. Hughes

Fifth Vacant Co.,  
German Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of the Fifth Vacant  
Company German Reg't  
Commanded by Lieut Col.  
Lewis Steltner, for the  
Month of July 1778

Amount £ 106 . 0 . 0

(Signed) Michl. Bayer. 1 Lieut

~~CONTINUATION~~  
Deduct Sick Absent.

1 Fifer 2 . 15 . 0

5 Privates 12 . 10

15 . 5 . 0

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of the Fifth Vacant Comp<sup>y</sup>  
in the Germ Reg't. of the 2<sup>d</sup>  
Maryland Brigade, for the Month  
of July 1778

W. G. Hughes

5<sup>th</sup> Vacant Co.,  
German Battalion Continental Troops  
Reg't

(Revolutionary War.)

## Company Pay Roll

### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of the 5<sup>th</sup> Vacant  
Comp'y in the German Regiment  
of Continental Forces, Commanded  
by Lieutenant Colonel Heltner  
For August 1778

Amount £ 93. 10

(Signed) Nichl. Beyer, Lieut

### CERTIFICATE.

### ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of the 5<sup>th</sup> Vacant  
Comp'y in the German Regi-  
ment, For the Month of  
August 1778

W. G. Hughes



5<sup>th</sup> Vacant Company German  
Battalion, Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Company Roll of the 5<sup>th</sup> Vacant  
Company German Regiment  
commanded by Lieut Col Lewis  
Wellner Sept 9, 178

Michael Boyer Lieut.

"Endorsement"

Company Roll of the 5<sup>th</sup> Vacant  
Company German Regt com-  
manded by Lt Col. Wellner

W. R. Lee



Major Daniel Burchard's Co.,  
German Battalion Continental Troops  
Reg't

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Major Daniel Burchard's  
Company in the German Reg't of Con-  
tinental Forces Commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Lewis Meltner, for the month  
of September 1778

Amount  $\$103.50$   
Deduction in June & July Roll  $90.15$   
(Signed)  $\$134-$

Philip Shrawder, Lieut.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Major Daniel  
Burchard's Comp'y in the  
German Reg't. for Sept. 1778

W. H. Hughes

37065110

19  
99  
00  
01

REGIMENTAL OFFICERS		REGIMENTAL OFFICERS		REGIMENTAL OFFICERS	
.....	Captain	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	Lieutenants	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	Ensigns	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	Sergeants	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	Corporals	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	Drummers	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	Fifers	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	Privates	.....	.....	.....	.....

Frederick Sypheril Corp'l	£ 2.15	deducted in the June Roll
Francis Prudigou Fifer	5.10	deducted in June & July Roll
Philip Heller, Pkbr	5.00	do do
Philip Klimm do	5.00	do do
Gen. Smith do	2.10	do in June Roll
Wm. Miller do	2.10	do do
Michl Hess do	2.10	do do
Johas Hess do	2.10	do do
Albi Moyer do	2.10	do do
	<u>30.15</u>	

Major Daniel Burchards Co.,  
German ~~Reg't~~ Battalion Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Major Daniel  
Burchards Company in  
the German Reg't. Commanded  
by Lieut Col. Lewis Helmer  
for Oct 1778

Amount £ 95 15. 0

(Signed) Philip Shaunder Lt

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Major Daniel  
Burchards Comp'y German  
Regiment for October 1778

P. J. Hughes

Capt John David Wolfers Co.,  
German  
Battalion Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of Captain  
John David Wolfers  
Company in German  
Regiment, in Service of the  
United States commanded  
by Colonel Baron de Mient, Esq  
for the month of January 1778

CERTIFICATE.

Feb. 11 This Muster Roll of Capt  
Wolfers Company as specified  
in the above Roll

A Dickey & M M

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Capt. John D  
Wolfers Company in the  
German Reg't. E. D. and P.

W. H. H. H.

AUG. 12

37065094

15  
9  
3  
21

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant			
2d Lieutenant	1	1	2
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	3		3
Corporals	2		2
Drummers	1		1
Fifers	1		1
Privates	20	11	31

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of <sup>my</sup> knowledge.

Michael Bayne Lt  
George Col. Emigin

Sworn before me this 20 day  
of Feb 7, 1778.

W Russell Col Comm<sup>d</sup> of  
Sine Amshlenburgs Brigade



Capt John David Worlippers Co.,  
German  
Battalion Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

---

Company Muster Roll

---

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain  
John David Worlippers  
Company in the German  
Regiment in the Service  
of the United States  
Commanded by Colonel Baron  
W. Arendt Esq for the months  
of February 1778.

CERTIFICATE.

Was 5 Muster then Capt  
John D. Worlippers Company  
as specified in the above  
Roll

A. Dickey & Son

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Capt John David  
Worlippers Company in the German  
Reg't Feb. 1777.

W. D. Spencer

AUG. 12

37065096

15  
9  
3  
1

**PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.**

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lientenant	1	1	2
2d Lientenant			
Ensigns	1		1
Sergeants	1	2	3
Corporals	2		2
Drummers	1		1
Fifers	1		1
Privates	19	12	31

*We do* swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of ~~my~~ <sup>our</sup> knowledge.

*J. D. Mulder* Capt.  
*Michael Boyer* Lieut.

Sworn before me this 16<sup>th</sup> day  
of March, 1778.

*P. Muhlenberg* Bk

Capt John David Woelffers Co.,  
German  
Battalion Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

---

Company Muster Roll

---

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of Captain  
John David Woelffers  
Company in the German  
Regiment in the Service of  
the United States Commanded  
by Colonel Baron de Mordaunt  
Esq. for the Month of March  
1778

CERTIFICATE.

Valley Forge April 3. Muster  
then Capt John David Woelffers  
Company as specified in  
the Above Roll

A. Dietz Dmm

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Capt John D Woelffers  
Company in the German  
Regiment Mar 1 1778

J. M. Heaner

AUG. 12

37065098

5  
9  
0  
1

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	1		1
1st Lieutenant	1		2
2d Lieutenant		1	
Ensigns		1	1
Sergeants	2	1	3
Corporals	1	1	2
Drummers	1		1
Fifers	1		1
Privates	78	13	91

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true  
state of the company without fraud to these United  
States, or any individual according to the best of  
my knowledge.

*J. D. Wölffen* Capt  
*M. H. Bayer* Lieut

Sworn before me this 5 day  
of April, 1778.

*P. Muhlenberg* B. L.

Capt John David Woelfperts Co.,  
German  
Battalion Regt Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of Captain  
John David Woelfperts  
Company of the German  
Regt. in the service of  
the United States Commanded  
by Col Baron de Arzndt  
for the month of April 1778

CERTIFICATE.

May be proved thus  
Capt John D Woelfperts  
Comdr. as specified in  
the above case.

A. Dickay & Co

ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Captain John David  
Woelfperts. Comdr. for the month  
of April 1778. Col Baron de Arzndt  
German Regt

Wm Spencer



AUG. 12.

37065100

15  
9  
3  
71

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain		/	/
1st Lieutenant	/		/
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns		/	/
Sergeants	3		3
Corporals	3		3
Drummers		/	/
Fifers		/	/
Privates	23	6	29

We do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of ~~our~~ knowledge.

*Michl Bayen Lieut*

Sworn before me this 9<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1778.

*C. Muhlenberg B G*

Capt John David Woelfher Co.,  
German  
Battalion Reg't Continental Troops  
(Revolutionary War.)

## Company Muster Roll

### CAPTION OF ROLL.

A Muster Roll of Captain  
John David Woelfher  
Company in the German  
Regiment in the service of  
the United States Commanded  
Colonel. Lewis Wellmer  
Esq. for the month of May  
1778.

### CERTIFICATE.

Read Quarters & Forge  
June 2 1778. Muster then  
Capt John D Woelfher  
Company as specified in  
the above Roll

No Division & in

### ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Capt. Woelfher  
Comp'y in Coll. Lt. Wellmer's  
German Reg't. for May 1778

*[Signature]*

AUG. 12

37065102

15  
9  
3  
21

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain	/		/
1st Lieutenant	/		/
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns	/		/
Sergeants	2	1	3
Corporals	3		3
Drummers	/		/
Fifers	/		/
Privates	21	4	30
<i>Soliers</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>41</i>

We do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of ~~my~~ knowledge.

*P. G. Wolpfer Capt*

Sworn before me this *7<sup>th</sup>* day

of *June*, 1778.

*J. C. Muhlenberg B Co*

*Fifth Vacuum* Co.,  
*German*  
*Battalion* Regt Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

## Company Muster Roll

### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of the Fifth  
Vacuum & Company in the  
German Regt in the Service  
of the United States Commanded  
by Lieut Col. Waller for the  
Month of June 1778

### CERTIFICATE.

Camp Second River July 10 1778  
Mustered the Fifth Vacuum &  
Comp<sup>y</sup> as specified in  
the above Roll

Rd Burtin S. M. M.

### ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of the Fifth Vacuum  
Comp<sup>y</sup> of the German Regt  
for the Month June 1778

*W. J. Sherrin*

AUG. 12.

37065103

15  
9  
8  
21

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain			
1st Lieutenant	1		1
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns			
Sergeants	2	1	3
Corporals	1	1	2
Drummers	1		1
Fifers		1	1
Privates	12	16	28

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

*Michl Bayer First Lieut*

Sworn before me this 18<sup>th</sup> day

of July, 1778.

*C. Muhlenberg. B. C.*



*Fifth Vacant Co.,  
German  
Battalion Regt Continental Troops*

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Muster Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

*Muster Roll of the Fifth Vacant  
Company in the German  
Regt. of Foot. in the Service  
of the United States. of  
America, Commanded by  
Lieut Colonel Ludwig Wellner  
for the month of July 1778*

CERTIFICATE.

*Capt. White Plains Aug 12 1778  
Mustered them the Fifth  
Vacant Comp. as specified  
in the above Roll.*

Next number roll on file Sept. 1778

*John Clark D. M. M.*

ENDORSEMENT.

*Muster Roll of the Fifth Vacant Company  
in the German Battalion of the 2d Maryland  
Brigade for the month of July 1778*

*W. H. H. H.*

AUG. 12

37065106

PROOF OF EFFECTIVENESS

15  
9  
3  
24

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain			
1st Lieutenant	1		1
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns			
Sergeants	1	2	3
Corporals	2		2
Drummers	1		1
Fifers		1	1
Privates	18	10	28

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

*Amos L. Dyer* *Sgt*

Sworn before me this *14<sup>th</sup>* day  
of *August*, 17*78*.

*Ordn. & William Cole Comdy*  
*2<sup>nd</sup> Iowa Brigade*

Major Daniel Burchard's Co.,  
German  
Battalion Reg't Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

## Company Muster Roll

### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Major Daniel  
Burchard's Company in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces, commanded by Lieut  
Col Lewis Wetmore for  
Sept. 1778.

### CERTIFICATE.

Camp Fishkill Oct. 2, 1778  
Mustered then Major Daniel  
Burchard's Company as  
specified in the above Roll

A. Horton D. M. M.

### ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Major Daniel  
Burchard's Company, German  
Reg't, commanded by Lieut Col.  
Lewis Wetmore for September 1778

W. D. D. D.

AUG. 12.

37065109

15  
93  
11

PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain			
1st Lieutenant	1		1
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns			
Sergeants	3		3
Corporals	1		1
Drummers	1		1
Fifers	1		1
Privates	19	3	22

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

*Philip Krauder* Lieut

Sworn before me this

8<sup>th</sup>

day

of

*Oct.*

, 1778.

*To Capt<sup>l</sup> Hall. Capt<sup>l</sup> 6<sup>th</sup>  
1st. Brig*

Major Daniel Burchardts Co.,  
German Battalion Reg't Continental troops

(Revolutionary War.)

## Company Muster Roll

### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster roll of Major  
Daniel Burchardts  
Company in the German  
Regiment, of Continental  
Forces, Commanded by Lieut  
Col<sup>d</sup> Lewis Wallner for  
October 1778

### CERTIFICATE.

Camp Fishkill Nov 10<sup>th</sup> 1778  
Mustered then Major Daniel  
Burchardts Company as  
specified in the Above Roll

A. Horton D M M

### ENDORSEMENT.

Muster Roll of Major Daniel Burchardts  
Comp<sup>y</sup>, German Reg<sup>t</sup>, Commanded by  
Lieut Col<sup>d</sup> Lewis Wallner for October  
1778. Examined

W. Spencer



AUG. 12.

37065111

15  
9  
3

## PROOF OF EFFECTIVES.

	PRESENT.	ABSENT.	TOTAL.
Captain			
1st Lieutenant	1		1
2d Lieutenant			
Ensigns			
Sergeants	3		3
Corporals		1	1
Drummers		1	1
Fifers	1		1
Privates	12	16	28

I do swear that the within Muster Roll is a true state of the company without fraud to these United States, or any individual according to the best of my knowledge.

*Philip Schneider* Lieut

Sworn before me this

7<sup>th</sup>

day

of Nov. 2, 1778.

*J. B. Hall* Capt. Co.  
2<sup>d</sup> Mary & Brigs.

Maj Daniel Burckhardt's Co.,  
German <sup>Battalion Continental Troops</sup> Regt

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Major Daniel  
Burckhardt's Company in  
the German Regt. Com-  
manded by Lt Col Wellner,  
for the months of Nov & Dec 78 Jan & Feb 79

Amount £ 4 23 - 0 - 0

(Signed) not signed

CERTIFICATE.

Danish Private Sick absent, £10-

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Maj. Dan. Burckhardt's Comp<sup>y</sup>  
German Regt. Commanded by Lt. Col.  
Wellner for Nov & Dec 78 & Jan & Feb 79

W. H. Hughes

Maj Daniel Burchardts Co.,  
German <sup>Battalion</sup> Regt Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Maj. Dan Burchardts  
Company in the German Regt.  
Comd by Lieut Col. Heltner for  
the Months of March April  
May & June 1779

Amount £ 502 - 11 S - 8 D

(Signed) Phil. Shrawder, Capt<sup>n</sup> Lt.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll German Regt, Maj.  
Dan Burchardts Comp<sup>y</sup>, Comd  
by Col. Heltner for the M<sup>os</sup> of  
March, Ap<sup>l</sup>, May June 79

J. G. Hughes

1<sup>st</sup> Vacant Co.,  
German Battalion Continental Troops  
Reg't

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of the 1<sup>st</sup> Vacant Comp-  
any in the German Regiment of  
Foot. Commanded by Lt. Col.  
Meltner for the Months of July  
Aug. Sept. & Oct. 1779

Amount £ 791 - 15 - 0

(Signed) Jno. Steidman. Lt.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of the 1<sup>st</sup> Vacant Comp-  
any in the German Regiment of  
Foot. Commanded by Lt. Col.  
Meltner for the Months of July  
Aug. Sept. & Oct. 1779

M. F. Hughes

May Daniel Burchardts Co.,  
German ~~Regt~~ Battalion Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

## Company Pay Roll

### CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of late Maj. Danl  
Burchardts Company in the German  
Regt. for the Months of Nov & Dec 1779  
also for the Months of Jan'y Feb'y Mar.  
April May June & July 1780

Amount £ 2875. 13. 8

(Signed) J. Shrawder. Capt.

### CERTIFICATE.

### ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of late Maj. Danl Burchardts  
Comp'y German Regt. Lt Col. Miltner  
for Nov & Dec 1779. Jan Feb Mar Apr  
May June & July 1780

H. G. Hughes



Late Maj Daniel Burcharde's Co.,  
German <sup>Battalion</sup> ~~Reg't~~ Continental Troops

(Revolutionary War.)

Company Pay Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Pay Roll of Late Maj' Danl  
Burcharde's Comp'y in the  
German Regt. for the Months  
of Aug. Sept. Oct. Nov & Dec.  
1780

Amount

£ 453, 13, 4

(Signed)

P. Shrawder, Capt. L.

CERTIFICATE.

ENDORSEMENT.

Pay Roll of Late Maj' Danl  
Burcharde's Comp'y Germ. Regt.  
Lt Colonel Welmer for Aug. Sept.  
Oct. Nov & Dec. 1780.

W. F. Hughes

(5455)

[OVER.]

Copyist.

12

Arnon. Levy

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

Arnon.

Levi.

13

Abel. John

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Abel. John.

+

14  
Abel Solomon

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37049310	26
2	9445	27
3	9588	28
4	9518	29
5	9667	30
6	37488489	31
7	31133411	32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein C.

Book Mark R: P. 418. 224

See also



A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Solomon Able

Priv

Appears on a

**Return**

of Men, recruited for the Service of the United  
States of America, by Captain Dan' Burekardt  
of Nicholas Houssecker Colonel of the German  
Regiment, from the State of Pennsylvania

(Revolutionary War.)

Return dated

Nov dated

, 17

Where inlisted,

Philadelphia

Date of Inlistment,

July 13

, 1776

For what Term,

War

Time when joined,

Sept 21

, 17

Whole Time of Subsistence, 10 Weeks, 7 Days.

Amount of Subsistence, } 13 Dollars, 30 90<sup>th</sup> Parts  
at 1 1/3 Dollars per Week, }

Bounty paid, at — Dollars each, 20

Whole Amount of Sub- } 33 Dollars, 20 90<sup>th</sup> Parts.  
sistence and Bounty, }

Casualties,

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418,224.

Number of record

4

J. M. Warner

(548d)

Copyist.



A.

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Solomon Able.

Appears with the rank of Priv<sup>t</sup> on a

**Return**

of Men, recruited for the Service of the (torn) Col<sup>d</sup>  
Rigement, from (torn.)

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Return dated

Not dated, 17

Where inlisted, Philadelphia

Date of Inlistment, July 13, 1776.

For what Term, Year

Time when join'd, Sept. 21, 17

Whole Te(torn) of { 10 Weeks (torn)  
Subsiste(torn) }

(Torn.)

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418,224.

Number of record:

**17**

(548d)

J. B. Sittler

Copyist

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Solomon Abel*

*Pvt*

{ Capt. Daniel Burchardt's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan Oct 4 1776 to 29 May 1777*

Roll dated

*May*, 1777

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted ..... 17

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: *Died May 16*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*G. Bay*  
copied

R

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Solomon Abel

Priv., { Capt. Daniel Burchardt's Company  
of Continental Troops commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of March 1 to June 1, 1777.

Commencement of time . . . . ., 17

Commencement of pay . . . . ., 17

To what time paid . . . . ., 17

Pay per month 6<sup>23</sup> Dollars

Time of service 2 Months 16 Days

Whole time of service . . . . .

Subsistence . . . . .

Amount pay 17<sup>13</sup> Dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence . . . . .

Pay due to sick, absent . . . . .

Casualties . . . . .

Remarks: Died May 16

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

(545)

Anglass

Copyist.

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Solomon Abel*

*Privat*, { Capt. Daniel Burchardt's Co. in the  
German Battalion of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1777.

Commencement of time *May*, 17

Commencement of pay *May*, 17

To what time paid *May*, 17

Pay per month *3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay \$156.08*

Amt. of pay and subsistence *\$156.08*

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties *died 16 May*

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*A. J. Angles*

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Solomon Abel*

*Mr*, { Capt. Daniel Burchardt's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*June*, 1777.

Roll dated

*July 19*, 1777.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

*13 July*

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Wied 16 May.*

*enlisted July 13. 1776. 18638*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418, 224.

*Spang*  
Copyist.



A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Solomon<sup>+</sup> Able

Priv.

{ Captain Daniel Burchardt's Co. of  
Col. Nicholas Haussegger's Reg't of  
Continental Troops, commanded at  
present by Lt. Col. George Stricker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec 1 to Mch, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 1 Dec, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 3 Months

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay 20 Dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,221.

(545)

A. Douglas

Copyist.

15

Abelgate, Daniel

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Drummer | Sifer

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Abblegate, Daniel

16  
*Abey Leonard*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private*

*Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Eberley Leonard*

*Abel John*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private - Private*

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	37057779	26	37059087
2	7901	27	9121
3	7842	28	9185
4	7987	29	9255
5	8041	30	9319
6	8120	31	9380
7	8173	32	9444
8	8229	33	9508
9	8287	34	9570
10	8352	35	9665
11	8389	36	9728
12	8452	37	9789
13	8502	38	9994
14	8550	39	9843
15	8594	40	9894
16	8643	41	37488290
17	8686	42	
18	8728	43	
19	8772	44	
20	8817	45	
21	8864	46	
22	8904	47	
23	8950	48	
24	8990	49	
25	9042	50	

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark *P. & P. 418.224*

See also



A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Abel

Appears with the rank of Private on a

Roll

of the Second Vacant Company\* in the German  
Regiment of Continental Forces Comanded by  
Lieut Colnel Ludwick Weltner

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

Not dated, 17

Present in Field,

Command,

Hospital,

Time of enlistment,

July 19, 1776.

For the war,

For three years,

For nine months,

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

J. Jacobson



*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Able*

*Dr*, { Capt. Henry Fister's Company of  
Col. Nicholas Haussegger's Reg't of  
Continental Troops, commanded at  
present by Lt. Col. George Stricker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above ~~for the month~~

*from Dec 1, 76 to Mch 1, 1777.*

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , *Dec* , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *3 months*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay 20 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayer*

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Abel

Pr { The Vacant Company of Conti-  
nental Troops commanded by Col.  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of from Moh 1 to June 1, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay 1 Moh, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6  $\frac{2}{3}$  Dollars

Time of service 3 months

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 4 pay 20 Dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties.

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorsch's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayer  
Copyist.

A

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

John Able

Pl { 1st Vacant Company in the German  
Batt'n of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay from 1 May, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars.

Time of service 1 Month.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay & L 2. \$ 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties 2 5 0

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fiater's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lora's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
— B. & P., 418, 224.

Bayer

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John C. Hille*  
Capt., { 1st Vacant Company in the German  
Batt'n of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay *from June* 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay \$ 2. 50*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Able*

*Pr*, { 1st Vacant Company in the German  
Batt'n of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*, 1777.

Commencement of time

17

Commencement of pay

*from 1 July*, 17

To what time paid

17

Pay per month

*6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service

*1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*of pay £ 2 . S 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*M. Bayer*



*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Ahef*  
*PR*

Captain John Lorah's Company in  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt\*.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Aug*, 1777.

Commencement of time

*C*, 17 .

Commencement of pay

, 17 .

To what time paid

, 17 .

Pay per month

*6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*of pay £ 2 . 5 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry  
Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt.  
Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of  
Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a bat-  
talion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies,  
and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four com-  
panies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution  
of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commis-  
sioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their  
respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State  
be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Payler*  
Copyist.

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Able*

*Pr* { Captain John Lorah's Company in  
the German Battalion of Continental  
Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt\*.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay from *Apr 1*, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay £ 2. 5 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayer*  
Copyist.

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Abel*

*Dr*, { Captain John Lorah's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Dec*, 1777.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service

*1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*of pay £ 2 . 5 . 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fiater's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*Buglio*  
Copyist.

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Able*

*Pr*

{ Captain John Lorah's Company of  
the German Regiment of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut.  
Colonel Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Apr*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay \$2.50*

Am't. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.  
This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Buyles*  
Copyist.

4

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Able

Rt-

(Capt. John Lorah's Company of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars.

Time of service 1 month.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 2, 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayer



*A.*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Abel*  
*Cvt.*

{ The Vacant Co. of the German  
Regiment commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *not stated*, 17

Roll dated

*May 22, 1777*

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Miss*

*A.*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Abel*  
*Put.*

{ 1st Vacant Company of the German  
Regiment commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*June*, 17 *77*  
*July 19*, 17

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fiater's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Kress*

*A.*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Abel*  
*Pvt.*

{ 1st Vacant Company of the German  
Regiment commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Aug. 7*, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Next muster roll on file S. pt. 1777

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Flister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418, 224.

A.

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Abel

Cvt., { Captain John Lorah's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept. 1777.

Roll dated

Oct. 12, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 416, 224.

Miss

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Abel

Pot.

{ Captain John Lorah's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *not stated*, 17

Roll dated

*Nov. 10*, 17<sup>x</sup>

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Next muster roll on file Dec. 1777

Remarks; *Lick abst.*

\* *Sworn to Nov. 14. 1777.*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fiater's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 23, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418, 224.

*Nicks*



*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Abel*

*Priv.*

{ Captain John Lorah's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Dec.*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Dec. 16*, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Kress*

*A.*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Able*

*Capt.*

{ Captain John Lorah's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Dec.*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Jan. 1*, 1778.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

**Next muster roll on file Mch. 1778**

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Flister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 294.

*Miss.*

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Able*

*Pr*

(Capt. John Lorah's Company of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*, 1778.

Commencement of time

17

Commencement of pay

17

To what time paid

17

Pay per month

*6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service

*1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*of pay £ 2. 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayer*

Copy.

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Able*

*Pos* { Captain John Lorah's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named *above* for the month

of *Feb*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay £ 2.50*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayer*  
Copyist.

E

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John + Ehle

2d Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lient.  
Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of March, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay & 2.10

Amt. of pay and subsistence,

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorch's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayer



E

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John E. bel

2d Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of April, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 Month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay & 2. 9 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayer

E

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Ebel

Pvt.

{ 2d Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Colonel Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

May

, 1778.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

673 Dollars

Time of service

1 Month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

off pay £2. 5. 0

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayer

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John A. Bell*

*Pr*

2d Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Colonel Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*June*, 1778.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*6 1/2 Dollars*

Time of service

*1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*of pay \$2.00*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayer*  
Copyist.

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Abel*

*Pr*

{ 2d Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Colonel Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*, 1778.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service

*1 m*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*of pay £ 2 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lornh's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayer*  
Copyist.

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Able*

*Priv*

{ 2d Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Colonel Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Aug*, 1778.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*of pay \$ 2. 00*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorch's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayer*

Copyist.



*A* | German Battalion. | Continental Troops.

*John Able*

*Pr*, { Capt. Bernard Hubley's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *62/3*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay £ 2. 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayer*

*A*

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Able*

*Pr*

Capt. Bernard Hubley's Company in  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Lieut.  
Colonel Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3* Dollars

Time of service *1 M*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay* £ 2 . 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Mayer*  
Copyist.

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Able*

Appears with the rank of *Priv* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Capt. John Lorah's Company of the German Regiment, being for the month of extraordinary pay for the officers and men who were present and in camp on the 29th of December last, and those who have since joined to date of the pay roll.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Roll dated *Feb 16*, 1778.

Commencement of time \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

To what time paid \_\_\_\_\_; 17 \_\_\_\_.

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Whole time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Amount of pay *\$ 2 . . .*

Amt. of pay and subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Pay due to sick, absent \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayer*

*A*

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Able*

*Col.*

{ Captain John Lorah's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*March*

*1778*

Roll dated

*March 5*

*1778*

Appointed

*17*

Commissioned

*17*

Enlisted

*17*

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks

*Sick Trust*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Kress*

E

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John + Ebel

Cpt. { 2d Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

March 1778  
Vally Forge  
3d. 1778.

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks;

Sick a faint.

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Kress



E.

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Ebel

Cvt. { 2d Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

April, 1778  
Valley Forge  
May 4, 17

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Sick absent.

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Miss

A.

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

John Abel

Priv., { 2d Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lt. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

May 1778  
Valley Forge  
June 2, 1778

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks

Forlough

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

Kiss

*A.*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Abel*

*Cpt.* { 2d Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lt. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*June 1778*  
*Second Frier*  
*July 10, 1778*

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*Kress*

A. | German Battalion. | Continental  
Troops.

John Abel

Cvt., { 2d Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on  
**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above for the month  
of July, 1778  
Roll dated Camp White Plains  
Aug. 12, 17

Appointed ..... 17  
Commissioned ..... 17  
Enlisted ..... 17  
Term of enlistment 3y  
Time since last muster or enlistment  
Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.  
This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

Kress

A.

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Able*  
*Pvt.* { 2d Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*Aug. 1778*  
*Camp White Plains*  
*Sept. 4. 17*

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

*3 y.*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Pieter's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*Miss*



*A.*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Able*

*Cvt.*, { Capt. Bernard Hubley's Company  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lient. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*Sept. 17 78.*  
*Fresh Kill*  
*Oct. 6 17 78.*

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

*3y.*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Flater's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Kress*

*A.*

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Int. Able*

*Col.* { Capt. Bernard Hubley's Company  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*October*  
*High Hill*  
*Nov. 6*

*1778*

*1778*

Appointed

*17*

Commissioned

*17*

Enlisted

*17*

Term of enlistment

*3y.*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks

*on command.*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Miss*

*A* | German Battallon. | Continental  
Troops.

*John Apple*

*Pr* { Capt. Michael Bayer's Company in  
the German Reg't of the Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Lieut.  
Colonel Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month,

*from April May & June, 1779.*

Commencement of time . . . . ., 17 .

Commencement of pay . . . . ., 17 .

To what time paid . . . . ., 17 .

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *4 months*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay £ 19*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorn's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
— R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayer*

Copyist.

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Able*

*Pvt*

{ Capt. Michael Bayer's Company in  
the German Reg't of the Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Lieut.  
Colonel Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for ~~the month~~

of *July Aug Sept + Oct, 1779.*

Commencement of time . . . . ., 17 .

Commencement of pay . . . . ., 17 .

To what time paid . . . . ., 17 .

Pay per month. *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *20 days*

Whole time of service . . . . .

Subsistence

~~Whole~~ Amount *of pay £ 1. 13. 4*

Amt. of pay and subsistence . . . . .

Pay due to sick, absent . . . . .

Casualties *Discharged July 20*

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Loran's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayer*  
Copyist.

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Able*

*(Rt.)* { Capt. Bernard Hubley's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

*for Dec 78 Jan & Feb, 1779.*

Commencement of time ..... , 17 .

Commencement of pay ..... , 17 .

To what time paid ..... , 17 .

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service *4 Mo.*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *of pay £ 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lora's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayer*  
Copyist.



1-8-  
Abel. Solomon

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private . | Private.

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Abel. Solomon

79  
Agile Philip.

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Eikel Philip.

20  
+ Alexander Jacob

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37058436	26
2	9000	27
3	9025	28
4	9096	29
5	9139	30
6	9224	31
7	9295	32
8	9358	33
9	9407	34
10	9472	35
11	9533	36
12	9588	37
13	9638	38
14	9701	39
15	9825	40
16	9863	41
17	9920	42
18	9947	43
19	37488330	44
20	8662	45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark R & P. 418.224

✓ See also

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Alexander*

Appears with the rank of *Prb* on a

Roll

of the Sacond Vacant Compenny\* in the German  
Regiment of Cantinental Forces Comanded by  
Lieu' Colnel Ludwick Weltner

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Roll dated

*not dated*, 17

Presint in Field,

*1*

Comand,

Hospital,

Time of inlistment,

*Janry 28, 1778.*

For the ware,

For three years,

*1*

For nine mon",

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*J. Jacobson*



*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Alexander*

*Pr*, { 2d Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*April*

, 1778.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service

*2 m 8 days*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*of pay \$ 5.13.4*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

*Indicted 20 Feb'y*

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorch's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 413, 221.

*Bayer*



*A.*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Alexander*

*Priv.*

{ 2d Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*April*, 1778  
*Valley Forge*  
*May 4*, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*3y.*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks

*included the 20 of the Guard.*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Thesis*

*A.*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Alexander*

*Priv.*

{ 2d Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lt. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*, 1778.

Roll dated

*Valley Forge*

*June 2*, 1778.

Appointed ..... , 17 ..

Commissioned ..... , 17 ..

Enlisted ..... , 17 ..

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Flister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lora's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Kiss*

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Alexander*

*Pr*

{ 2d Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lient. Colonel Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay £ 2. 8 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorch's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Mayer*  
Copyist.

*A.*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Alexander*

*Pvt.*, { 2d Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lt. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*June*, 1778.  
*Second River*  
*July 10*, 1778.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

*By*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks

*Sick Hospital*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418, 224.

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Alexander*

*Pr* { 2d Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Colonel Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1778.

Commencement of time ..... , 17 ..

Commencement of pay ..... , 17 ..

To what time paid ..... , 17 ..

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *of pay £ 2 . 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks : .....

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lora's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayer*

(545)

Copyist.



A.

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Alexander*  
*Capt.* { 2d Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*July 1778*  
*Camp White Plains*  
*Aug. 17, 1778*

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Sick absent.*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Alexander*

*Pr*

{ 2d Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Colonel Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*

, 1778.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service

*1 M*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*of pay \$ 2.10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

*sick absent*

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lora's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

(545)

*M. Bayer*  
Copyist.

*A.*

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Alexander*

*Priv.* { 2d Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated *Aug. 1778*  
*Camp White Plains*  
*Sept. 4*, 17

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted ..... 17

Term of enlistment *A. W.*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorch's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Kies*

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Alexander*

*Pvt*

{ 2d Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Colonel Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Aug*, 1778.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service

*1*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*of pay £ 2. 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fiester's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayer*

Copyist.

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Alexander*

*Privt.*

{ Capt. Bernard Hubley's Company  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*Sept 17 78*  
*Lish Kill*  
*Oct. 6 1778*

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Miss*



*A* | German Battalion. | Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Alexander*

*Pr*, { Capt. Bernard Hubley's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept*, 1778.

Commencement of time ..... , 17 ..

Commencement of pay ..... , 17 ..

To what time paid ..... , 17 ..

Pay per month *6 2/3*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *of pay \$ 5*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties *1 Month deducted in*

*July*

Remarks: .....

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lornh's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*A.*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Alexander*

*Priv.*, { Capt. Bernard Hubley's Company  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *October*, 1778.

Roll dated *Fish Kill*  
*Nov. 6*, 1778.

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted ..... 17

Term of enlistment *3y.*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Miss*

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Alexander*

*Pr*

{ Capt. Bernard Hubley's Company in  
the German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut.  
Colonel Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Oct*

, 17/78.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service

*M*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*of pay \$ 2. 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Buyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Buyer*

*A*

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Alexander*

*(Dr)*

{ Capt. Michael Bayer's Company in  
the German Reg't of the Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Lieut.  
Colonel Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

*of Nov. April May June 1779.*

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *4 Months*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay \$ 1.0*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Loruh's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
— R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayer*

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Alexander*

*Supt.*

{ Capt. Michael Bayer's Company in  
the German Reg't of the Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Lieut.  
Colonel Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

*of July Aug Sept Oct, 1779.*

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month *10 Dollars*

Time of service *4 months*

Whole time of service

Subsistence *2 1/3 Dollars*

*Whole* Amount of pay *\$ 32. 17. 6*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties *Promoted Aug.*

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorn's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*Profr*



A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Alexander

Serjeant, { Capt. Michael Bayer's Company,  
German Reg't of Foot commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

from Dec 79 July to Aug (Dec) 1780.

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month 10 Dollars

Time of service 9 M

Whole time of service

Subsistence 10 Dollars

Whole Amount pay £ 67. 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayer

Copyist.

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Alexander*

*Sr.*

{ Capt. Michael Bayer's Company,  
German Reg't of Foot commanded  
by Lient. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug Sept Oct Nov Dec*, 17 *80*.

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month *10 Dols*

Time of service *5 Mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

*Whole*  
Amount *pay* £ *18* . *15*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayer*

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Alexander

Appears with the rank of *Sergeant* on an

**Exact Return**

of all the Men's Names and enlistments of my  
[Capt. Mich' Bayer] Company, of the Late  
German Regiment

(Revolutionary War.)

Return dated

*Mar 1*, 1781

Three years,

During war,

To what Time paid, *Jan 1*, 1781

Discharged, *July 1*, 1781

On forlough,

Deserted, when and where,

Casualties, *Enlisted 28 January 1781 at  
Frost Town*

REMARK: the above Men I Returned to General Gest at Baltimore on the first day of March 1781 Except them which are Remarked in the above Return—

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—H. & P., 418, 224.

Number of record:

12

(548d)

*J. M. W. W.*

Copyist.

21

Alexander. James

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Drummer <sup>or</sup> Fifed Fife Major

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Alexander. Joseph



22

Alexander John

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

37059765

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark R. & P. 418.224

See also



German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Alexander*

*Priv*, { Capt. Bernard Hubley's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lient. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for ~~the month~~

*for Dec 18 Jan - Feb, 1779.*

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month *6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> doll.*

Time of service *4 mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay £ 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lora's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Buyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*Buyer*  
Copyist.

23  
Alexander Joseph

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Drum or Fife Fife Major  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	37044390	26
2	7308	27
3	9519	28
4	9613	29
5	52872	30
6	0911	31
7	0951	32
8	0990	33
9	1029	34
10	1069	35
11	47835	36
12	9153	37
13	9186	38
14	9214	39
15	9239	40
16	37488084	41
17	8488	42
18	37133139	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark: A.P. 418.224

✓ See also

A.

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Joseph Alexander

Appears with the rank of *Fifer* on a  
**Return**

of Men, recruited for the Service of the (torn) Col<sup>d</sup>  
Rigement, from (torn.)

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Return dated

*Not dated*, 17

Where inlisted, *Philadelphia*

Date of Inlistment, *July 11*, 1776.

For what Term, *War*

Time when join'd, *Sept. 21*, 17

Whole Te(torn) of { *10* Weeks *2* (torn)  
Subsiste(torn) }

(Torn.)

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Number of record:

17

(548d)

*J. B. Sittler*

Copyist

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Joseph Alexander  
Fifer

Appears on a

**Return**

of Men, recruited for the Service of the United  
States of America, by Captain Dan<sup>l</sup> Burckardt  
of Nicholas Houssecker Colonel of the German  
Regiment, from the State of Pennsylvania

**Revolutionary War.**

Return dated *Not Dated*

Where inlisted, *Philadelphia*, 17

Date of Inlistment, *July 11*, 1776.

For what Term, *War*

Time when joined, *Sept 21*, 17

Whole Time of Subsistence, 10 Weeks, 2 Days.

Amount of Subsistence,  $\frac{1}{2}$  Dollars, 64 90<sup>th</sup> Parts  
at  $1\frac{1}{2}$  Dollars per Week,

Bounty paid, at — Dollars each, 20

Whole Amount of Sub-  $\frac{1}{2}$  Dollars, 64 90<sup>th</sup> Parts.  
sistence and Bounty,

Casualties,

Remarks:

*Enlistment paper 18615*

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Number of record

4

(548d)

*T. M. W. G. S.*

Copyist.



A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Joseph Alexander*  
Drum  
or  
Fife, { Capt. Daniel Burchardt's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan* *Oct* 4, 1776 to *12 May*, 1777.

Roll dated

*May*, 1777.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: *Discharged with 14*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.



A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Joseph Alexander

Taffer,

{ Captain Daniel Burchardt's Co. of  
Col. Nicholas Haussegger's Reg't of  
Continental Troops, commanded at  
present by Lt. Col. George Stricker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec 1 to Mch 1, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay / Dec 1, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 7 1/2 Dollars

Time of service 3 Months

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay 22 Dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

(545)

A. Douglas

Copyist.

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Joseph Alexander

Co't

{ Capt. Daniel Burchardt's Company  
of Continental Troops commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May 1 to June 1*, 1777.

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month *6<sup>25</sup> Dollars*

Time of service *24 days*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay 12 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: *Deserted May 24*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*A. Douglas*

A

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Joseph Alexander*

*Private*

{ Capt. Daniel Burchardt's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1777.

Roll dated *July 19*, 1777.

Appointed ..... 17 ..

Commissioned ..... 17 ..

Enlisted ..... 17 ..

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: *Rescued 24 March.*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Spang*  
Copyist.

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Joseph Alexander

Piper

{ Captain Peter Boyer's Company  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug. 1778.

Roll dated White Plains

Sept. 4, 1778.

Appointed 17

Commissioned 17

Enlisted 17

Term of enlistment Nov

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: joined Aug 30.

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

Spang

A

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Jo<sup>s</sup> Alexander

Private

{ Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 7<sup>43</sup> Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 10<sup>00</sup> & 2<sup>00</sup> 1/2

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

A. G. G. G. G. G.



A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jos. Alexander

Refer, { Captain Peter Boyer's Company  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept. 1778.

Roll dated

Camp Mifflin

Oct 6, 1778.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burohardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Spang  
Copyist.

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Jo Alexander

Fifer, { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 4 1/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service.

Subsistence

Amount pay £ 2. 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence.

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

(345)

Ag. [Signature]

Copyist.

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jos Alexander*  
Lieut. *7th*; { Captain Peter Boyer's Company  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct.*, 177*8*.

Roll dated *High Hill*  
*Nov 6*, 177*8*.

Appointed ..... , 17 ..

Commissioned ..... , 17 ..

Enlisted ..... , 17 ..

Term of enlistment *Mar* ..

Time since last muster or enlistment ..

Alterations since last muster

Casualties ..

Remarks: ..

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

+ *Joseph Alexander*

*Figur* { Capt. Peter Boyer's Company of  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *7<sup>13</sup>*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay £2.11.5*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

*Filed with Joseph Alexander*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

*Angels*

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Joseph Alexander*  
*1st* Major, { German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**General Pay Abstract**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov Dec 78 & Jan Feb*, 1779.

Commissioned or appointed, 17.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *9 d 1/2*

Time of service *1 mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay £ 3. 10.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*Capt*



A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Joseph Alexander

Five May

Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the months

of March, April, May

June, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 9 Dollars

Time of service 4 months

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount Whole pay £ 13-10s.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

Dunton

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Joseph Alexander

*Fife Major*

Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July, Aug Sept & Oct*, 1779.

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month *9 Dols.*

Time of service *4 m.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence *24 1/3 Dols.*

Amount *Whole Pay £ 22-125.-6. d.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*Dunton*

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Joseph Alexander

Freymr { Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the months

of Nov & Dec 1779, Jan, Feb, Mar.  
Apr, May, June & July, 1780.

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month 10 Dolls.

Time of service 9 m.

Whole time of service

Subsistence 60 Dolls.

Amount Whole pay £ 67-10s.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. -R. & P., 418,224.

Durston

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Joseph Alexander*

*Life M.*

Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the months

of *Aug Sept Oct Nov*  
*Dec* ....., 17 *80*.

Commencement of time ....., 17 .....

Commencement of pay ....., 17 .....

To what time paid ....., 17 .....

Pay per month *10 Dollars* .....

Time of service *5 mo.* .....

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *Whole pay £ 18 - 15.5.* .....

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Dumton*

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jos Alexander*

Appears with the rank of *Private* on a  
Roll

of Cap' Peter Boyer's Comp' German Reg' Continental Troops. Commanded by L' Col. Weltn—

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

*Not dated*, 17

Present in the field,

On Command,

Date of Inlistment, , 17

During War,

3 Years,

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Captain Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

*J. Jacobson*



24

Alexander Jacob.

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Sergeant.

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Alexander Jacob.

25

Alexander. Joseph.

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Drummer <sup>Mr.</sup> Life Major

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Alexander. Joseph.

26  
Altimus, William

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private - Private -

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37051360	26
2	1470	27
3	1400	28
4	1555	29
5	1704	30
6	1624	31
7	1773	32
8	1824	33
9	1896	34
10	1959	35
11	2040	36
12	2099	37
13	2159	38
14	2217	39
15	2253	40
16	2311	41
17	2367	42
18	2423	43
19	2478	44
20	2533	45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark R. & P. 418.224

See also

*A* | German Battalion. | Continental  
Troops.

*William Altimus*

*Plt*, { Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. of Col.  
Nicholas Haussegger's Reg't of  
Continental Troops commanded by  
Lieut. Col. George Stricker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *from 1st Dec to 1st March, 1777*.

Commencement of time ..... , 17

Commencement of pay ..... , 17

To what time paid ..... , 17

Pay per month *L 2 - 10<sup>s</sup>*

Time of service .....

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *of pay L 7 - 10<sup>s</sup>*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks : .....

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—B. & P., 418, 224.

*Ballard*



*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Altimus*

*Prk*

{ Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *not stated*, 17

Roll dated

*May 22*, 1777.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted *July 20*, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

*Hardman*



*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Mr. Allin*

*Det.*

{ Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. of Con-  
tinental Troops commanded by Col.  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June 1<sup>st</sup> to 1<sup>st</sup> June*, 17*77*.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 1/2* Dollars.

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay *20 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—B. & P., 418, 224.

*Ballard*

*A* | German Battalion. | Continental  
Troops.

*William Altman*

*Det*, { Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. in the  
German Battalion of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay *1st May*, 17

To what time paid *1st May*, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay 22.10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Ballard*

*William Altman*

*Det.* Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. in the German Battalion of Continental Forces commanded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 17*77*.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay *1st June*, 17

To what time paid *30th June*, 17

Pay per month *6 1/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 m on ch*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay* £ *2 - 10*<sup>*0*</sup>

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company. This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—B. & P., 418, 224.

*Ballard*

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*William Altmus*

*Pvt.*

{ Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*July*, 1777.

*July 19*, 1777.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

*July 22*, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks

*lick in hosp.*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Hardman*

A

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

William Altimus

Rt.

{ Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July, 1777.

Roll dated

Aug 7, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

July 20, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Sick at Hosp.

Next muster roll on file 1777

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacont and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Harden



*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*William Alimus*

*Plt*

{ Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*, 1777.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

*1st July*, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service

*1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*of pay \$ 24 10<sup>8</sup>*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Ballard*

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*William Allimus*

*2d* { Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *August*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay *1st Aug*, 17

To what time paid *31st Aug*, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay 22 1/2*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

*Ballard*

*Ym*

*Attitudes*

*24*
, {
Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. in the German Regiment of Continental Forces commanded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept* , 1777.

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay \$ 24.10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

A

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

William Altimus

Pvt.

{ Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Oct

, 1777.

Roll dated

Not dated

, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Sick absent.

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalio of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Hardman

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*William Altimus*

*1st*

{ Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *October*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 1/2 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay \$ 20.10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: *etc*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—B. & P., 418, 224.

*Ballant*



A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Altimus*

*Port.*

{ Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
{ Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 17 *77*.

Roll dated

*Nov. 10*, 17 .

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment .

Time since last muster or enlistment .

Alterations since last muster .

Casualties .

Remarks: *Sick in Hosp.*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Hudson*

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Ym Altman*

*Pat*

{ Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *November*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6<sup>2</sup> Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay *\$ 24 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: *sick*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Ballard*

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*M<sup>m</sup> Altimus*

*Pt*

{ Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lient. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec<sup>r</sup>*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay* *\$ 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: *Capt. P*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Ballou*

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Van Altimus

Pt.

{ Capt. Philip Graybell's Company  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec. , 1777.

Roll dated

Jan. 1, 1778.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Sick in hospital.

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Non Altimus*

*Det.*

{ Capt. Philip Graybell's Company  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 177*8*.

Roll dated *Feb 13*, 177*8*.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *Sick in 1800.*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Hardman*



*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Wm Altimus*

*Det*

{ Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6<sup>2</sup> 2 shillings*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay £ 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Ballard*

*a*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Am altimus*

*Rt.*

{ Capt. Philip Graybell's Company  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Feb*

, 1778.

Roll dated

*Mar 5*

, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*On furlow*

Next muster roll on file Apr. 1778

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

*Hardman*

*A* | German Battallon. | Continental  
Troops.

*Ym Allimus*

*Det,* { Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay *L 24 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—B. & P., 418, 224.

*Ballard*

26-a

Americk Henry

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Americk Henry

26-16

Americk Henry

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Americk Henry



27

*Americk Peter*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private*

*Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

*Cards filed with*

*Emrick Peter*

28

Amersley, John

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Amersley, John

29

Amerley, John

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37064067	26
2	4142	27
3	4202	28
4	4265	29
5	4308	30
6	4368	31
7	4422	32
8	4480	33
9	4542	34
10	4594	35
11	4645	36
12	4702	37
13	4724	38
14	4788426	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: R. & P. 418.224

See also

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Amersley

Priv.

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June, 1778.

Roll dated

Camp Second River  
July 10, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted April 27, 1778.

Term of enlistment During the War.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Next muster roll on file Sept. 1778

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



*A* | German Battallon. | Continental  
Troops.

*John Amersley*  
*Priv.*, { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lient. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *673*

Time of service *2 mos 3 days*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *off pay \$5.35.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties *Entered April 27*

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keepert's, 8th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



*A* | German Battalion. | Continental Troops.

*John T. Amerley*

*Priv,* { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lient. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *July*, 1778  
Commencement of time, 17  
Commencement of pay, 17  
To what time paid, 17  
Pay per month *6 43*  
Time of service *1 M*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay £ 2. 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.  
This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Amerley* Copyist.

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Ameraley*

*Priv*

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Wertner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug*, 1778

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 3/4*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay \$2.510*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 8th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*CA*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Amosley*

Appears with the rank of *Private* on a

Roll

of Capt. Charles Baltzel's Comy German Regt  
Comanded by Lt. Col. Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

*Sept 9, 1778.*

Present in the Field,

On Comand,

In Hospitall,

Date of Inlistment,

*Apr 27, 1778.*

War,

3 Years,

9 Months,

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keeport's, 6th and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

(555)

*J. Jacobson*

Copyist.

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Amersley

P. W.

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1778.

Roll dated Camp Highkills  
October 6, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment During the War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

A | German Battalion. | Continental  
Troops.

John Amersley  
Priv, { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept., 1778

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 43

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay \$2.50

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Amersley*

*Priv*

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Dec.*

, 1778.

Roll dated

*Fishkills*

*Nov. 6*

, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*During the war*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—B. & P., 418, 224.

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Amersley*  
Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct.*, 1778

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *off pay £ 2 5/10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*A* | German Battalion. |

Continental  
Troops.

*John Amersley*

*Private*, { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov Dec 78, Jan & Feb*, 1779

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *4 mo's*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay & 10.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Amersley*

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Amersley*

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

*of March April May & June, 1779.*

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month *673 Dollars*

Time of service *4 mo's*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay £10.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Amersley*

E

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John + Emeraley*

*Priv*

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July Aug Sept + Oct*, 1779.

Commencement of time ..... 17 .

Commencement of pay ..... 17 .

To what time paid ..... 17 .

Pay per month .....

Time of service .....

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence *24 1/3 Dollars*

Amount of pay *\$ 17.52 26*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks : .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeperts', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Ammer*



*A* | German Battalion.

Continental Troops.

*John + Amersley*  
*Priv.*

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
 German Regiment of Continental  
 Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
 Ludwig Weltner.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**  
**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month  
*Nov + Dec 1777 Jan'y Feb'y March*  
 of *April May June + July*, 1780 .  
 Commencement of time \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_ .  
 Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_ .  
 To what time paid \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_ .  
 Pay per month \_\_\_\_\_  
 Time of service \_\_\_\_\_  
 Whole time of service \_\_\_\_\_  
 Subsistence \_\_\_\_\_  
 Amount \_\_\_\_\_  
 Amt. of pay and subsistence \_\_\_\_\_  
 Pay due to sick, absent \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties *Deserted*

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.

—R. & P., 418,224.

*A* | German Battalion. | Continental  
Troops.

*John Amersly*  
*Priv.*, { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug Sept Oct Nov Dec*, 1780 .

Commencement of time . . . . ., 17 .

Commencement of pay . . . . ., 17 .

To what time paid . . . . ., 17 .

Pay per month . . . . .

Time of service . . . . .

Whole time of service . . . . .

Subsistence . . . . .

Amount . . . . .

Amt. of pay and subsistence . . . . .

Pay due to sick, absent . . . . .

Casualties

*Deserted*

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keepports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

30

Amersley, John

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Amersley, John

31

*Amey Henry*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private*

*Private*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

*Amey Henry*



31-a

Amice, Henry

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Hamrick, Henry



31-6

*Hamilton Anthony*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

*Hamilton Anthony*

32

*Ammerick Peter*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private*

*Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Emrick Peter*

33  
*Amrek. Peter.*

---

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

---

*Private*

*Private*

---

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Emrick Peter*

---

33-a.

Amrick Henry

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

Hamrick Henry



34

*Emrick Peter*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private* | *Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Emrick Peter*



35  
*Amrig. Peter.*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private* | *Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

*Cards filed with*

*Emrick Peter.*

36

Andreas. Vendle.

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Andreas. Mendel.

37

Andrew. Vendel

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Andrews. Mendel.

38

Andrews, Wendle

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Andrews, Wendel:



+ 39 +  
*Andrews, Wendel*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops,  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Privat* - *Privat* -

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	37051343	26
2	1492	27
3	1422	28
4	1577	29
5	1731	30
6	1793	31
7	1647	32
8	1849	33
9	1905	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: R. & P. 418.224.

✓ See also



*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Vendle + Andrias*

*It*, { Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. of Col.  
Nicholas Haussegger's Reg't of  
Continental Troops commanded by  
Lieut. Col. George Stricker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *From 1st Dec to 1st Mch*, 17-*77*.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *\$ 2.10*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay \$ 2.10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Ballard*

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Kendel Andrew*

*Priv.*

{ Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Not stated*, 17

Roll dated

*May 22*, 1777.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted *July 17*, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *On command.*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

*Hardman*

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Arendt Arendt*

*Plt*

{ Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. of Con-  
tinental Troops commanded by Col.  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June 1<sup>st</sup> Mo. to 1<sup>st</sup> June*, 1777.

Commencement of time ..... , 17 .

Commencement of pay ..... , 17 .

To what time paid ..... , 17 .

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service .....

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount of pay *20 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks : .....

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Ballard*

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Wendel Andrew*

*Int*

{ Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. in the  
German Battalion of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay *1st May*, 17

To what time paid *31st May*, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay £ 2. 10<sup>s</sup>*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—B. & P., 418,224.

*Ballard*

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Vendel + Andrew*

*Pat*

{ Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. in the  
German Battalion of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay *10<sup>th</sup> June*, 17.

To what time paid *30<sup>th</sup> June*, 17.

Pay per month *6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay \$ 10.00*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Ballou*



*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*+Vendle Andrews*

*Rt.*

{ Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Aug 7*, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

*Aug 11*, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

~~next muster roll on July 1777~~

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

*Hardman*

*a*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Sendel Andrews*

*Pr*

{ Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*

, 1777.

Roll dated

*July 19*

, 1777.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

*July 18*

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*On command*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Vendle Andrews*

*Post*

{ Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay *1<sup>st</sup> July*, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay £ 24 10<sup>s</sup>*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Ballard*

4

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Vendle + Andreas

204

{ Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of August, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay 1st Aug, 17

To what time paid 31st Aug, 17

Pay per month 6 1/2 dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay \$ 2.10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Ballard

40

Andreas, Vende.

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Andrews, Mendel.



41  
Angel. Peter

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Angel. Peter

42  
*Engle Bartle*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private* | *Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

*Cards filed with*

*Engle Bartle*

43

*Angle, Peter*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37062933	26	37064385
2	3045	27	4448
3	3199	28	4506
4	3397	29	4557
5	3469	30	4608
6	3510	31	4608
7	3535	32	4746
8	3571	33	37488400
9	3606	34	192430
10	3642	35	
11	3679	36	
12	3714	37	
13	3750	38	
14	3786	39	
15	3821	40	
16	3856	41	
17	3887	42	
18	3925	43	
19	3973	44	
20	4009	45	
21	4051	46	
22	4118	47	
23	4180	48	
24	4243	49	
25	4325	50	

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: *R. & P. 4/8.224, R. & P. 436, 786*

See also

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Peter Ankel*

*Priv*

{ Capt. George P. Keeports' Co. of  
Col. Nicholas Haussegger's Reg't of  
Continental Troops commanded at  
present by Lieut. Colonel George  
Strieker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

*of Decr 1, 76 to March 1, 1777.*

Commencement of time \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

To what time paid \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Pay per month *6 2/3 D*

Time of service *2 Mo*

Whole time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Amount *13 1/3 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Pay due to sick, absent \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Deserted 31 Jan'y*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.



*E*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Peter Engle*

*Print (Saltzell* Co.,

Col. N. Houssegger's German Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment *March 10<sup>th</sup>*, 1777.

Time of service

Casualties

Remarks

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 436,786.

Vol. *8*, page *37*

*P. Engle*

(575)

Copyist.



A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Ankle

Priv

{ 6th Company of the German Reg't  
of Foot commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of , 17 .

Roll dated

May 22 , 1777.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted Aug 25 , 1776 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Deserted Jan 31 1777

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Peter Ankle*

*Priv.*

{ 6th Company of the German Reg't  
of Foot commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*June*, 1777.

Roll dated

*July 18*, 1777.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

*Aug 25*

, 1776.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks

*Deserted June 31 1777*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

*Andrew*

*E*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Peter + Engle*

*Priv*

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *Oct.*

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service

*1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*\$ 2. 50.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

A

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Angle

Pm, { Captain Charles Baltzel's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lient. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov, 1777.

Roll dated Dec 20, 17.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Amstrong

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Angle

Priv

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of , 17 .

Roll dated

Nov 10 , 17✓ .

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment .

Time since last muster or enlistment .

Alterations since last muster .

Casualties .

Remarks:

\* Sworn to Nov. 14, 1777

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



Peter Angle

Pm
{

Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company in  
 the German Regiment commanded  
 by Col. Baron Arendt \*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_.

Roll dated Oct 12, 17\_\_.

Appointed
\_\_\_\_\_
, 17\_\_.

Commissioned
\_\_\_\_\_
, 17\_\_.

Enlisted
\_\_\_\_\_
, 17\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

A. J. ...

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keesport's, 8th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*C*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Peter Engle*

*Priv*

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Nov*

, 1777 .

Commencement of time

, 17 .

Commencement of pay

, 17 .

To what time paid

, 17 .

Pay per month

*6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service

*1 Mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*\$ 23 10.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keepers', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Peter Angle*

*Priv*

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *67 1/2 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *\$ 2.50*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keepers', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Ammon*

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Peter Angle*

*Priv*

{ Captain Charles Baltzel's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Dec*

, 1777.

Roll dated

*Jan*

, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Amman*

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Angle

Pin

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *673 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *\$2.50*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keepports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.



A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Peter Angle*

*Priv.*

{ Captain Charles Baltzel's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*January*, 1778.

Roll dated

*Feb 13*, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*3 years*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Peter Angle*

*Pin*

{ Captain Charles Baltzel's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Feb*, 1778.

Roll dated

*March 5*, 17

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Angle

Priv

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Feb, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 73 Dollars

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount \$ 2.510.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keepers', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

Amthine

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Peter Angle*

*Priv.*, { Captain Charles Baltzel's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 1778.

Roll dated *Valley Forge*  
*Apr<sup>l</sup> 3*, 1778.

Appointed ..... 17 ..

Commissioned ..... 17 ..

Enlisted ..... 17 ..

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Anthony*

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Peter + Angel*

*Pin*

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of *Mar*, 1778

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*672 Dollars*

Time of service

*1 Mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*\$ 2-10.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



*A*

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Peter Angle*

*Pw*

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*April*

, 1778.

Roll dated

*May 4*

, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Angle

Private

Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

April

, 1778

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

673 Dollars

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

\$ 2-10.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—B. & P., 418, 224.

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Peter Angle*

*Priv.*

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*

, 1778.

Roll dated

*Camp Valley Forge*

*June 2*

, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*3 y*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks

*On com. on the Lines*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Peter Angel*

*Lin*

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1778

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*\$ 25 10.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keeport's, 8th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Amman*

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Angel

Priv. { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June

, 1778

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

6 73

Time of service

1 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

of pay \$ 2 810

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Peter Angle*

*Pin*

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lient. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1778.

Roll dated *Camp Second River*

*July 10*, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *3 years*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Next muster roll on file 3<sup>rd</sup> pt 1778

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Amman*

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Angelo

Priv.

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July

, 1778

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

643

Time of service

1 M

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

of pay & 2-10.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 8th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Peter Angle*

*Priv.*

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug.*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay £2 5/10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Peter Angle*

*Priv*

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Sept.*

, 17 78.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*6 73*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*off pay £ 2 8 10.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 221.

A | German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Angle

Pin,

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lient. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept. 1778.

Roll dated

Camp Fishkill

October 6, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Years

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

On Command

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 8th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



C

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Engel

Appears with the rank of *Priv* on a

Roll

of Capt. Charles Baltzel's Comy German Regt  
Comanded by Lt. Col. Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

*Sept 9*, 1778.

Present in the Field,

On Comand,

*Infantry*

In Hospitall,

Date of Inlistment,

*Aug 30*, 1776.

War,

3 Years,

9 Months,

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

(565)

*J. Jacobson*

Copyist.

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Peter Angle*

*Priv*, { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lient. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct.*, 1778.

Roll dated *Fishkill's*

*Nov 6*, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *3 years*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *On Command*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keeport's, 8th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Ammer*

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Angle

Prin

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Dec.

, 1778.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

672 Dollars

Time of service

1 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

of pay \$28.00

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Peter Angle*

*Private*

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lient. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov Dec 78 Jan & Feb*, 1779

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month *6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars*

Time of service *4 mo's.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *off pay \$ 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Amherst*

*A*

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Peter Angle*

*Prw*

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March April May June*, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *4 mos*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay \$ 10.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battallion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



E

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Engle

Priv

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July Aug Sept Oct., 1779.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month

Time of service 1 mo 14 days

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 35/3 24

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties Discharged Aug 14

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Peter Angle*

Appears with the rank of *Priv* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company of the German Regiment commanded by Lieut. Colonel Weltner for the month's extraordinary pay for the Officers and men who were present, and in camp on the 29th December last, and those who have since joined to the date of the Pay roll.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17

Time of service

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Whole pay *\$ 2. 50*

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keepports', 8th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

44

Amhel. Peter

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Amhel. Peter

45

Ankle. Peter

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Ankle. Peter



46  
+ Appligate, Daniel

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Drummer Piper

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3704	8287	26
2		8299	27
3		8338	28
4		8374	29
5		8408	30
6		8444	31
7		8475	32
8		8508	33
9		8538	34
10		8568	35
11		8598	36
12		8628	37
13		8655	38
14		8683	39
15		8711	40
16		8734	41
17		8764	42
18		8790	43
19		8817	44
20		8843	45
21		8869	46
22		8895	47
23		8921	48
24		9265	49
25			50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark R. & P. 418.224

See also



A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Daniel Abelgate

Drum { Capt. Jacob Bumer's Company in  
the German Batt'n of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay from Aug 1, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 7 1/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 2-15s.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: Enlisted 1<sup>st</sup> July

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Durston

*A*

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Applegate*

*Piper*, { Captain Jacob Bunker's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept*

, 1777.

Roll dated

*Oct 12*

, 17

Appointed

*July 1*

, 1777.

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Booth*

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Dan<sup>+</sup> Applgate*

*Piper,*

{ Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Sept*

, 1777.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*7 1/2 Dollars*

Time of service

*1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*of pay £ 2-15-5*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—B. & P., 418,224.

*Durston*

A.

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Dan Applegate

Rifer,

{ Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 7 1/2 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Whole Amount of pay due £ 2-15.5.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Darnton

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Apfuleget*

Drum &

Piper,

{ Captain Jacob Bunner's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 17*77*.

Roll dated

*Dec 20*, 17*77*.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Broth*



*A.*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Applegate*

*Fifer*, { Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company of  
the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov.*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *7 1/2 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole pay £ 2-15.5.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Dunton*

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Applegat*

*Drum*

Capt. Jacob Bunker's Company of  
the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *7 1/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole Pay £ 2-15.5.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418, 224.

*Durston*

*A*

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Appleget*  
*Drum &*  
*Pipe,*

{ Captain Jacob Bunner's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 17*77*.

Roll dated

*Jan 1*, 17*78*.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Broth*

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Applegat*  
*Drum & Pipe*

{ Captain Jacob Bunner's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 1778.

Roll dated

*Feb 13*, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*A.*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Appleget*

*Numr.* { Capt. Jacob Bunker's Company of  
the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *7 1/2 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole pay £ 2 - 15 S.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties.

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Durston*



A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Daniel Appleget  
Drum +  
Pipe, { Captain Jacob Banner's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Feb, 1778.

Roll dated

Mar 5, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Groth

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Appleget*  
*Piper,* { Capt. Jacob Bunker's Company in  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *7 1/2 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole pay £2-15.5*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Purinton*

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Applegate*

*Drum  
Major*

{ Captain Jacob Bunner's Co. in the  
German Regiment, commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 17*78*.

Roll dated *Valley Forge*  
*Apr 3*, 17*78*.

Appointed ..... , 17*78*.

Commissioned ..... , 17*78*.

Enlisted ..... , 17*78*.

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

.....

.....

Alterations since last muster .....

.....

Casualties .....

.....

.....

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Booth*

*A.*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Danb Applegate*  
*Trifer,* {

Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lient. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*March*

, 1778.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*7 1/3 Dollars*

Time of service

*1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*Whole Pay £2-15.5.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct, —R. & P., 418,224.

*Durston*

*A* | German Battalion. | Continental Troops.

*Dani Afflegate*

*Drum & Pipe,* { Captain Jacob Bunner's Co. in the German Regiment commanded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Apr*, 1778.

Roll dated

*May 4*, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment *W*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *On command*

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

*Booth*



A.

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Paul Applegate  
Fifer, { Capt. Jacob Bunker's Company in  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of April, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 7 1/2 Dollars

Time of service month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount Whole pay £ 2-10-8

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Durston

*W*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Dani Applegate*

*Drum &  
Pipe*

{ Captain Jacob Banner's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 17 *78*.

Roll dated

*Head Quarters  
Valley Forge June 2*, 17 *78*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *W* \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks *sick Present*

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Booth*

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Danl. Applegate*  
*Fifer,* { Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *7 1/2 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole pay £ 2-15s.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418, 224.

*Dunton*

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Applegate*  
*Drum & Pipes,* { Captain Jacob Bunner's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 17*78*.

Roll dated *Head Quarters*

*Second River July 10*, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment *W*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks

*Sick Absent*

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Booth*

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Danl. Applegate*  
*Piper,* { Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *7 1/2 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole pay £2-15.5.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Dunton*



*W*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Dani Applegate*  
*Drum & Pipe,* { Captain Jacob Bunner's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lient. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1778.

Roll dated *Head Quarters*

*White Plains Aug 12*, 1778.

Appointed ..... , 17 ..

Commissioned ..... , 17 ..

Enlisted ..... , 17 ..

Term of enlistment *W* ..

Time since last muster or enlistment ..

Alterations since last muster ..

Casualties ..

Remarks *Died July 15, 1778*

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Broth*

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Danl. Applegate  
Fifer, { Capt. Jacob Bunker's Company in  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 7 1/3 Dollars

Time of service 15 Days

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount Whole pay £ 1-7.5.-6d.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties Died the 15th July  
1778.

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418,224.

Dunton

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Danl Applegate*

*Drum'r* { Captain Jacob Bunner's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *not stated*, 17

Roll dated

*Nov 10*, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—B. & P., 418,224.

*Booth*

*A.*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Daniel Applegat*

Appears with the rank of *Trifer* on a  
Pay Roll

of Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company of the German  
Regiment commanded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner for the month extraordinary agreeable  
to General Orders.

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *7 1/2 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole pay £2-15.5.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Durston*

47

Appliget, Daniel

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Drummer

Sifer

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Appligate, Daniel



48

Applegate, Daniel

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Drummer

Fifer

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Applegate, Daniel

49

Arand. Levy

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Arvon, Levi

50  
+ *Arendt, Baron*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Colonel* | *Colonel*

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	37049355	26
2	9447	27
3	9521	28
4	9589	29
5	9664	30
6	9734	31
7	9799	32
8	51868	33
9	1931	34
10	1990	35
11	37488019	36
12	8029	37
13	8696	38
14	39111302	39
15	126024	40
16	39125583	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25	9	50

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: *R. & P. 418, 224*

✓ See also

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Baron Arendt

Appears with the rank of *lieut* on

**Company Muster Roll**

of Captain Daniel Burchardt's Company of the  
German Regiment commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt,\*

(**Revolutionary War,**)

*from*  
for the month of *Decr 4, 1776* to *22 May, 1777*.

Roll dated

*May*, 1777.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned *March 19*, 1777.

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Span*



*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Baron Arendt*

Appears with the rank of *Colonel* on a  
Company Pay Roll

of Capt. Daniel Burchardt's Company of Continental Troops commanded by Colonel Baron Arendt,\*

(Revolutionary War,)

for the month of *March to June, 1777.*

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay *March 19, 17*

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month *5 Dollars*

Time of service *2 months 11 days*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *May 1777 3 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Angela*



A

German Battn.

Baron Arendtz

Name appears, as the designation of a Regiment, on a

**General Return**

of the Continental Forces in the State of New  
Jersey under the command of His Excellency  
General Washington.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Return dated Hd. Qrs. Morris Town

May 21, 1777.

Remarks:

No particular State.

Number of record:

**46**

(548d)

J. B. Sitler

Copyist.

20

Bernard, Fittler

The Barond Le Arindt  
Coll

Appears in a

Ledger

of the Commissioners for the War Department,

(Revolutionary War,

containing a debit and credit account with the

person named above, the <sup>only</sup> earliest entry in said

account being dated April 19, 1777,

and the latest \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Dr.

To Cash advanced him  
by Treasury for 2 Month pay <sup>dollar</sup> 150. -

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Baron V. Arndt

Appears as shown below on a

**General Pay Roll**

of the German Regiment, in the Service of the  
United (roll torn) by Colonel Baron V. Arndt,  
(**Revolutionary War,**)

for the month of

May

, 1777.

Roll dated

not dated, 17

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

W. R. See

Copyist.

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Baron De Arendt

Appears with the rank of Colonel on a  
Company Pay Roll

of Captain Daniel Burchardt's Company in the  
German Battalion of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt,\*

(Revolutionary War,)

for the month of May, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay 1 May, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 75 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay \$28.52.06

Amt. of pay and subsistence \$28.52.06

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

11  
A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Baron V. Arendt

Appears with the rank of Colonel on a  
**General Pay Roll**

of the German Regiment in (roll torn) States,  
Commanded by Baron V. Arendt for th (roll  
torn)

(Revolutionary War.)

for

June

, 1777.

Roll dated

Not Dated

, 17

Commencement of Pay,

from 1<sup>st</sup> June  
to the 30<sup>th</sup>

Time of Service,

/ Mo.,

Days.

Pay  $\text{\$}$  Month,

75.

Casu (roll torn)

(Roll torn)

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

(545i)

J. Jacobson

Copyist.



A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Baron Arendt

Appears with the rank of Colonel on

**Company Muster Roll**

of Captain Daniel Burchardt's Company of the  
German Regiment commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt,\*

**(Revolutionary War,)**

for the month of June, 1777.

Roll dated

July 19, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned March 19, 1777.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Spang

Capt.

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Baron DE Arendt

Appears with the rank of Colonel on a

Company Pay Roll

of Captain Daniel Burchardt's Company in the  
German Battalion of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt,\*

(Revolutionary War,)

for the month of June, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay June, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 75 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £28.52.06

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418,224.

(5466)

Boyle

Copyist.

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Baron Arendt

Appears with the rank of *Colonel* on

**Company Muster Roll**

of Captain Daniel Burchardt's Company of the  
German Regiment commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt,\*

**(Revolutionary War,**

for the month of

*July*, 177*4*.

Roll dated

*Aug. 6.*, 17

Appointed

17

Commissioned

*March 19*

1777

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Next muster roll on file Sept. 1777

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

*Gary*

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Baron De Arendt

Appears with the rank of *Colonel* on a  
Company Pay Roll

of Captain Daniel Burchardt's Company in the  
German Regiment of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt,\*

(Revolutionary War.)

for the month of

*July*, 1777.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

*July*, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*5 Dollars*

Time of service

*Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay *\$ 28.52.10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Daniel Burchardt's and Capt. Peter Boyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

(545i)

*A. Gouglas*

Copyist.

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Baron Arendt

Appears with the rank of Colonel on a

**Company Pay Roll**

of Captain Philip Graybell's Co. in the German  
Regiment of Continental Forces commanded by  
Colonel Baron Arendt,\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

for the month of Aug<sup>t</sup>, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay 1<sup>st</sup> Aug, 17.

To what time paid 1<sup>st</sup> Aug, 17.

Pay per month 75 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay 128 - 2 - 6<sup>d</sup>

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Captain Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.

—R. & P., 418, 224.

J Ballard

Copyist.



A

Barron Arendt  
German Born

Appears in a

Ledger

of the Commissioners for the War Department,

(Revolutionary War,

containing a debit and credit account with the

person named above, the earliest entry in said

account being dated

Aug 8, 1777,

and the latest

Mar 27, 1778.

Vol. 143, page 83

(545i)

J. L. Huston

Copyist.

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Baron Arendt*

Appears with the rank of *Colonel* on a

**Company Pay Roll**

of Captain Philip Graybell's Co. in the German  
Regiment of Continental Forces commanded by  
Colonel Baron Arendt,\*

**(Revolutionary War,)**

for the month of *Septm<sup>r</sup>*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay *1st Sept*, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *70 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay £ 28 - 2<sup>s</sup> - 6*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Captain Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418.224.

*Ballase*

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Baron Arendt*

Appears with the rank of *Col.* on

**Company Muster Roll**

of Capt. Philip Graybell's Company of the German Regiment commanded by Colonel Baron Arendt,\*

(**Revolutionary War,**)

for the month of *Oct.*, 1777.

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *See follow.*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Captain Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418, 224.

a

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Arendt

Col

Appears as shown below on a

**Weekly Return**

of the German 'Regt' Commanded by Lieu' Colo'  
Ludwick Weltner Esq'

(Revolutionary War.)

Return dated

Oct 25, 1777.

Company,

Officers:

COMMISSIONED:

Captains, \_\_\_\_\_; Lieutenants, \_\_\_\_\_

Ensign, \_\_\_\_\_

NON COMMISSIONED:

Serjeants, \_\_\_\_\_; Fiffer, \_\_\_\_\_

Drummer, \_\_\_\_\_

Rank & File:

Present fit for duty, \_\_\_\_\_; Sick present, \_\_\_\_\_

Sick Absent, \_\_\_\_\_; On Command, \_\_\_\_\_

On Furlough, \_\_\_\_\_; Waitor, \_\_\_\_\_

Camp Coulan, \_\_\_\_\_; Total, \_\_\_\_\_

Since last Return:

Missing, \_\_\_\_\_; Wounded, \_\_\_\_\_

Deserted, \_\_\_\_\_

Joined—Rank & File, \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks private Waitor With Col Arendt - 1

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418,224.

Number of men

**13**

(546i)

J. M. M.

Copy.

51

Arendt. Levy

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Privat

Privat

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Arron. Levi



52

Arrest. Levy

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Arrest. Levy.

53

✓ *Armstrong John*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Privat*

*Privat*

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	37053745	26	37055214
2	3913	27	5351
3	3827	28	5428
4	3977	29	5434
5	4047	30	5485
6	4128	31	5575
7	4191	32	5614
8	4253	33	5704
9	4316	34	5707
10	4379	35	5826
11	4428	36	5888
12	4487	37	5944
13	4544	38	6011
14	4607	39	6075
15	4665	40	6105
16	4723	41	6170
17	4780	42	6284
18	4840	43	37488236
19	4849	44	
20	4959	45	
21	5018	46	
22	5077	47	
23	5134	48	
24	5211	49	
25	5250	50	

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Book Mark: *R. & P. 418.224*

✓ See also

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Armstrong*  
*Pvt.*

{ Capt. William Heyser's Company  
of the German Batt'n commanded  
by Lieut. Col. George Stricker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *from Dec 1/76 to Mch 1, 1777.*

Commissioned or enlisted *Dec 1, 17*

Time in the service *3 months*

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Whole pay *20 Dollars*

Amount

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418,224.

*Booth*

A | German Battalion. | Continental  
Troops.

John Armstrong

Pvt., { Capt. William Heyser's Company  
of Continental Troops commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar 1 to June 1, 1777.

Commencement of time \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commencement of pay Mar 1, 17

To what time paid \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Pay per month 62/3 dol

Time of service 3 mo

Whole time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Amount pay 20 dol

Amt. of pay and subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Pay due to sick, absent \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

Albert M. Smith



*JA*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Armstrong*

*Capt.*

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Battalion of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay *May 1*, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of Pay £2-10s*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Broth*



*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Armstrong*

*CV*, { Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Not Stated*, 17

Roll dated

*May 22, 1777*

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *Sick absent*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayler*  
Copyist.

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Armstrong

Pvt. { Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

June, 1777.

July 18, 1777.

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks

ick Ahseu

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.

-B. & P., 418,224.

Bayle  
Copist.

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Armstrong

Capt.

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Battalion of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay June, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 23 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of Pay 22-10-0

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks All 2

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant. Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Armstrong*  
*Capt.*

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay *July 1*, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *63 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Pay \$2-112*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

*Booth*

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Armstrong*

*Pvt.* { Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*, 1777

Roll dated

*Aug 7*, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Sick Absent*

Next muster roll on file Sept. 1777

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayle*



*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Armstrong*  
*Capt.*

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Battalion of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug*, 17*77*.

Commencement of time *Aug*, 17

Commencement of pay *Aug*, 17

To what time paid *Aug*, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of Pay 22-10 s*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Booth*

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Armstrong

Pvt

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay Sept 1, 17.

To what time paid Sept 30, 17.

Pay per month 6 2/3.

Time of service 1 mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 2 - 10.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: Contd

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Allyn

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Armstrong*

*Pvt*, { Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Apr*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Oct 12*, 17

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Pioneer*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

(543)

*Bayles*  
Copyist.

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Armstrong*

*Priv.* { Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Oct*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Nov 10*, 1777.

Appointed

, 1777.

Commissioned

, 1777.

Enlisted

, 1777.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Pioneer*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayles*

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Armstrong

Pvt

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct , 1777 .

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dol

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay \$ 2 - 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

Ch Knapp



A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Armstrong

Pvt

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov , 1777 .

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay Nov 1 , 17 .

To what time paid Nov 30 , 17 .

Pay per month 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dd

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 2 - 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Al Knapp

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Armstrong*

*Priv.* { Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Nov*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Dec 20*, 17

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *on Command by  
Pioneer*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Dayle*

*OK*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Armstrong*  
*Cpt.*

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*

, 17 *77*.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month *23 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*Pay 22-100*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Booth*

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Armstrong*

*Pvt.*

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Dec*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Jan* 1, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*In command*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayle*



*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Armstrong*

*Capt.* { Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan* , 17 *78*.

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of Pay \$ 2 10 0*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

*Booth*



*A*

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Armstrong*

*Priv*, { Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lient. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 1778.

Roll dated *Feb 13*, 1778.

Appointed ..... , 17 ..

Commissioned ..... , 17 ..

Enlisted ..... , 17 ..

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: *On Command*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Payko*

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Armstrong*

*Priv.*, { Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 17 *78*

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 3/4 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of Pay \$2-10c*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Booth*

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Armstrong

Det

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of March, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 2/3 dol

Time of service 1 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay \$ 2-10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Wes Knapp

*A*

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Armstrong*

*PR* { Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Not stated*, 17

Roll dated

*Mich 5*, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*On command*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayle*

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Armstrong

For

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Apr, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 2/3 dol

Time of service 1 m

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay \$ 2-10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

Alsknapth



*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Armstrong*

*Pvt.* { Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *not stated*, 17

Roll dated *not dated*  
*Sworn to April 8*, 1778.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Command*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayles*

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Armstrong*

*Co. L*, { Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*April*

, 17

Roll dated

*Co. L Stated*

*Sworn to May 9, 1778.*

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*By Command*

*M. A. Biddle*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*J. Bayles*

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Armstrong

Sgt

{ 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month

6 2/3

Time of service

1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

off pay £ 2 - 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent.

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

W. Knapp

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Armstrong*

*PL*

{ 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lt. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*May*, 1778.

*Valley Forge*

*June 2*, 1778.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayle*

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Armstrong*

*R*

{ 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*June* . . . , 1778.  
*Second Muster*  
*July 10* . . . , 1778.

Appointed

. . . , 17

Commissioned

. . . , 17

Enlisted

. . . , 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Went without*  
*leave*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

*Burke*



A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Armstrong

Pvt-

{ 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dol

Time of service 1 m

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 2-10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

John Armstrong

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Armstrong*

*Pr*, { 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*June 1, 1778.*  
*Second River*  
*July 10, 1778.*

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Pr. Command*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayle*

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Armstrong

Pvt

{ 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July

, 1775

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dol

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount \$ pay \$ 2-10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Weltner

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John C. Armstrong*

*Pr*, { 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*July 1778.*  
*Camp White Plains*  
*Aug 12, 1778*

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *3 yrs* \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: *Enlisted*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Boyle*

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Armstrong*

Appears with the rank of *Private* on a  
Roll

of the fourth Vacant Comp<sup>y</sup>\* in the German Regt.  
of Continental Forces Commanded by Lieut.  
Colonel Lewis Weltner—

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated *not dated*, 17

Present in the Field,  
Comm<sup>d</sup>, *at Philadelphia*

Hospital,

Time of Inlistment, *July 27, 1778.*

War,

3 Years, *1*

9 Months,

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*J. Jacobson*



A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Armstrong

Pvt

{ 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Aug

, 1778.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

62 1/3 dol

Time of service

1 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

off pay \$ 2-10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Weltner

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Armstrong*

*Co*

{ 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Aug*, 1778.

Roll dated

*White Plains*  
*Sept 1-4*, 1778.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

*3 Yrs*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*On Command*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25. and June 27. 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

*Bayles*  
Copyist.

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Armstrong

Pr

{ Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Sept 17/8.  
Camp Fish Kill  
Oct 6, 17/8.

Appointed ..... , 17 .

Commissioned ..... , 17 .

Enlisted ..... , 17 .

Term of enlistment 3 years

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Com mand

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

Bayle

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Armstrong

Priv

{ Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dol

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 2-10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

as Knapp

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Armstrong

Pvt

{ Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Oct

, 1778

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

62 1/2 dol

Time of service

1 m

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

of pay £ 2-10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

W. Knapp



*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Armstrong*  
*Priv*, { Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*Oct*, 1778.  
*Camp Fickel*  
*Nov 6*, 1778.

Appointed ..... , 17 ..

Commissioned ..... , 17 ..

Enlisted ..... , 17 ..

Term of enlistment *3 years*

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks:

*See record*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayles*  
Copyist.

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Armstrong

Pvt

{ Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov Dec 1778 Jan & Feb, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay Nov 1, 1778.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 62 1/2 dol

Time of service 4 months

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay £ 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties Sick absent

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

John Armstrong

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Armstrong

Pvt

{ Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of mar apr may + June, 1779.

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> DolTime of service 8 months

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay + 20

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties 4 months on when  
in Hosp<sup>e</sup>

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

allmann

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Armstrong

Pvt

{ Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Regt of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July Aug Sept & Oct, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dol

Time of service 26 days

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay \$ 2 - 3 - 4

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties Discharged July 26

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

John Armstrong

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Armstrong

Appears with the rank of *Plt* on a  
Pay Roll

of Capt. William Heyser's Company of the German Regiment for the month of extraordinary pay for the officers and men who were present in camp on the 29th of December last and those who have since joined to date of pay roll.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated *Nov - 1781*, 17 .

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dol*

Time of service *1 mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay £ 2 - 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*W. S. Knapp*



54  
Armstrong John R.

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37054068	26
2	4194	27
3	4256	28
4	4319	29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 6

Book Mark R. & P. 418. 224

See also

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Armstrong*

*Rev.* { Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*June*, 1777.  
*July 18*, 1777.

Appointed ..... 17 ..

Commissioned ..... 17 ..

Enlisted ..... 17 ..

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: *Promoted*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayle*  
Copied.

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Armstrong*  
*For*, { Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*July*, 1777.  
*Aug 7*, 17

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*On Comd. with Penn*  
*and* Next muster roll on file Sept. 1777.

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayle*  
Copyist.

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Armstrong junr*  
*Capt.* { Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 17*77*.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay *July*, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Pay 22-100*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Booth*



*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Armstrong, Jr.*  
*Pvt.*, { Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Battalion of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug*, 1777.

Commencement of time *Aug*, 17

Commencement of pay *Aug 1*, 17

To what time paid *Aug 1*, 17

Pay per month *67 3/4 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of Pay £2-10s*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

*Booth*



55

Arnold, George

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37052826	26
2	2888	27
3	2946	28
4	3020	29
5	3071	30
6	3135	31
7	3201	32
8	3259	33
9	3336	34
10	3403	35
11	3464	36
12	3549	37
13	37488170	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: R. & P. 418.224

See also

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*George Arnold*

*1st*

{ 3d Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *13 days*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay* *141 48*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bell*

*A*

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*George Arnold*

*1st*

{ Capt. Christian Myers' Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov Dec 1st Jan 1st Feb*, 1779.

Commencement of time ..... , 17 ..

Commencement of pay ..... , 17 ..

To what time paid ..... , 17 ..

Pay per month *6<sup>2</sup> Dollars*

Time of service *4 mo*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *of pay* *\$ 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks : .....

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battallion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—B. & P., 418, 224.

*Ballard*

A

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

George Arnold

Pt., { 3d Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lt. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1778.

Roll dated Second River

July 10, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Deceased for 9 Months

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Hardman



*A* | German Battalion. | Continental  
Troops.

*George Arnold*

*2d*, { 3d Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 17*78*.

Commencement of time *July*, 17.

Commencement of pay *July*, 17.

To what time paid *July*, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*.

Time of service *1 month*.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay \$ 2.10*.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Ballard*



*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.*George Arnold**Det*8d Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment of Continental Forces  
commanded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *August*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars*Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay £ 2 - 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. &amp; P., 418.224.

*Ballard*

*17*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Granger et al*

*1st*

{ Capt. Christian Myers' Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept*, 17*78*.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 m*

Whole time of service.

Subsistence

Amount *of pay \$ 24.10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Ballard*

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*George Arnold*

*Priv.*

{ 3d Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*

, 1778.

Roll dated

*Camp White Plains*

*Aug. 12*

, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*9 months*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*George Arnold*

*Pvt.* { Capt. Christian Myers' Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lient. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct.*, 17*78*.

Roll dated *First Kill*

*Nov. 6*, 17*78*.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment *4 mo.*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *In Command*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

George Arnold

Part, { 3d Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug. 1778.

Roll dated Camp White Plains

Sept. 1778.

Appointed 17

Commissioned 17

Enlisted 17

Term of enlistment 2 mo.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Hardman



A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

George Arnold

Post, { Capt. Christian Myers' Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of October, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 m

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay \$2.10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Ballant

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

George Arnold

Pot

{ Capt. Christian Myers' Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar. Apr. May. June, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month  $6\frac{1}{3}$  Dollars.

Time of service 21 days.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay & subsistence 1415

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—B. & P., 418, 224.

Ballou

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*George Arnold*

*Capt.* { Capt. Christian Myers' Company  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*Sept. 1778.*  
*Philip Triebell*  
*Oct. 6, 1778.*

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*7 Mo.*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*George Arnold*

Appears with the rank of *Pvt* on a  
Roll

of the Third Vacant Compy\* in the German Regt  
of Continental Forces in the Service of the  
United States Commanded by Lieut. Col Lewis  
Weltner

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

*not dated*, 17

Present in the field,

Comd,

Hospital,

Date of Inlistment,

*June 18, 1778.*

War,

3 Years,

9 months,

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

(555)

*J. Jacobson*

Copyist.

56

Aaron. Levy

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

Aaron. Levi.



57

Arond. Levy

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

Arond. Levy

58

Arondt. Levy.

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Arondt. Levy

59

Arrand. Levy

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Arron. Levi

60

Arron, Levi

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Privali Privali

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

Arron. Levi.



61  
+ *Arnon, Levi*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private* | *Private*

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	37058956	26
2	9001	27
3	9026	28
4	9068	29
5	9115	30
6	9179	31
7	9249	32
8	9313	33
9	9376	34
10	9440	35
11	9504	36
12	9566	37
13	9631	38
14	9694	39
15	9758	40
16	9856	41
17	9884	42
18	9930	43
19	9957	44
20	37488284	45
21	8671	46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark P. & P. 418.224

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_



*A.*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Levi Arrin*

*Pol.*

{ 2d Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*April*

, 1778

Roll dated

*Valley Forge*  
*May 4*

, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*3 y.*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks

*inlaid - 5 of April last.*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Miss*

*A.* | German Battalion. | Continental  
Troops.

*Levy Aaron*  
*Pr* } 2d Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *April*, 17*78*.

Commencement of time . . . , 17 .

Commencement of pay . . . , 17 .

To what time paid . . . , 17 .

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *3 days*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *7 pay - \$5*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties *Enlisted 28 April*

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Levi Aaron

Appears with the rank of Priv on a

Roll

of the Second Vacant Company\* in the German  
Regiment of Continental Forces Comanded by  
Lieut. Colonel Ludwick Weltner

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

not dated, 17

Present in Field,

1

Command,

Hospital,

Time of enlistment,

April 22, 1778.

For the war,

For three years,

1

For nine months,

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorn's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

W. R. See

*A.*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Levi Aaron*

*Capt.*

{ 2d Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lt. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*May*, 1778  
*Valley Forge*  
*June 2*, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lora's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418, 224.

*Miss*

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Levi Aaron*

*Pr*

2d Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Colonel Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*, 1778.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars*

Time of service

*1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*of pay & 2.50*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fiester's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayer*

Copyist.



*A.*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Levi Aron*

*Priv.*, { 2d Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lt. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*June 17 78*  
*Second River*  
*July 10, 17 78*

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*3 y.*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Flister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Kress*

*A* | German Battalion. | Continental  
Troops.

*Levi Aaron*

*Pr* { 2d. Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Colonel Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1778.

Commencement of time . . . . ., 17 . .

Commencement of pay . . . . ., 17 . .

To what time paid . . . . ., 17 . .

Pay per month *6 3/8 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service . . . . .

Subsistence . . . . .

Amount *of pay \$2. 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence . . . . .

Pay due to sick, absent . . . . .

Casualties . . . . .

Remarks: . . . . .

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayer*  
Copyist.

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Levy Aaron*

*Pr*, { 2d Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Colonel Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July*, 1778.

Commencement of time

, 17 .

Commencement of pay

, 17 .

To what time paid

17 .

Pay per month

*6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service

*1 m*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*of pay \$ 2. 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fieter's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lornh's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayer*

*A.*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Levi Aaron*

*Pvt.*

{ 2d Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*July, 1778.*  
*Camp White Plains*  
*Aug. 12, 17*

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*3y*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Miss*

*A.*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Levy Iron*

*Pvt.*

2d Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*Aug. 1778*  
*Camp White Plains*  
*Sept. 4* , 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*3 y.*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fieter's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lora's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Kress*

Copyist.



A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Levy Aron

2d Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Colonel Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Aug, 1778.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

of pay £ 2. 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayer

Copyist.

A.

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Levy & Arond*

*Col.*

{ Capt. Bernard Hubley's Company  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*Sept. 17 78*  
*Fish Kill*  
*Oct. 6 17 78*

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Kiss*

*C. A.* | German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Levy + Aaron*

*Pr.*, { Capt. Bernard Hubley's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay & 2. 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayer*

*A.* | German Battalion. | Continental  
Troops.

*Levy Bronck*

*Cpt.* { Capt. Bernard Hubley's Company  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*October*, 1778.  
*Fish Kill*  
*Nov. 6*, 1778.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*3y.*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Miss*

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Levy + Arnold

RH

Capt. Bernard Hubley's Company in  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Lieut.  
Colonel Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Oct, 1778.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service

1 M

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

of pay & 2. 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lora's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

(545)

Copyist.



*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Lever, to Armit*

*Art*, { Capt. Bernard Hubley's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lient. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for ~~the month~~

*for Dec 78 Jan & Feb, 1779.*

Commencement of time . . . . ., 17 .

Commencement of pay . . . . ., 17 .

To what time paid . . . . ., 17 .

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *4 Mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay \$ 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayer*  
Copyist

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Levy + Arand*

*Pr*

Capt. Michael Bayer's Company in  
the German Reg't of the Contin-  
ental Forces commanded by Lieut.  
Colonel Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

*Month April May June, 1779.*

Commencement of time ... , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *4 Months*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay £ 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fiater's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayer*  
Copyist.

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Levy + Grand

Pr

Capt. Michael Bayer's Company in  
the German Reg't of the Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Lieut.  
Colonel Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for ~~the~~ month

of July Aug & Sept - Oct, 1779.

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 4 months

Whole time of service

Subsistence 2 4/3 Dollars

Whole Amount of pay & 19, 2. 6

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. - R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayer

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Henry A. Rand*

*Per*

{ Capt. Michael Bayer's Company,  
German Reg't of Foot commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

*which Dec 19 Jan to July (Inc) 17 80.*

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dolls*

Time of service *9 m*

Whole time of service

Subsistence *10 Dolls*

*Whole* Amount *pay* *£ 56. 5*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayer*

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Lery Arund

Per { Capt. Michael Bayer's Company,  
German Reg't of Foot commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for ~~the month~~

~~Aug~~ Sept Oct Nov & Dec 17 80.

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month 62 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 5 M

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Whole Amount pay £ 12 . 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorch's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayer

Copyist.



A | German Battalion. | Continental  
Troops.

Levy Arrand

Appears with the rank of Priv on an

**Exact Return**

of all the Men's Names and inlistments of my  
[Capt. Mich<sup>l</sup> Bayer] Company, of the Late  
German Regiment

(Revolutionary War.)

Return dated

Mar 1, 1781

Three years,

During war,

To what Time paid, Jan 1, 1781

Discharged, , 17

On forlough,

Deserted, when and where.

Casualties, Inlister March 1<sup>st</sup> 1778  
at Valley Forge

REMARK: the above Men I Returned to General Geat at Baltimore on the first day of March 1781 Except them which are Remarked in the above Return—

Remarks:

This organisation was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct—K. & P., 418, 224.

Number of record:

**12**

(548d)

J M

Copyist.

I 62  
*Ashley, James*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37055440	26
2	5508	27
3	5563	28
4	5634	29
5	5691	30
6	5754	31
7	5813	32
8	5875	33
9	5928	34
10	5990	35
11	6122	36
12	6145	37
13	6059	38
14	6205	39
15	6233	40
16	37488227	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: R. & P. 418.224

See also

*C A* | German Battalion. | Continental Troops.

*James Ashley*  
Appears with the rank of *PP* on a

**Roll**

of the fourth Vacant Comp<sup>y</sup>\* in the German Regt.  
of Continental Forces Commanded by Lieut.  
Collonel Lewis Weltner—

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated *not dated*, 17

Present in the Field, *1*

Comm<sup>d</sup>,

Hospital,

Time of Inlistment, *Apr 25*, 17*78*.

War,

3 Years,

9 Months,

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*J. Jacobson*

*A* | German Battallon. | Continental  
Troops.

*James Ashley*

*Co 2*, { 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*June*, 1778.  
*Second time*  
*July 10*, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

*25 April*, 1778.

Term of enlistment

*During war*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

James Ashley

Pos

{ 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June

, 1778

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

643 1/2

Time of service

2 m 5 d

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 5 - 8 - 4

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties In listed 25 April

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Alf Knapp



*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Ashley*

*For*

{ 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*July 1778.  
Camp White Plains  
Aug 12, 1778.*

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*War*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayle*  
Copyist.

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

James Ashley

Sgt

{ 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 673 82

Time of service 1 m

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 2-10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant. Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

W. M. M. M.

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Ashley*

*Pr*

{ 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Aug*, 1778.

Roll dated

*White Plains*

*Sept 4*, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*3 Mar*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

*Beyle*

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

James Ashley

Pvt

{ 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Aug

, 1778

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

6 2/3 dol

Time of service

1 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay

\$ 2-10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

W. H. H. H.

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Ashley*

*Pr*

{ Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*Sept*, 1778.

*Camp Fish Kill*

*Oct 6*, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*during the war*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

*Burghes*

Copyist.



A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

James Ashley

Priv

Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dol

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 2 - 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Altmann

*A*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Ashley*

*Cpt*

{ Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*Cpt* 17/8.  
*Camp Fishkill*  
*Nov 6*, 17/8.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*During the war*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

*Copyist*

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

James Ashley

Pvt

Lient. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lient. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Oct

, 1778

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

62/3 dol

Time of service

1 m

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

of pay \$ 2-10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lient. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lient. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

W. S. Knapp

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

James Ashley

Pvt

{ Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov Dec 1778 Jan &amp; Feb, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay Nov, 1778.

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dol  
4 months

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay £ 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

W. Knapp

H

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

James Hashley

Pvt

Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar apr may &amp; June, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month

6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dol

Time of service

4 months

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

pay £ 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Amph



A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

James Ashley

For

Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July Aug Sept &amp; Oct, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dol

Time of service 4 months

Whole time of service

Subsistence 24<sup>1</sup>/<sub>3</sub>

whole Amount pay &amp; 19 - 2 - 6

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt.  
William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and  
The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions  
of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a  
battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colo-  
nies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four  
companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Res-  
olution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-  
commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops  
of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular  
State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should  
direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

W. Knapp

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

James Ashley

Pvt

{ The Lieut. Colonel's Co., German  
Reg't of Foot, commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the months

of Nov + Dec 1779 Jan Feb Mar

Apr May June + July , 1780 .

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dol

Time of service 9 m

Whole time of service

Subsistence 10 dol

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence \$ 56-5

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Wm Knapp

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Geo Ashley

Pvt

{ The Lieut. Colonel's Co., German  
Reg't of Foot, commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the months  
of

Aug Sep Oct Nov & Dec, 1780.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dol

Time of service 5 m

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay £ 12 - 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

acknowledged

63

Ashley, James.

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Ashley, James.

64

64-a

*Attmire John*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

*Etnier. John*



64-a

*Cumfert. Andrew*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

<i>3748 8512</i>	2
<i>3913 3765</i>	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Book Mark: *R. & P. 418224*

✓ See also

A

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Andrew Aunfert  
Priv

Appears on a

**Return**

of Men, recruited for the Service of the United  
States of America, by Captain Dan<sup>l</sup> Burckardt  
of Nicholas Houssecker Colonel of the German  
Regiment, from the State of Pennsylvania

**( Revolutionary War. )**

Return dated Not Dated

Where inlisted, Philadelphia, 17

Date of Inlistment, Aug<sup>t</sup> 12<sup>th</sup>, 1776

For what Term, 3 years

Time when joined, Sept 21, 17

Whole Time of Subsistence, 7 Weeks, 1 Days.

Amount of Subsistence, } 9 Dollars, 47 90<sup>th</sup> Parts  
at  $1\frac{1}{3}$  Dollars per Week, }

Bounty paid, at — Dollars each, 10

Whole Amount of Sub- 9 Dollars 47 90<sup>th</sup> Parts.  
sistence and Bounty, }

Casualties, \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418, 224.

Number of record.

4

(548d)

T. M. Wheeler

Copyist.

A.

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Andrew Aunefort

Appears with the rank of *Pvt* on a

Return

of Men, recruited for the Service of the (torn) Col<sup>d</sup>  
Rigement, from (torn.)

(Revolutionary War.)

Return dated

*Not dated*, 17

Where inlisted,

*Philadelphia*

Date of Inlistment,

*Aug. 2*, 1776.

For what Term,

*3 years*

Time when join'd,

*Sept. 21*, 17

Whole Te(torn) of {  
Subsiste(torn)

*7* Weeks

(torn)

(Torn.)

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

Number of record:

17

(548d)

*J. B. Sitter*

Copied

Previous Number.

65

64-a

*Bacher, Peter*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private | Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Baker, Peter*



66  
Bachman, Christian

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37045991	26
2	8121	27
3	191975	28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark: R. & P. H. 18. 224, R. P. 434, 784

✓ See also



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Christian Bachman

Cpt.

{ Captain Jacob Bunner's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June

, 1777.

Roll dated

July 19

, 1777.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Deserts Augt

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Christian Bochner

Privat, { Captain Jacob Bunner's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Not stated .. 17

Roll dated Quibble Town

May 22, 1777.

Appointed .. 17

Commissioned .. 17

Enlisted .. 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks Deserted August 1776

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Christian Bachman*  
*Privt, V Co Late Fisher Co.,*

Col. Baron de Arandt's German Reg't.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment *Annus June*, 1776.

Time of service

Casualties

Remarks

*Deserted*  
*August 1776.*

This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American Army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.) R. & P. 436,786.

Vol. *8* page *351*

(575)

*Kingler*

Copyist.

67

*Baker, Christian*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Ruak*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

**Cards filed with**

*Baker, Christopher*



68  
Backer, John

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37060502	26
2	0571	27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark: R. & P. 418 224

✓ See also



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Backer

Captain Benjamin Weiser's Co. of  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept. , 1777.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

673 Dollars,

Time of service

1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

of pay & 2-102.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Kiss

B.

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Backer

Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Oct. , 1777.

Commencement of time

, 17 .

Commencement of pay

, 17 .

To what time paid

, 17 .

Pay per month

673 Dollars

Time of service

4 Days

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay due 62-8d.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Missing at Germantown

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Meis

69  
Baker, Michael

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Baker, Michael

70

*Baker, Peter*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private - Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Baker, Peter*



71  
Baeshor, John

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37061413	26
2	1463	27
3	1529	28
4	1575	29
5	37488656	30
6	191900	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

R. & P. 418. 274  
270 436. 756

See also



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Baeshon

Per

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. in  
the German Battalion of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay July 1, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence £ 2- 10.

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: Disbanded June 9.

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

W. H. Hughes

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Boeshon

Appears on a

Return

of Men, recruited for the Service of the United States of America, by Jacob Lautermilk Ensign of German Regiment Colonel L<sup>t</sup> Ludwick Weltner Regiment, from the State of \_\_\_\_\_

(Revolutionary War.)

Return dated Camp May 23, 1778.

Where inlisted, Heidelberg

Date of Inlistment, June 3, 17

For what Term, 3 years

Time when joined, \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Whole Time of Subsistence, \_\_\_\_\_ Weeks, 6 Days.

Amount of Subsistence, } 7 Dollars, 14 90<sup>th</sup> Parts.  
at  $1\frac{1}{3}$  Dollars per Week, }

Bounty paid, at 20 Dollars each, 20

Whole Amount of Sub- } 14 Dollars, 14 90<sup>th</sup> Parts.  
sistence and Bounty, }

Casualties, Disorderly May 27: 1777

Remarks:

As a Return

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418, 224.

Number of record

11

(548d)

J. M. Warner

Copies.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Boeshore

Waelpfer

Co.,

Col. Baron de Arandt's German Reg't.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment June 3, 1777.

Time of service 3

Casualties

Remarks

Deserted

June 9, 77.

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American Army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.) M. & P. 436,786.

Vol. 8 page 331

Kingler

(575)

Copy.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

+  
*John Boeshore*

*Pr*, { Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1777.

Roll dated

*July 19*, 1777.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 1777.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 1777.

Enlisted *June 3*, 1777.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Leaves June 9 1777*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Baeshor*

*Gen.* { Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
in the German Battalion of Conti-  
nental Forces commanded by Col.  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1777.

Commencement of time *June 3*, 17

Commencement of pay *June 3*, 17

To what time paid *June 3*, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence *6 Days*

Amount *pay \$ 2 - 10 -*

Amt. of pay and subsistence *\$ 2 - 18 - 6*

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: *Recruit Discharged*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officer and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

*A. T. Hughes*



B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

<sup>†</sup>  
*John Borschone*

*Pr*, { Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 17*77*.

Roll dated *German town Camp*

*Aug 7*, 17*77*.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17*77*.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17*77*.

Enlisted *Pr*, 17*77*.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Disbanded June 7*

Next muster roll on file Sept. 1777

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

72

*Bahler, Daniel*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Boehler, Daniel*

✓ 73  
Bailey James

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37060488	26
2	191945	27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein

0

Book Mark:

R & P 418.274  
A & P 436.276

✓ See also

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

James Bailey

Priv-

{ Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept

, 1777.

Roll dated

Oct 12

, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Missing Oct 4

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

ack Knapp



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

James Bailey

Priv<sup>t</sup>,

Weiser

Co.,

Col. N. Houssegger's German Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks

missing

Oct. 4, 77.

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—K. & P. 436,786.

Vol. 8, page 352

Kugler



+ 74  
Bailey, John

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37060140	26
2	0094	27
3	0197	28
4	0241	29
5	0299	30
6	0340	31
7	0399	32
8	0439	33
9	0487	34
10	0518	35
11	0547	36
12	0579	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark: R. & P. 418, 224

✓ See also

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Benjamin Weiser*

Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Company  
of Continental Troops commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan 1<sup>st</sup> Mar 31<sup>st</sup> June*, 1777.

Commencement of time *Jan 1*, 17

Commencement of pay *Mar 1*, 17

To what time paid *Mar 31*, 17

Pay per month *2 1/2 Dollars*

Time of service *3 m*

Whole time of service *1*

Subsistence

Amount *May 20 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 221.

*A. M. Allen*

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*German Battallon*  
Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Company  
in the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay *May 1*, 17.

To what time paid *May 31*, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay *\$25.10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bailey

Pvt

{ Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1777.

Roll dated

July 18, 1777.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted Feb 7, 1777.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

AG Knapp



62

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Ben Bailey*

*Ben*

Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Company  
in the German Battalion of Conti-  
nental Forces commanded by Col.  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay *June 1*, 17.

To what time paid *June 30*, 17.

Pay per month *6 1/2 Dollars*.

Time of service *1 mo*.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of Pay 2.2. 8.10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

*Approved*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John<sup>T</sup> Beyler

Pvt

{ Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Co. in the  
German Battalion commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Roll dated

Aug 6, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted Feb 10, 1777.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Next muster roll on file Sept. 1777

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

W. Knapp

12

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Ben Bailey*

*Ben*, { Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Company  
in the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Commencement of time *July*, 17.

Commencement of pay *July*, 17.

To what time paid *July*, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 year*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *4 years 2.2.2.2.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418,224.

*Ad. Maeder*

B.

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bayley  
Capt.

Captain Benjamin Weiser's Co. of  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug. , 1777.

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay from Aug. 1 , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month 6 1/2 Dollars.

Time of service 1 month.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 2-10s

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Miss

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bailey

Pos

Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept

, 1777.

Roll dated

Oct 12

, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Missing Oct 4

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418,224.

W. H. Knapp

B.

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bailey

Pvt.

Captain Benjamin Weiser's Co. of  
the German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept. , 1777.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

67 Dollars

Time of service

1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

of pay £ 2 - 10s.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

Miss



B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

John Beyler

For

{ Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of Oct , 1777

Roll dated

Nov 10 , 17

Appointed , 17

Commissioned , 17

Enlisted , 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Missing at Germ Town

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418, 224.

Al Knapp

Copyist

B.

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bailly

Priv., { Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lient. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct. , 1777.

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month 6 <sup>5</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 4 Days

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay due 62 - 8d.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties Missing at Germantown.

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

Miss

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

John Bely

Priv

{ Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Not stated

, 17

Roll dated

May 22, 1777

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

Feb 10, 1777

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

W. Knapp

12  
*Bailor, Daniel*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Boehler, Daniel*



76

Bailey, John

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Bailey, John



77

*Baum, Conrad*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private* | *Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Boehm, Conrad*

78

Barn Philip

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

4<sup>th</sup> Corporal Corporal

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

Boehm, Philip

79  
*Baird, Nicholas*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private* — *Private* —

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

*Cards filed with*

*Beard, Nicholas*

80  
*Baker, Christian*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private*

*Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

*Cards filed with*

*Baker, Christopher*



7817 87-00-57  
*Baker, Christopher*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37056313	26	37057230
2	6373	27	7257
3	6434	28	7287
4	6473	29	7310
5	6534	30	7339
6	6572	31	7369
7	6609	32	7347
8	6650	33	7424
9	6688	34	7452
10	6717	35	7486
11	6751	36	7515
12	6785	37	7545
13	6818	38	7575
14	6849	39	7615
15	6890	40	7643
16	6921	41	7661
17	6952	42	7681
18	6983	43	7701
19	7013	44	37488258
20	7043	45	191921
21	7721	46	
22	7072	47	
23	7117	48	
24	7155	49	
25	7189	50	

Number of personal papers herein *0.*

Book Mark:

*R.O.P. 418.224*  
*436.786*

✓ See also



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Christopher Baker  
Priv<sup>t</sup>, G. Houbley Co.,

Col. N. Houssegger's German Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment Nov<sup>r</sup> 5, 1776.

Time of service War

Casualties

Remarks

This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 436, 786.

Vol. 8, page 330

Kingler

(575)

Copy.

73

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Christ Baker

Appears with the rank of *Pr* on a

Roll.

of Captain George Hubley's Company\* of Continental Forces in the Service of the United States of America Commanded by Lt. Colo<sup>l</sup> Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

*Roll dated*, 17

Present in y<sup>e</sup> Field,

Command,

Hospital,

Date of Inlistment,

*Mar 15*, 1776.

War,

3 Years,

What time to Serve,

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's, and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25. and June 27. 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

(555)

*J. Jacobson*

Copyist.

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Christopher Baker*

*for,* { Capt. George Hubley's Company of  
Col. Nicholas Haussegger's Reg't of  
Continental Troops, commanded at  
present by Lt. Col. George Stricker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Decr. 1776 to Mar 1, 1777.*

Commissioned or enlisted , 17 .

Time in the service *3 months*

Pay per month *6 1/2 dollars*

Whole pay. *20 dollars*

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Ellis*

*CB*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Christ. Basser*

*ser.* { Capt. George Hubley's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May to June*, 1777.

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month *5<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dls.*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *where pay 20 dls.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Elmer*

43

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Christr Baker*

*per,* { Capt. George Hubley's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay *May*, 17.

To what time paid *May 31*, 17.

Pay per month *62 & 1/2*

Time of service *no*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *at pay £2-10s*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Elliott*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Christr Baker

for, { Capt. George Hubley's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay June 1, 17

To what time paid June 30, 17

Pay per month 16 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of Pay £2-10s.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Schmitz Baker

for, { Capt. George Hubley's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 62 1/3 Dollars.

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 100 1/2 Dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: Contd

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

E. C. C. C. C.

*B* | German Battalion. | Continental  
Troops.

*Christ Baker*

*Sgt.*, { Capt. George Hubley's Co. of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug.*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay *Aug 1*, 1777.

To what time paid *Aug 31*, 1777.

Pay per month *6 2/3*

Time of service *1 m.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay £210s.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

*E. Smith*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Christ Baker*

*Pr.*, { Capt. George Hubley's Co. of the  
German Reg't of Continental Troops  
commanded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept.*, 1777.

Commencement of time....., 17 .

Commencement of pay..... 17 .

To what time paid....., 17 .

Pay per month *6 2/3 dls.*

Time of service *1 mo.*

Whole time of service.....

Subsistence.....

Amount *Whole pay 2-10-0.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.....

Pay due to sick, absent.....

Casualties.....

Remarks:.....

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Christa Baker

Capt. George Hubley's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct, 1777.

Commencement of time \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17

To what time paid \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Pay per month 643 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Amount whole pay \$2-105

Amt. of pay and subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Pay due to sick, absent \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

Christa



43

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Christian Baker

Pr. { Capt. George Hubley's Co. of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Apr, 1777

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dollars

Time of service 1 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount whole pay £2.10<sup>0</sup>

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Ellis

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Christ Baker*

*Pr.*, { Capt. George Hubley's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec* - , 1777 .

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month *6 2/3 p.c.* .

Time of service *1777* .

Whole time of service .

Subsistence .

Amount *whole pay 2-10* .

Amt. of pay and subsistence .

Pay due to sick, absent .

Casualties .

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

*E. C. C. C.*

113

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Christ Baker*  
*Dr.*

{ Capt. George Hubley's Company  
of the German Reg't of Foot com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month  
of *not stated*, 17

Roll dated

*May 22*, 17*77*

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—B. & P., 418, 224.

*Not filed*

13 | German Battalion. | Continental  
Troops.

Christa Baker

Coat { Capt. George Hubley's Company  
of the German Reg't of Foot com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1777.

Roll dated not stated, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, Nov 5, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418, 224.

Private

19

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Shiota Baker

Enl-

{ Capt. George Hubley's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

July

, 1777.

Aug 15

, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Next muster roll on file Oct. 1777

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

Doyle



13

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Christn. Baker

Date

{ Capt. George Hubley's Company  
of Continental Forces commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Oct

1777

Roll dated

Oct 12

17

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.

—R. &amp; P., 418,224.

Dorville

18

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Lieut. Baker

Lieut.

Capt. George Hubley's Company,  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of Nov. 1777.

Roll dated

Nov. 10, 17

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Mar

'Time since last muster or enlistment

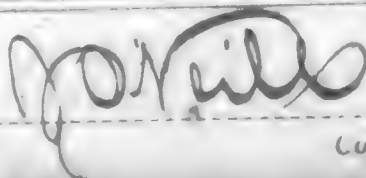
Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.



13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Christian Baker

Dr-

{ Captain George Hubley's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1777

Roll dated Dec, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

Forville

13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Christ. Baker

{ Capt. George Hubley's Company  
 of the German Reg't of Continental  
 Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
 Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Dec

, 1777.

Roll dated

Jan 1

, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Mar

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.

—R. &amp; P., 418,224.

19

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Christian Baker

Dr-

{ Capt. George Hubley's Company  
in the German Reg't commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of Jan 1778.

Roll dated Feb 10 1778.

Appointed 17

Commissioned 17

Enlisted 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

W. V. V. V.



13 | German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Christian Baker

Enl- { Capt. George Hubley's Company  
in the German Reg't commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

On board  
Sworn to March 6, 1778

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

103 | German Battalion. | Continental Troops.

Christen Baker

Det- { Capt. George Hubley's Company  
in the German Reg't commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

March 1778  
April 3 1778

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Mar

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

On Guard

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

Noted

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

13  
Christn. Baker  
Capt.

{ Capt. George Hubley's Company  
commanded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner of the State of Maryland.\*

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

April 1778  
May 4 17

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

163  
 German Battallon. | Continental Troops.  
 Shistin Baker  
 Capt- { Captain George Hubley's Company  
 of the German Reg't of Foot com-  
 manded by Lieut. Colonel Ludwig  
 Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of  
 Roll dated *March 2*, 17*78*  
*George*

Appointed . . . . . 17 . . . . .

Commissioned . . . . . 17 . . . . .

Enlisted . . . . . *Mar*, 17 . . . . .

Term of enlistment . . . . .

Time since last muster or enlistment . . . . .

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *In bonum*

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.  
 This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
 -R. & P., 418,224.

*Copy*

19

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Christian Baker

Qm-

{ Captain George Hubley's Company  
of the German Reg't of Foot com-  
manded by Lieut. Colonel Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1778.

Roll dated

Not-stated, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Mar

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Correll



13  
German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Christen. Baker

Enl- { Capt. George Hubley's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

July 1778  
Camp White Plains  
Aug. 12, 1778.

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted ..... War ..... 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418, 224.

Copyist

113 | German Battalion. | Continental Troops.

Christian Baker

Out - { Captain George Hubley's Company  
of the German Reg't of Foot com-  
manded by Lieut. Colonel Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Aug 1778.  
White Plains  
Sept 4 1778.

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted ..... 17

Term of enlistment Mar

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Forville

13.

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Christian Baker

Capt

{ Captain George Hubley's Company  
of the German Reg't of Foot com-  
manded by Lieut. Colonel Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Sept 1778  
Bamf. Fishkill  
Oct 6, 1778.

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted ..... 17

Term of enlistment

War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

James M. Smith

16 | German Battalion. | Continental Troops.

Christm. Baker

Oct- { Captain George Hubley's Company of the German Reg't of Foot commanded by Lieut. Colonel Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct-  
Roll dated Jan- 1778.  
Feb- 1778.  
Mar- 1778.

Appointed ..... 17 ..

Commissioned ..... 17 ..

Enlisted ..... Mar, 17 ..

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks : Guard

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. -R. & P., 418, 224.

Doyle



43

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Christian Backer

for, { Capt. George Hubley's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of January, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 dollars

Time of service 1 mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount whole pay £2-10<sup>s</sup>

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Luist



73

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Christian Baker*

*pr.*, { Capt. George Hubley's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb 7*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *whole pay £2-10<sup>s</sup>*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Ellis*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Christ Baker

per, { Capt. George Hubley's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of March, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 sh

Time of service 1 mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount when pay £2-10<sup>s</sup>

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vasant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Christ Baker

for, { Captain George Hubley's Co. com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner of the State of Maryland.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Apr, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 62 50

Time of service 1 Mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount whole pay 2-10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Ellis

*B*

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Christ Baker*

*per*, { Capt. George Hubley's Company,  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces, commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3*.

Time of service *1 mo*.

Whole time of service.

Subsistence.

Amount *whenever pay £2.10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence.

Pay due to sick, absent.

Casualties.

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Essex*



CB

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Christ Baker*

*pro* { Capt. George Hubley's Company,  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces, commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1778.

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month *6 43 cts.*

Time of service *1 mo.*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *where pay* *£2-10<sup>s</sup>*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks : .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Elliott*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Christ-Baker

Dr. { Capt. George Hubley's Company,  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces, commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 1/2 shillingsTime of service 1 mo.

Whole time of service.

Subsistence.

Amount over pay £2.10<sup>00</sup>

Amt. of pay and subsistence.

Pay due to sick, absent.

Casualties.

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Ellis

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Christ Baker

For, { Capt. George Hubley's Company,  
German Regiment, commanded by  
Lient. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Augt. 1778.

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay 17

To what time paid 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 x 11

Time of service 1 mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount whole pay £2-10<sup>s</sup>

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—B. & P., 418, 224.

Christ Baker

43

German Battalion:

Continental  
Troops.

*Christ Baker*

*1st*, { Capt. George Hubley's Company,  
German Regiment, commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

Time of service *17 mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *when pay 2-10.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

*End of service on 20th Nov. 1778.*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Elliott*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Christ Baker

Prvt., { Capt. George Hubley's Company,  
German Regiment, commanded by  
Lient. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 2/3 pce

Time of service 1 m

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount whole pay 2-10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Christ Baker



12 | German Battalion. | Continental Troops.

Christian Becker

per, { The Vacant Company in the German Regiment commanded by Lt. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month of November 1778 and Jan & Feb 1779.

Commencement of time \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17

To what time paid \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 dollars

Time of service 4 months

Whole time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Amount whole pay £10.

Amt. of pay and subsistence \_\_\_\_\_

Pay due to sick, absent \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Elmer



*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Christ Baker*

*Det.,* { Capt. Bernard Hubley's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

*March April May June 1779.*

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month *6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars*

Time of service *4 months*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *whole pay £10.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

.....

Casualties .....

.....

Remarks : .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*E. E. E.*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Christ Baker

for, { Capt. Bernard Hubley's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, Augt. Sept. & Oct., 1779.

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month 64 1/2 Dollars

Time of service 4 months

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence 24 1/2 Dollars

Amount whole pay £19. 2. 6

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks : .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Elliott

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Christ. Baker

pr., { Capt. Bernard Hubley's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

Nov. Dec-1779  
of Jan, Feb-Mar, Apr-May-June-July, 1780.

Commencement of time ..... , 17

Commencement of pay ..... , 17

To what time paid ..... , 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 dollars

Time of service 9 months

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence 1 dollar

Amount whole pay \$56.58

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks : .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

E. L. L.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Christ Baker

Capt. { Capt. Bernard Hubley's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Augt. Sept. Oct. Nov. Dec, 1780.

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month  $6\frac{2}{3}$  Dollars

Time of service 5 months

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount whole pay \$121.00

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks : .....

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Elmer



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Christian Baker

Appears with the rank of *priv* on a  
Pay Roll

of Capt. George Hubley's Company of the German  
Regiment commanded by Lieut. Col. Weltner  
for the month's extraordinary pay for the offi-  
cers and men who were present and in camp on  
29th December last, and those since joined to  
date of the pay roll.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated *Nov 1st*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month, *62 1/2 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *whole pay £2-10s*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: *62*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

Ellisatt



81-a  
Baker, John

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 37191967

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

R.P. 436, 786

See also

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Baker

Pri<sup>t</sup>, B. Meiser Co.,

Col. Baron de Arandt's German Reg't.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment 1 mus<sup>t</sup> Oct<sup>r</sup>, 1777.

Time of service

Casualties

Remarks

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1788, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American Army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.) R. & P. 486,786.

Vol. 8 page 351

Kriegler

(575)

Copyist.

82

81-a

Baker, Michael

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	370	57770	26
2		7947	27
3		8090	28
4			29
5			30
6			31
7			32
8			33
9			34
10			35
11			36
12			37
13			38
14			39
15			40
16			41
17			42
18			43
19			44
20			45
21			46
22			47
23			48
24			49
25			50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark: R. & P. H. 18.224

✓ See also



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Backer

R.

{ Capt. Henry Fister's Company of  
Col. Nicholas Haussegger's Reg't of  
Continental Troops, commanded at  
present by Lt. Col. George Stricker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above ~~for the month~~

from Dec 1, 1776 to Nov 1, 1777.

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay ..... 1 Dec, 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month  $6\frac{2}{3}$  Dollars

Time of service 24 days

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay  $5\frac{1}{3}$  Dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties Deserted 24 Dec 1776

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayer

B.

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Baker

Pvt.

{ The Vacant Co. of the German  
Regiment commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll,

of the organization named above for the month

of not stated, 17

Roll dated

May 22, 1777.

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted ..... 17

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks:

deserted Jan'y 4.

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418, 224.

Miss



B.

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Baker

Pot.

{ 1st Vacant Company of the German  
Regiment commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June, 17 77.

Roll dated

July 19, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Desert & Jany H.

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Flister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Kiss

<sup>83</sup>  
Baker, Peter

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37051329	26	37052799
2	1498	27	2892
3	1427	28	3216
4	1582	29	3282
5	1653	30	3321
6	1736	31	3388
7	1797	32	3447
8	1854	33	3516
9	1918	34	3589
10	1978	35	
11	2043	36	
12	2102	37	
13	2162	38	
14	2219	39	
15	2271	40	
16	2329	41	
17	2384	42	
18	2440	43	
19	2494	44	
20	2549	45	
21	2591	46	
22	2641	47	
23	2680	48	
24	2718	49	
25	2749	50	

Number of personal papers herein

0

Book Mark:

R & P 418.224

✓ See also

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Baker

It

{ Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. of Col.  
Nicholas Haussegger's Reg't of  
Continental Troops commanded by  
Lieut. Col. George Stricker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *from 1st Dec to 1st Mar, 1777.*

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month *£ 2 4 10*

Time of service .....

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *of pay £ 7 4 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks : .....

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Ballard



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Baker

1st

{ Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. of Con-  
tinental Troops commanded by Col.  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *from 1st Nov to 1st Dec 1777.*

Commencement of time ..... , 17 .

Commencement of pay ..... , 17 .

To what time paid ..... , 17 .

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service .....

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *of pay 20 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks : .....

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Baker*

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Baker

Prk.

{ Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of not stated, 17

Roll dated

May 22, 1777.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Enlisted July 15, 17

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: list above

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battation of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Hardman



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Baker

Pr

{ Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. in the  
German Battalion of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay 1st May, 17

To what time paid 31st May, 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 2. 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Baker

B | German Battalion. | Continental  
Troops.

Peter Baker

Plt, { Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. in the  
German Battalion of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay 1st June, 17

To what time paid 30th June, 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 24 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Baker

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Backer

Priv.

{ Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Roll dated

Aug 7, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted July 15, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Next muster roll on file Oct. 1777

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

+  
Peter Backer

Pvt.

{ Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July

1777.

Roll dated

July 19

1777.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

July 15

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Hardman



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Backer

Plt,

{ Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 1<sup>st</sup> July, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 2 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>0</sub>

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—B. & P., 418, 224.

Ballant



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Backer

Plt

{ Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of August, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay 1<sup>st</sup> Aug, 17.

To what time paid 31<sup>st</sup> Aug, 17.

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 2. 10<sup>s</sup>

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's. 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—B. & P., 418, 224.

Ballant

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Backer

Pt.

{ Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 1/2 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay \$ 2.10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—B. & P., 418,224.

Ballard

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Baker

Pvt.

{ Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct., 1777.

Roll dated

Not dated, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Sick absent

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—B. & P., 418, 224.

Hardman

B

German Battallion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Barker

1st,

{ Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of October, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 20 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: Sick

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—B. & P., 418, 224.

Ballant



73

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Baker

Pt.

{ Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Nov.

1777.

Roll dated

Nov 10

17

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Sick in Hosp.

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Hardman



B

German Battallion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Baker

Inf

{ Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of November, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month  $6\frac{2}{3}$  Dollars

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay \$ 2410

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: Sick Baltimore

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—B. & P., 418, 224.

T Ballou

B | German Battalion. | Continental Troops.

Peter Baker

Pt, { Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on .

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of December, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17 .

Commencement of pay, 17 .

To what time paid, 17 .

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 24 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Ballant

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Baker

Pvt, { Capt. Philip Graybell's Company  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec., 1777.

Roll dated

Jan 11, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Sick in Balto

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Baker

Priv.

{ Capt. Philip Graybell's Company  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Jan

1778.

Roll dated

Feby. 13

1778.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Sick at Balto.

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Hardman



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Baker

Pt. { Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of January, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 1/2 dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 2 " 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—B. & P., 418, 224.

Ballard



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Baker

1st

{ Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 2. 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—B. & P., 418, 224.

Ballard

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Baker

Capt.

{ Capt. Philip Graybell's Company  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Feb.

1778.

Roll dated

Mar 5

17

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Sick in Balt.

Next muster roll on file Apr. 1778

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Hardman

B | German Battallon. | Continental  
Troops.

Peter Baker

Pvt. { 3d Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of March, 1778<sup>\*</sup>.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month  $6\frac{2}{3}$

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay & 2.10<sup>5</sup>

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Ballard

B | German Battallon. | Continental  
Troops.

Peter Baker

Not, { 3d Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of April, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 1/2 s

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 2. 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Baker



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Baker

Priv.

{ 3d Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Apr.

1778.

Roll dated

Valley Forge

May 4, 17

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

3 yr

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Sick in Baltimore

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 413, 224.

Hardman



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Baker

Pvt.

{ 3d Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lt. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1778.

Roll dated Head Quarters

Valley Forge June 1, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment 3 years.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks: Sick in Baltimore

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

Hardman

B | German Battalion. | Continental  
Troops.

Petter + Bacher

Pt., { 3d Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month  $6\frac{2}{3}$  dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 24 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: Sick Baltimore

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 21, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Ballard

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Barker

Pot,

{ 3d Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment of Continental Forces  
commanded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month  $6\frac{2}{3}$  Dollars.

Time of service 1 month.

Whole time of service.

Subsistence.

Amount of pay £ 24 10.

Amt. of pay and subsistence.

Pay due to sick, absent.

Casualties.

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's 8d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Ballard

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Petter Backer

Pvt.

{ 3d Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lt. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June

1778.

Roll dated

Second River

July 10

1778.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

3 years

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Sick in Baltimore

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P. 418, 224.

Hardiman



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Baker

Pr 1

{ Capt. Christian Myers' Company  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept.

1778.

Roll dated

Camp Fishkill

Oct. 6

1778.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

3 yrs

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Joined Oct. 4. 1778

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Haddeman



*B* | German Battalion. | Continental  
Troops.

*Peter Backer*

*Privat*, { Capt. Christian Myers' Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Time of service *1 m*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay £ 24 18*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties *deducted for June*

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 412, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Baker

Pvt.

{ Capt. Christian Myers' Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Oct

1778.

Roll dated

Fish Kill

Nov. 6

1778.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

3 yrs.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Stadman

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Baker

Ad.

{ Capt. Christian Myers' Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of October, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 1/2 Dollars

Time of service 1 m

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 22 6 0

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 2d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Baker

B | German Battalion. | Continental Troops.

Peter Backer

1st, { Capt. Christian Myers' Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of Nov Dec 78 Jan & Feb, 1779.

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 shells

Time of service 4 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 8d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Ballard



Baltzel, Charles

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

2 Lieutenant

Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37057736	26	37063905
2	7880	27	3941
3	7821	28	3984
4	7966	29	4029
5	8019	30	4092
6	8099	31	47681
7	8153	32	4155
8	8209	33	47716
9	63320	34	64219
10	3359	35	4280
11	3399	36	47762
12	3437	37	64340
13	3474	38	4400
14	3512	39	47806
15	3548	40	64458
16	3583	41	4516
17	3619	42	4571
18	3655	43	4626
19	3691	44	4681
20	3727	45	4705
21	4725	46	37488439
22	3763	47	8441
23	3788	48	8459
24	3834	49	8574
25	3870	50	8592

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark: R. & P. 418.224

See also



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.Charles <sup>†</sup> Bazell

2. Lieut. { Capt. Henry Fister's Company of  
Col. Nicholas Haussegger's Reg't of  
Continental Troops, commanded at  
present by Lt. Col. George Stricker.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

from Dec 1, 76 to Mar 1, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay 1 Dec 17, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 27 Dollars

Time of service 3 months

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay 81 Dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

## Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Bazell  
Copyist

73

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Charles Baltzell

Levi, { The Vacant Company of Conti-  
 nental Troops commanded by Col.  
 Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

from May 1 to June 1, 1777.

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay May 1, 17

To what time paid 17

Pay per month 27 Dollars

Time of service 3 months

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Flater's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lora's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Charles Battell

1st Vacant Company in the German  
Batt'n of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay from 1 May, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 27 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £10.2.6

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 8, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
— R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayer

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Charles Baltzell

1st Vacant Company in the German  
Batt'n of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay from 1 June, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 27 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £10. 12. 86

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. - R. & P., 418, 224.



*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Charles Baltzell*

*1st*, { 1st Vacant Company in the German  
Batt'n of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Commencement of time *July*, 17

Commencement of pay *from 1 July*, 17

To what time paid *July*, 17

Pay per month *27 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay £ 10. 5 2. 56*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fiester's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayer*

Copyist.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Charles Baltzel

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug, 1777 .

Commencement of time, 17 .

Commencement of pay, 17 .

To what time paid, 17 .

Pay per month 27 Dollars \$ 10<sup>2</sup> 2<sup>6</sup> 8

Time of service 1 1 month

Whole time of service 3 20 days

Subsistence

Amount of pay \$ 27. 819. 82

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: Lieut from Aug 1 to 31.

2 amounts of pay as Capt from 10<sup>th</sup> May

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keepers', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

Spitzmeyer

Captain

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Charles Baltzell

Capt.

{ Capt. Charles Baltzell, Co. of the  
German Reg't of Foot lately com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept., 1777.

Commencement of time 17.

Commencement of pay 17.

To what time paid 17.

Pay per month 40 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount \$ 15

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzell's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Baltzell

Capt

Appears as shown below on a

**Weekly Return**

of the German Reg<sup>t</sup> Commanded by Lieu<sup>t</sup> Colo<sup>l</sup>  
Ludwick Weltner Esq<sup>r</sup>  
(Revolutionary War.)

Return dated

Oct 25, 1777

Company Capt Baltzell

Officers:

COMMISSIONED:

Captains, ; Lieutenants, 1

Ensign, 1

NON COMMISSION<sup>d</sup>:

Serjeants, 2 ; Fiffer,

Drummer, 1

Rank & File:

Present fit for duty 21 ; Sick present, 1

Sick Absent, 1 ; On Command, 4

On Furlough, ; Waitor, 1

Camp Coulan, 1 ; Total, 29

Since last Return:

Missing, ; Wounded,

Deserted, 1

Joined—Rank & File,

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418, 224.

Number of record

13

J. M. W.

(545i)

Copied.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Charles Baltzell

Capt.

{ Capt. Charles Baltzell's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct., 1777

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 40 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount \$ 15.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keeport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzell's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Charles Baltzell

Capt.

{ Capt. Charles Baltzell's Co. of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Nov.

1777

Commencement of time

17

Commencement of pay

17

To what time paid

17

Pay per month

40 Dollars

Time of service

1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

\$ 15.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: *Ad for his Loss Recd*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keepports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzell's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Charles Baltzell

Capt

{ Capt. Charles Baltzell's Co. of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 40 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount £ 15.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keepports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzell's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 413, 224.

Ammon

B

German Battallion.

Continental  
Troops.

Charles Baltzel

Lieut. { The Vacant Co. of the German  
Regiment commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of not stated, 17

Roll dated

May 22, 1777.

Warrant  
Appointed

July 12, 17

Commissioned

Sept. 25, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Present.

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

Miss

B.

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Charles Battzell

Lieut. { 1st Vacant Company of the German  
Regiment commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June, 17 77.

Roll dated

July 19, 17

~~Warrant~~  
~~Appointed~~

July 12, 17

Commissioned

Sept. 25, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Miss

B.

German Battallion.

Continental  
Troops.

Charles Baltzell

Lieut. { 1st Vacant Company of the German  
Regiment commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July, 1777.

Roll dated

Aug. 7, 17

~~Warrant~~  
~~Appointed~~

July 12, 17

Commissioned

Sept. 25, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Next muster roll on file Sept. 1777

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Pieter's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorab's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.

—B. & P., 418, 224.

Miss



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Charles Baltzell

Capt.

{ Capt. Charles Baltzell's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Roll dated \_\_\_\_\_

Oct 12, 1777

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Wounded

+ sworn to Oct. 15, 1777

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 8th, and Capt. Charles Baltzell's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Charles Baltzell

Capt.

{ Capt. Charles Baltzell's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Roll dated

Nov. 10, 17

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Wounded

& Dism to Nov. 14, 1777

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzell's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Charles Baltzell

Capt.

{ Captain Charles Baltzell's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov., 1777.

Roll dated

Dec 20, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzell's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

Summary

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Charles Baltzell

Capt.

{ Captain Charles Baltzell's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Nov

, 1777.

Roll dated

Dec 20

, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzell's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 8, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Charles Baltzell

Capt. { Captain Charles Baltzel's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Dec., 1777.

Roll dated

Jan'y, 1, 1778.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Charles Baltzell

Capt.

{ Capt. Charles Baltzell's Co. of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan'y, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 40 Dollars

Time of service 1 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount \$ 15.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keepers', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzell's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies; and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.

—R. & P., 418, 224.

Anthony

Captain



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Charles Baltzell

Capt.

{ Capt. Charles Baltzell's Co. of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Feb, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 40 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount \$ 15.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 8th and Captain Charles Baltzell's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Charles Baltzel

Capt.

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar., 1778

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 410 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount \$ 15

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 8th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Charles Baltzel

Capt.

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of April, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 40 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount \$15.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 8th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Charles Baltzel

Capt

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1778

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 40 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount \$ 15

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Charles Baltzel

Capt. { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1778

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month £10.

Time of service 1 Mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence 20

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence £22 5/10

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Charles Baltzel

Capt.

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 40

Time of service 1 M.

Whole time of service

Subsistence 20

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence £ 22-10-

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Anthony*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Charles Baltzell

Capt.

{ Capt. Charles Baltzell's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug., 1778

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 40

Time of service 1 mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence 20

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence \$ 22 5/10

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzell's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Charles Baltzell

Capt. { Capt. Charles Baltzell's Co.' in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1778

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 40

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence 20

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence £ 22.3/0

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzell's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Charles Baltzel<sup>\*</sup>

Appears with the rank of Capt on a  
Roll

of Capt. Charles Baltzel's Comy German Regt  
Comanded by Lt. Col. Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

Sept 9, 1778.

Present in the Field,

On Comand,

In Hospitall,

Date of Inlistment, \_\_\_\_\_, 17

War,

3 Years,

9 Months,

Remarks :

*Name appears as signature to Roll only*

<sup>\*</sup>This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

(555)

J. Jacobson

Copyist.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Charles Baltzell

Capt. { Captain Charles Baltzell's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July

1778.

Roll dated

Feb'y. 13

1778.

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted ..... 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

on furlow

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzell's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Charles Baltzell

Capt. { Captain Charles Baltzell's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lient. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Feb'y, 1778.

Roll dated

March 5, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: On Furlow

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzell's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Charles Baltzel

Capt. { Captain Charles Baltzel's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of March, 1778.

Roll dated Valley Forge

Apr. 3, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks: On Furlough

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*P*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Charles Baltzell*

*Capt.* { Capt. Charles Baltzell's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *April*, 1778.

Roll dated

*May 4*, 17

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keesport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzell's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Charles Baltzel

Capt.

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May 1778.

Roll dated Camp Valley Forge

June 2, 1778.

Appointed 17

Commissioned May 10, 1777.

Enlisted 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: On Furlow

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 8th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Charles Baltzell

Capt.

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June

1778.

Roll dated

Camp Second River

July 10, 1778.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

May 10

1777

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

On Guard

Next muster roll on file Sept. 1778

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



13

German Battalion. Continental Troops.

Charles Baltzell

bapt  
4th Co.

German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July, 1778.

Roll dated

Aug. 12, 1778.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

May 10

1777.

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 221.

Forney

13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Charles Baltzell

Capt  
4th CoGerman Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Aug. 1778  
Camp. White Plains  
Sept 4, 1778.

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

17

17

17

Term of enlistment

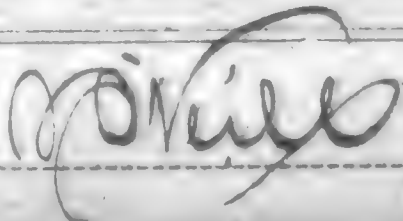
Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — B. & P., 418, 224.



193

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Charles Baltzell

Capt  
Co. B

German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Sept  
Rich Hill, 1778.  
Oct 6, 1778.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418, 221.

Forville

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Charles Baltzell

Capt.

{ Capt. Charles Baltzell's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept

1778

Roll dated

Camp Fishkill

October 6, 1778.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

May 10

1777

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keeport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzell's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Charles Baltzell

Capt.

{ Capt. Charles Baltzell's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct. 1778

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay 17

To what time paid 17

Pay per month 40 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence 20.

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence \$ 22 50.

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzell's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Charles Baltzell

Capt. { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct, 1778.

Roll dated Freshkills

Nov 6, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned May 10, 1777.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks: On Furlough

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Charles Baltzel

6-60 } German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Sept 1778  
Rich Hill  
Nov 6, 1778

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Sick, absent

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*[Signature]*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Charles Baltzel

Capt.

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov. Dec. 78 Jan. & Feb., 1779

Commencement of time \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commencement of pay \_\_\_\_\_, 17

To what time paid \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Pay per month 40 Dollars

Time of service 4 Mos

Whole time of service \_\_\_\_\_

Subsistence 20 dls

Amount \_\_\_\_\_

Amt. of pay and subsistence £ 90

Pay due to sick, absent \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keeport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—B. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Baltzel

Capt

Appears as shown below on a

Return

of Clothing arms and Accoutrements Present in  
the German Reg<sup>t</sup> of Continantle Troops Comm<sup>d</sup>  
by Lieut Col<sup>t</sup> Weltner

(Revolutionary War.)

Return dated

Mar 15, 1779

Company Capt Baltzel

Hatts, 49 ; Stocks, 34

Coats, 47 ; Jacoats, 49

Brieches, 49 ; Shurts, 42

Stockings, 21 ; Shoes, 41

Blankets, 35 ; Knapsacks, 43

Guns, 29 ; Bajonets, 8

Bajonet Belts, 8 ; Catridges Boxes, 16

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a Battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

Number of records:

9

T. M. Sears

(648d)

Copyright.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Baltzel

Capt

Appears as shown below on a

Return

of the German Reg<sup>t</sup> of Foot commanded by Lieut<sup>t</sup>  
Collonel Weltner

(Revolutionary War.)

Return dated

Mar 28, 1779

Company, Capt Baltzel

Officers present fit for Duty:

COMMISSIONED:

Captains, ; First Lieutenants, 1

Ensigns, 1

NON-COMMISSIONED:

Serjeants, 3

Drummers and Fifers, 2

Rank and File:

Present fit for duty, 34; Sick present, 1

Sick Absent, 1; On Command, 4

On Furlough, 6; Total, 47

Alterations since last Return:

Discharged, 1; Promoted,

Sent to the Corps of Invalids, 1

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Number of record

8

T. M. Warner

(548d)

Copyist.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Charles Baltzell

Capt. { Capt. Charles Baltzell's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of March April May June 1779

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month 40 Dollars

Time of service 4 mos

Whole time of service

Subsistence 20

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence £ 90

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keeport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzell's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Ammin

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Baltzel

Appears with the rank of Capt on a  
Return

of the German Regiment of Foot, commanded by  
Lieut' Collonel Welner,

(Revolutionary War,

dated, May 28, 1779,

(under the head of "Absent Officers.")

Place where, Frederick Town

Reason for, Furlough

Time of Absence, 1 week

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

Number of record:

8

(548d)

T. M. Welner

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Baltzel

Appears as shown below on a

Return

of the German Regt of foot Commanded by Lt  
Col<sup>d</sup> Weltner

(Revolutionary War.)

Return dated

July 11, 1779  
Company Baltzel

Commis<sup>d</sup>:

Captains, 1; Capt Lient,

Lieutenants, 1; Ensigns, 1

Non commis<sup>d</sup>:

Serjants, 1; D<sup>m</sup>s & fife, 2

Rank & File:

Rank & file fit for duty, 18

Unfit duty, 12; Waters, 2

Sick present, ; Sick absents, 5

On command, 9; On furlough, 1

Totall, 47

Wanting to Compleat:

Serjt, ; Drums & fifes,

Rank & file, 16

Alteration sends last Return:

Discharged, 1; Diserted,

Sent to the Invalids,

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Number of record

7

J. M. Weaver

(545i)

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Charles Baltzell

Capt.

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July Aug Sept. & Oct., 1779.

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month ..... 40 Dollars

Time of service ..... 4 mo's

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence ..... 518 Dollars

Amount of pay ..... \$254.85

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keesports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.

-R. & P., 418,224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Charles Baltzel

Capt

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov & Dec 1779 Jan'y Feb'y march*  
*April May June & July*, 1780 .

Commencement of time . . . . ., 17 .

Commencement of pay . . . . ., 17 .

To what time paid . . . . ., 17 .

Pay per month *40 Dollars*

Time of service *9 mo's*

Whole time of service . . . . .

Subsistence *200 Dollars*

Amount *of pay* *\$ 810.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence . . . . .

Pay due to sick, absent . . . . .

Casualties . . . . .

Remarks : . . . . .

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keepports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Charles Baltzel

Appears with the rank of Capt on a  
Return

of the Names Rank and Dates of Commissions of  
the Officers in the German Regiment of Foot of  
the States of Pennsylvania and Maryland in the  
Service of the United States of America Com-  
manded By Lieut Col<sup>o</sup> Weltner

(Revolutionary War.)

Return dated West Point

Nov 2, 1780

Date of Commission, May 10, 1777.

Staff Apointed, , 17

State, Maryland

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress on October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Number of record

(548d)

J. M. D. Jones

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Charles Baltzel

Capt

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug, Sept, Oct, Nov & Dec, 1780\*.

Commencement of time ..... 17 .

Commencement of pay ..... 17 .

To what time paid ..... 17 .

Pay per month 40 Dollars

Time of service 5 mo's

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence 50 Dollars

Amount of pay \$ 93.50

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Charles Battzell

Appears with the rank of Captain on a  
Roll

of the names & Rank of the Officers of the Ger-  
man Reg<sup>t</sup> who retired upon halfpay  
(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated Camabough

Dec. 20, 1780

State, Maryland

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 231.

Number of record:

3

(555)

J. M. Weaver

Copyist.



*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.*Charles Baltzel*Appears with the rank of *Capt<sup>n</sup>* on a  
Rollof Subsistence Money due the Officers of the German Regiment belonging to Maryland Command<sup>d</sup> by Lieut Col<sup>o</sup> Lud<sup>k</sup> Weltner, from June 1<sup>st</sup> 1778, to Nov<sup>r</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 1779—

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

*Not dated*, 17Number of days Rations due, *518*N<sup>o</sup> of Rations due each Officer, *2*Total of Rations, *1036*Rate, *1790*Total am<sup>t</sup> in Specie, *115* drs., *10* 90<sup>th</sup>Rec<sup>d</sup> on acc<sup>t</sup> in Specie, *35* drs., *46* 90<sup>th</sup>Rec<sup>d</sup> Am<sup>t</sup> of Cloath<sup>s</sup> of Mease & Coldwell, *12* drs., *60* 90<sup>th</sup>Total am<sup>t</sup> received, *48* drs., *36* 90<sup>th</sup>Ballance due, *66* drs., *64* 90<sup>th</sup>

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Number of record:

*10**L. Morrison*

(555)

Copyist.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Charles Baltzel

Appears with the rank of Capt. on an

Account

of Subsistence Money Drawn by the Maryland  
Officers of the German Regim<sup>t</sup> Com<sup>d</sup> by Lieut  
Col<sup>o</sup> Ludwick Weltner from June 1<sup>st</sup> 1778 to  
November 1<sup>st</sup> 1779.

(Revolutionary War.)

Account dated Nov 1<sup>st</sup> 1779

Subsistence rec<sup>d</sup> Oct<sup>r</sup> 78, } 40 drs.  
for June & July 1778, }

Rate for 1, 5

Specie, 8 drs.

Subs<sup>ce</sup> rec<sup>d</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> 78, for } 40 drs.  
Aug<sup>r</sup> & Sept<sup>r</sup> 78 }

Rate for 1, 6

Specie, 6 drs, 60 90<sup>th</sup>

Subs<sup>ce</sup> rec<sup>d</sup> Feb<sup>r</sup> 79, for } 40 drs.  
Oct<sup>r</sup> & Nov<sup>r</sup> 78, }

Rate for 1, 10

Specie, 4 drs.

Subs<sup>ce</sup> rec<sup>d</sup> May 79, for } 60 drs.  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 78, Jan<sup>r</sup> Feb<sup>r</sup> 79, }

Rate for 1, 24

Specie, 2 drs, 45 90<sup>th</sup>

Subs<sup>ce</sup> rec<sup>d</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 79, for March, } 604.60 drs.  
Apl May June, July, Aug<sup>r</sup> }  
Sept<sup>r</sup> & Oct<sup>r</sup> 79, }

Rate for 1, 41 1/2

Specie, 14 drs, 51 90<sup>th</sup>

DEC. 10

37488441

1897

Total Am<sup>t</sup> in Specie, 35 drs, 66 90<sup>th</sup>

Remarks :

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

Number of record :

1

T. M. Weaver

(8456)

Copied.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Charles Baltzell

Appears with the rank of *Captain* on a  
Pay Roll

of Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company of the German Regiment commanded by Lieut. Colonel Weltner for the month's extraordinary pay for the Officers and men who were present, and in camp on the 29th December last, and those who have since joined to the date of the Pay roll.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated *Not dated*, 17

Time of service *1 month*

Pay per month *40 dollars*

Whole pay *\$ 15*

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keepers', 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—B. & P., 418,224.

*Anthony*

85

*Baltzell, John*  
German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*1 Sergeant*      *Ensign*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	37057739	26
2	7883	27
3	7824	28
4	7969	29
5	8022	30
6	8102	31
7	1879	32
8	1944	33
9	2000	34
10	2039	35
11	2118	36
12	2177	37
13	2235	38
14	2293	39
15	2408	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein *0.*

Book Mark: *R. & P. 418. 224*

✓ See also



73

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.John <sup>+</sup> BalzellLieut. { Capt. Henry Fister's Company of  
Col. Nicholas Haussegger's Reg't of  
Continental Troops, commanded at  
present by Lt. Col. George Stricker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above ~~for the month~~

of from Dec 1, 76 to March 1, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay 1 Dec, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 8 Dollars

Time of service 3 months

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 7 pay 24 Dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Loran's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

Bayer  
Copyist



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Baltzel

Serjt, { The Vacant Company of Conti-  
nental Troops commanded by Col.  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of from *Mo* 1 to *June* 1, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay *Mo* 1, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *8* Dollars

Time of service *3* Months

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay 24* Dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorsch's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayer*  
Copyist

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Baltzell

1 Seryt., { 1st Vacant Company in the German  
Batt'n of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay from 1 May 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 8 Dollars

Time of service 1 Month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay & 3

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties 27 15 0

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lora's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Buyer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the Service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

Buyer

Copyist.

B.

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Baltzell*  
*Sergt.* { 1st Vacant Company of the German  
Regiment commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*June*, 17 *77*

Roll dated

*July 19*, 17

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted ..... 17

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks

*entered as a volunteer  
5th July.*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Flater's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lora's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418, 224.

*Kress*

73

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Baltzell

1st Vacant Company in the German  
Batt'n of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay from 1st June, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 8 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 7 pay £ 3

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fiester's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418, 224.

(345)

Bayer

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Baltzell

Ensign

{ Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept<sup>r</sup>, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 20 Dollars

Time of service Month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 7.10<sup>s</sup>

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 8d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Baltzell



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Baltzell

Ensign

{ Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of August, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay 12 August 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 20 Dollars

Time of service 18 days

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay \$44.10<sup>5</sup>

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 8d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Baltzell

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Baltzell

Ensign

Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of October, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 20 dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 7. 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Baltzell

63

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Baltzel

Ensign, { Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct., 1777.

Roll dated

Not dated, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

Hardman

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Baltzell

Ensign

{ Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of November, 1777.

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month 20 Dollars

Time of service .....

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount of pay £ 7. 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks : Never joined

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—B. & P., 418, 224.

Baltzell

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

John Baltzel

Ensign { Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov., 1777.

Roll dated

Nov. 10, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: In full pay.

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Volant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

John Baltzell

Ensign,

{ Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Decr, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 20 Dollars

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay L 7. 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—B. & P., 418, 224.

Baltzell

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Baltzell

Ensign

{ Capt. Philip Graybell's Company  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec. 1777.

Roll dated

Jan 11, 1778.

Appointed 17

Commissioned 17

Enlisted 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: On furlow

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Hardman

*B* | German Battalion. | Continental  
Troops.

*John Baltzell*

*Ensign*

{ Capt. Philip Graybell's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *January*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *20 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay 20 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Baltzell*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

John Baltzel  
Sergt.;

{ The Vacant Co. of the German  
Regiment commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of not stated 17

Roll dated

May 22, 1777.

Appointed ..... 17

Commissioned ..... 17

Enlisted ..... 17

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Pieter's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Miss



86

Baltzell, Charles

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

2<sup>d</sup> Lieutenant | Captain

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

Baltzell, Charles



87

*Baltzell, Charles*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*2<sup>d</sup> Lieutenant | Captain*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

*Cards filed with*

*Baltzell, Charles*

88 88-a  
*Baltzell, John*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*1<sup>st</sup> Sergeant* | *Ensign*  
REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

*Baltzell, John*

Balzhon, John

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37191963	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: R 7P 436.786

✓  
See also



B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Balshon*  
*Priest, Walfer Co.,*

Col. Baron de Arandt's German Reg't.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment *Jan 1*, 1777.

Time of service

Casualties

Remarks

*Deserted June*  
*9, 1777. Returned*  
*and was killed*  
*at Germantown, Oct.*  
*4, 77.*

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American Army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.) R. & P. 436,786.

Vol. *8* page *351.*

*Keyler*

(575)

Copyin.

88-2  
Barnard Michael

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 37191946

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

PP 436.786

See also



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Banard

Priv<sup>t</sup>, Heyser Co.,

Col. N. Houssegger's German Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Time of service 3 years

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 486,766.

Vol. 8, page 352

Kingler

(575)

Copyist.

88-e  
Banger, Titmore

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

*Cards filed with*

Bantzey, Tittmar

89

Previous Number  
88-C

*Benick Dietterich*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private* | *Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

*Cards filed with*

*Benick Dietterich*

96

*Barnick, Dietrick*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

*Barnick, Dietrick*



91  
Bang, Detrick

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

Bennick, Dietterick



92  
Banks, Joseph

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37056305	26
2	6429	27
3	6378	28
4	6529	29
5	191720	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Doubt Name:

R & G 418.224  
H 10 436.286

✓ See also

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Joseph Banks*

*Pr.* { Capt. George Hubley's Company of  
Col. Nicholas Haussegger's Reg't of  
Continental Troops, commanded at  
present by Lt. Col. George Stricker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec. 1-1776 to March, 1777.*

Commissioned or enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Time in the service *3 months*

Pay per month *6 2/3 dollars*

Whole pay *2 dollars*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Elliott*

13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Joseph Banks

Det

{ Capt. George Hubley's Company  
of the German Reg't of Foot com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *not stated*, 17

Roll dated

*May 22*, 17*77*

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned *Nov 3*, 17

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

*Discontinued as March*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. &amp; P., 418, 224.

*Not*

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Joseph Banks*

{ Capt. George Hubley's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May to June*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 dls.*

Time of service *25 days*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *whole pay 5 1/2 dls.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Elmer*



13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Joseph Banks

of { Capt. George Hubley's Company  
of the German Reg't of Foot com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June

1777

Roll dated

not stated

17

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Deserted 25 March

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George Hubley's, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and The Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Done



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Joseph Banks  
Privt, G. Houbley Co.,

Col. N. Houssegger's German Regiment.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears in a book \*

**Copied from Rolls**

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment *Nov 5*, 1776.

Time of service *war*

Casualties

Remarks

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1788, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 486, 786.

Vol. *8*, page *350*.

*Kingler*

(575)

Copyra.

43  
*Bentalow, Paul*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*2<sup>nd</sup> Lieutenant* | *2<sup>nd</sup> Lieutenant*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

*Cards filed with*

*Bentalow, Paul*

94

*Bantes, Peter*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Drummer* | *Drummer*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

*Bantes, Peter*

92  
Bantis, Peter

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Drummer

Drummer

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37061104	26
2	1169	27
3	1298	28
4	1359	29
5	1425	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark: R. & O. 418.224

See also



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Petter Berites

Drum, { Capt. Woelpper's Company in the  
German Battalion commanded by  
Lieut. Col. George Stricker.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month  
of Dec 1776 to Mch 1, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month £ 2 - 15

Time of service 3

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay £ 8 - 5

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: Sick in Philad<sup>a</sup>

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

W. F. Hughes



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Bantes

Drum, { Capt. Woelpper's Company in the  
German Battalion commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar. Apr & May, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month £ 2 - 15 -

Time of service 3 Mos

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay £ 8 - 5 -

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: Sick in Philadelphia

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

H. W. Hughes

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Petter Bendis*

*Drum!*, { Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. in  
the German Battalion of Continental  
Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay *May 1*, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *7 1/3 Dollars*.

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties *Sick in Philadelphia*

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

*St. F. Hughes*

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Peter Bant's*

*Drum* { Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1777.

Roll dated

*July 19*, 17

Appointed *Dec 13*, 17

Commissioned , 17

Enlisted , 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks *Left service in Philadel Jan*  
*10 1777*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*M. Spencer*

*Pg*

German Battallion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Peter Bruch*

*Drum.*, { Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. in  
the German Battallion of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt,\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay *June 1*, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *7 1/3 Dols*

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay £ 2-15*

Amt. of pay and subsistence *£ 2-15*

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battallion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

*W. T. Hughes*



96

*Bantsey, Titmore*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private - Private*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

*Bantzey, Tittmar*



97

*Bantzey, Tittmore*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

*Cards filed with*

*Bantzey, Tittmar*

98  
Bantz, George

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37055445	26
2	5511	27
3	5566	28
4	5642	29
5	5644	30
6	5757	31
7	5812	32
8	5873	33
9	5930	34
10	5991	35
11	6057	36
12	37488230	37
13	191750	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

R & P 418224  
R & P 436.786

✓ See also

*B* \* | German Battalion. | Continental  
Troops.

*George Bantz*

*Pt*, { 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*June*, 1778.  
*Second River*  
*July 10*, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

*18 June*, 17

Term of enlistment

*9 months*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

YB

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

George Bantz

Pr { 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

July 1778.  
Camp White Plains  
Aug 12, 1778.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

9 Mo.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

Bayle



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

George Banitz

Priv

{ 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dol

Time of service 12 8

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay 1

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties In listed 18 June

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

George Bantz

Priv

{ 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Aug

, 1778

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

6 2/3 dol

Time of service

1 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay

\$ 2 - 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Alb. Knapp

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

George Bantz

Or

{ 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July

, 1778

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dol

Time of service

1 m

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay

£ 2-10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

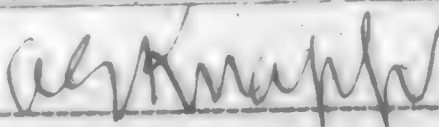
Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battallion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



(245)

Copied.

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

George Bantz

For

Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Sept 1778.  
Camp Fish Kill  
Oct 6, 1778.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment 9 months

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Hoyer's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayko

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

George Bantz

Pr

4th Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Aug, 1778.

White Plains

Apr 4, 1778.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

9 Mo.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt.  
William Heyner's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and  
The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions  
of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a  
battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colo-  
nies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four  
companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Res-  
olution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-  
commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops  
of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular  
State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should  
direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayle

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

George Bantz

Pvt

{ Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 62/3 dolTime of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay \$ 2-10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Hayser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Weltner



B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

George Banitz

Por

Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Oct

, 1778

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

6 2/3 dol

Time of service

1 m

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

of pay £ 2 - 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

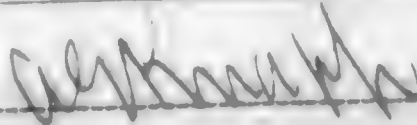
Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

George Bantz

Port

Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov Dec 1778 Jan &amp; Feb, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay Nov 1, 1778

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

62 1/2 Dal

Time of service

4 months

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay £ 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt.  
William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and  
The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions  
of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a  
battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colo-  
nies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four  
companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Res-  
olution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-  
commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops  
of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular  
State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should  
direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

A. K. M. A. P. H.

13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

George Bantz

Pt.

{ Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Oct, 1778.

Camp Fishkill

Nov 6, 1778.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment 3 years

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayles

78

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

George Bantz

Appears with the rank of *Pr* on a

Roll

of the fourth Vacant Comp<sup>y</sup>\* in the German Regt.  
of Continental Forces Commanded by Lieut.  
Collonel Lewis Weltner—

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

*not dated*, 17

Present in the Field, *1*

Comm<sup>d</sup>,

Hospital,

Time of Inlistment,

*June 18*, 1778.

War,

3 Years,

9 Months, *1*

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*J. Jacobson*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

George Bantz

Privt, 4 V. Co.,

Col. N. Houssegger's German Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment June 18, 1778.

Time of service 9 mo

Casualties

Remarks

Discharged  
March 22, 79.

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 436,786.

Vol. 8, page 352

Kingler

(575)

Copyist.



99

*Bantz Tittmar*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

*Bantzey Tittmar*

*R*

100

*Bantze, Titmore*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

*Bantze, Titmar*

104

Bantze, Tiltmar

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37047915	26	37048774
2	7997	27	8804
3	7953	28	8831
4	8057	29	8856
5	8103	30	8882
6	8163	31	8907
7	8208	32	8933
8	8246	33	8958
9	8282	34	8986
10	8322	35	9015
11	8356	36	9043
12	8391	37	9077
13	8425	38	9107
14	8457	39	9131
15	8487	40	9163
16	8521	41	9173
17	8551	42	9919
18	8581	43	9244
19	8611	44	135125
20	8640	45	9140
21	9277	46	1974
22	8007	47	
23	8694	48	
24	8722	49	
25	8754	50	

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark: R. & P. H. 18. 224  
R. & P. 436. 786

See also

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Titmore Banger*  
Private, *I Bunner* Co.,

Col. N. Houssegger's German Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment *July 8*, 1776.

Time of service *War*

Casualties

Remarks

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—B. & P. 436.786.

Vol. *8* page *350*

[575]

*Hugh*

Copyist.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Sittmar Baritz*

*Priv<sup>t</sup>, V<sup>o</sup> Co. Late Fisher Co.,*

Col. Baron de Arandt's German Reg't.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment *Nov 6 9*, 1776.

Time of service

Casualties

Remarks

This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American Army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.) R. & P. 486,786.

Vol. *8* ..... page *351* .....

*Kugler*

(575)

Copyin.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Tilmar Bantz

Datmer Bouser<sup>+</sup>

Private, German Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Compiled from Rolls

of the organization named above, under the head  
of "State of Pennsylvania against United  
States for Depreciation on Pay of the Army."

Sum charged \$88 - 11 - 27

Sum admitted

Remarks: Nov 9. 1776

\*This book appears to have been compiled (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1788, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 486,786.

Vol. 7, page 8

Hearst

(575)

Copyist.

*B.*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Titmar Banger*

*Got*, { Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Batt'n commanded by  
Col. George Stricker.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

*from Dec. 1, 1776 to Mch. 1, 1777.*

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month *£ 2 - 10 s*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay £ 7 - 10 s*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418, 224.

*Durston*

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Tittamar Bonitz

Pos. { Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company of  
Continental Troops commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

from *March 1* to *June 1*, 1777.

Commencement of time *March 1*, 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month *6 7/8 Dollars*

Time of service *3 months*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole pay 20 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*Durston*

*B.*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Titmar Banze*

*Pos*

{ Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Batt'n of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay *May 1*, 17

To what time paid *May 31*, 17

Pay per month *6 3/4 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay £ 2-10.5*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Durston*

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Titmar Barize*

*Lot*

{ Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Batt'n of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay *June 1*, 17

To what time paid *June 30*, 17

Pay per month *67 1/2 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay £2-10-5*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418.224.

*Darnton*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Tittarman Bantz

Priv

{ Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay from July 1, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 2-10-5

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Durston

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Tutmar Banzy

Priv

{ Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Batt'n of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Aug

, 1777.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

from Aug 1,

17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service

1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

of pay £ 2 - 10 - 5.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. -R. & P., 418, 224.

Dunton

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Tatman Bantz*

*Put*

{ Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 1/2 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay £ 2-10.5.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418, 224.

*Dunton*

*P.*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Tuttmar Bantz*

*Put*

{ Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 7/8 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

*Whole* Amount of pay due *22 - 10.5.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Dunton*

B

German Battallion.

Continental  
Troops.

Tillarman Bantz

Pos

{ Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company of  
the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Nov.

, 1777.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service

month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Whole pay £ 2-10.5.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Durston



*B*

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Tutmar Bantze*

*Put*

{ Capt. Jacob Bunder's Company of  
the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole pay £2-10.5.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: *Cd 1st Pet. Gabriel*

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—B. & P., 418, 224.

*Dunton*

B | German Battallon. | Continental  
Troops.

Tittamar Bantz

Pvt., { Captain Jacob Bunker's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Not stated, 17

Roll dated Quibble Town

May 22, 1777.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted Novr 9, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Pittaman Bantz

Cpt, { Captain Jacob Bunner's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1777.

Roll dated

July 19, 1777.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted Nov 9, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

William Bontz

Captain Jacob Bunner's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Roll dated Aug 7, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted Nov 9, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Next muster roll on file Sept. 1777

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418, 224.

Booth

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Tittamoc Bontzy

Capt. { Captain Jacob Bunner's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1777

Roll dated Oct 12, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Tittmar Bantsey

Prk, { Captain Jacob Bunner's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov, 1777.

Roll dated

Dec 20, 17.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Fittmar Bantze*

*Col.* { Captain Jacob Bunker's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Welner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec*, 17*77*.

Roll dated

*Jan 1*, 17*78*.

Appointed ..... 17 .

Commissioned ..... 17 .

Enlisted ..... 17 .

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment .....

Alterations since last muster .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 23, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Booth*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Tuttmar Bantzey*

*Priv*

{ Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company of  
the German Reg't of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole pay £ 2-10s.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418, 224.

*Dunton*

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Tittmar Bantzey*

*Pos*

{ Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole pay £ 2-10.5*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418, 224.

*Dumont*

*B.*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Titmore Bantsey*

*Pat.*

{ Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole pay £2-10s.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Durston*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Titmore Bantsey*

*Priv.*, { Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *April*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole pay £ 2-10.5.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*Dunton*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Tutmore Bantsey

Priv

{ Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

May

, 1778.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

6 7/8 Dollars

Time of service

1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Whole pay £ 2-10.5.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Dunton

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Tutmore Bantsey*

*Cor.*

{ Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole Pay £2-10.5*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties *Sick Hospital*

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*Durston*

*D.*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Tutmore Bantsey*

*Privt.*, { Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 3/4 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole pay £ 2-10.5.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Durston*

*B.*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Titmore Bantsey*

*Priv.*

{ Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Aug*

, 1778.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

*6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service

*1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*Whole pay £ 2-10.5.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Dunton*



*B*

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Titmore Bantzey*

*Priv*

{ Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the months

of

*Sept*

1778.

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month *6 1/2 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole Pay £ 2-10 s.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*Durston*

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Tuttmor Bantzey*

*Dr*

{ Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dols.*

Time of service *month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole Pay £ 2-10.5*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Durston*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Tittmar Bantzen

Capt. { Captain Jacob Bunner's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan, 1778.

Roll dated Feb 13, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

Booth

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Pittmar Bantzen*

*Pvt.* { Captain Jacob Burner's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 17*78*.

Roll dated

*Mch 5*, 17 .

Appointed . . . . ., 17 .

Commissioned . . . . ., 17 .

Enlisted . . . . ., 17 .

Term of enlistment . . . . .

Time since last muster or enlistment . . . . .

Alterations since last muster . . . . .

Casualties . . . . .

Remarks: *On com'd*

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Booth*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Titmon Bantsey

Capt. { Captain Jacob Bunper's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Mich*, 17*78*.

Roll dated *Valley Forge*  
*Apr 3*, 17.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth



B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Titmon Bantsey*

*Priv.*, { Captain Jacob Bunner's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company's Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Apr*, 1778.

Roll dated

*May 4*, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment *W*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: *on command*

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Booth*

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Titmore Bantsey*

*Priv.*

{ Captain Jacob Bunner's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1778.

Roll dated

*Head Quarters  
Valley Forge June 2, 1778.*

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment *11*.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks: *Sick*

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Booth*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Titmore Bantsey

Priv.

{ Captain Jacob Bunner's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1778.

Roll dated Head Quarters

Second River July 14 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks Sick in hospital

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Titmon Bantsey*

*Capt.* { Captain Jacob Bunner's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1778.

Roll dated *Head Quarters*  
*White Plains Aug 12* 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *W* \_\_\_\_\_.

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_.

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_.

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Booth*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Titmore Bantsey*

*Capt.* { Captain Jacob Bunner's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

*Aug* 1778.  
Roll dated *Head Quarters White*  
*Plains Sept 4*, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Booth*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Titmore Bantay

Pvt, { Captain Jacob Bunner's Co in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 17 78.

Roll dated Fish Kill  
Oct 6, 17 78.

Appointed, 17 .

Commissioned, 17 .

Enlisted, 17 .

Term of enlistment W

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Broth

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Littner Bantsey

Pvt.

{ Captain Jacob Bantsey's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct

, 17 78

Roll dated

, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

W

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

On command

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Tittmor Bantz*

*Pr*, { Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov Dec 78 & Jan, Feb*, 17 *19*.

Commencement of time ..... , 17 .

Commencement of pay ..... , 17 .

To what time paid ..... , 17 .

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *4 Mo.*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *Whole pay \$ 10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks: .....

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*Baylis*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Tettaman Bantz

For

{ Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the months

of March, April, May

June, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 4 months

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount Whole pay £10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. -B. & P., 418,224.

Dunton

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Tutmar Bantz*

*Por*

{ Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Regiment commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July Aug Sept Oct*, 1779.

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dols.*

Time of service *4 m.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence *24 1/3 Dols.*

Amount *Whole Pay £ 19-25-6.4*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 8, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Wentou*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Tittmore Bantze*

*Pos*

{ Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the months

*Nov & Dec 1779, Jan, Feb, Mar,  
Apr, May, June & July, 1780*

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dols.*

Time of service *9 m.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence *10 Dols.*

Amount *Whole pay £56-5.5.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*Durston*

B

German Battallion.

Continental  
Troops.

Tittmore Bantze

Pot

{ Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the months

of Aug Sept Oct Nov  
+ Dec

, 1780.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6  $\frac{2}{3}$  Dols.

Time of service 5 mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount Whole pay £ 12-10s.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Duranton

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Tittmar Bantzey*  
*Private*

Appears with the rank of *Private* on a

**Pay Roll**

of Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company of the German  
Regiment commanded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner for the month extraordinary agreeable  
to General Orders.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated *not dated*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6 1/2 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole pay £ 2-10.5*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418, 224.

*Durston*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Tittman Bontz*

*Pr*

{ Captain Jacob Banner's Co in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov* *Stated*, 17

Roll dated

*Nov* *10*, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

*During 4<sup>th</sup> year*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayle*

Copyist.



107

*Bantz, Tittmar*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private - Private*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

*Bantz, Tittmar*



103

*Danzey, Tittman*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private / Private*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

*Danzey, Tittman*

104

*Banzey, Tittmar*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

*Banzey, Tittmar*

115

*Banzey Tittmar*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

*Banzey Tittmar*

156

Banzey, Titmar

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private - Private

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

Bantzey Titmar



127  
*Barringer, David*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private* | *Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

Cards filed with

*Barringer, David*



163  
Barmer, William

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37058348	26
2	8419	27
3	8498	28
4		29
5	1	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: R. & P. 418:224

✓ See also

73

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.William <sup>+</sup>Barnes

Priv

[ Captain John Lorah's Company in  
the German Battalion of Continental  
Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt\*.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept

, 1777.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

Jan 1, Sept 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

6  $\frac{2}{3}$  Dollars

Time of service

1 Month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

of pay £ 2 . 2 0

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayer

Copyist.

73

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.William Barmer<sup>+</sup>

{ Captain John Lorah's Co. in the  
 German Regiment commanded by  
 Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars.

Time of service 1 month.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 7 pay \$2, \$10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties + James Johnson

who is in his place

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Flister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 8, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 221.

Bayer

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

William Barmer

Pvt. { Captain John Lorah's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept. 1777

Roll dated

Oct. 12, 17

Appointed 17

Commissioned 17

Enlisted 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks Missing the 4<sup>th</sup> Oct<sup>r</sup>.

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Miss



*Barnes, William*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*P. 174*

*P. 174*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

*Barnes, William*



110  
Barordert, John

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37060559	2	
2		27	
3		28	
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark: R. & P. 418, 224

✓ See also

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*John Barordert*  
*Capt.* { Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lient. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct.*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *off pay due £ 2 - 10 s.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Kieser*

*Barringer, David*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37057765	26
2	7940	27
3	8065	28
4	8196	29
5	8261	30
6	8310	31
7	8361	32
8	8413	33
9	8511	34
10	8461	35
11	8624	36
12	8557	37
13	8738	38
14	8779	39
15	8855	40
16	8824	41
17	8875	42
18	8946	43
19	8980	44
20	9039	45
21	9082	46
22	9144	47
23	9203	48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein *0*.

Book Mark: *R. & P. 418. 224*

✓ See also

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

David Beringer

Pvt.

Captain John Loran's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Dec. 1777

Roll dated

Dec. 16, 17

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Sick absent

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Loran's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Miss



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

David Barringer

Pol. { Captain John Loran's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept. 1777

Roll dated

Oct. 12, 17

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks Sick absent.

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Loran's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 23, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Ness



B.

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

David Berringer

Pvt.

{ 1st Vacant Company of the German  
Regiment commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

July , 17 77  
Aug 7 , 17

Appointed , 17

Commissioned , 17

Enlisted , 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Next muster roll on file S. pt. 1777

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Pister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorsch's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 26, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

Miss

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

David Berninger

Pvt.

{ 1st Vacant Company of the German  
Regiment commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June, 1777.

Roll dated

July 19, 17

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Joined.

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 416, 224.

Niess

B.

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

David Beringer

Pvt.

The Vacant Co. of the German  
Regiment commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

not stated 17

Roll dated

May 22, 17 77

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

deserted Dec. 74.

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lora's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

Kiss

P.

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

David Paringer

Privt. { 2d Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

March 1778  
Vally Forge  
3d. 1778.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Sick asind.

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418, 224.

Miss

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

David Barringer

Pvt.

{ Captain John Loran's Company  
of the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

March, 1778.

Roll dated

March 5, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks

sick abt.

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Flater's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Loran's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.



B.

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*David Beringer*

*Pvt.*

{ 2d Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*April 1778*  
*Valley Forge*  
*May 4, 1778*

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

*3y.*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Sick absent.*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Flater's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418, 224.

*Miss*

B.

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

David Beringer

Priv.

{ 2d Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lt. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

May, 1778.  
Valley Forge  
June 2, 1778.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Sick absent.

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Pieter's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Kiss

B.

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

David Beringer

Priv.

{ 2d Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lt. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

June 1778.  
Second River  
July 10, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

3y.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks

Sick absent.

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Miss

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

David Barringer

Pt.

{ Capt. Henry Fister's Company of  
Col. Nicholas Haussegger's Reg't of  
Continental Troops, commanded at  
present by Lt. Col. George Stricker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

from Dec 1, 176 to Nov 1, 1777.

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay 1 Dec ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 24 days

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount of pay 5 1/3 Dollars

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties Deserted 24 Dec

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

Bayer

Copyist

13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

David Barringer

Pr { 1st Vacant Company in the German  
Batt'n of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay from July, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 1/2 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 2 . s 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lornah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

(545)

Bayer  
Copyist.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

David Berringer

Pr

Captain John Lorah's Company in  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt\*.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

c Aug, 1777.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

2/3 Dollars

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

1/2 pay £ 2 . 8 . 0

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 221.

12/2/77

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

David Baringer

R

{ Captain John Lorah's Company in  
the German Battalion of Continental  
Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt\*.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept, 1777.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

from 1 Sept, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

6  $\frac{2}{3}$  Dollars

Time of service

1 Month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

of pay \$ 2. 21 0

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayer

13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

David Burringer

Pr { Captain John Lorah's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 Month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 2. 8 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties sick

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fiater's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

43

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

David Beringer

Cor, { Captain John Lorah's Company of  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Troops commanded by Lient.  
Colonel Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*Time of service *1 mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *7 pay £ 2.8.10*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

(545)

*Bayer*  
Copyist.

13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

David Barringer

Pt

{ Capt. John Lorah's Company of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July, 1778.

Commencement of time

17

Commencement of pay

17

To what time paid

17

Pay per month

6  $\frac{2}{3}$  Dollars

Time of service

1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Pay \$2. 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayer

Copy



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

David Barringer

Pt.

{ Captain John Lorah's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Feb, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 Month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 2. 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayer  
Copyist.

43

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

David Berringer

Pr { 2d Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

March, 1778.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service

1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

of pay £ 2. 8 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayer

Copyist.

13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.David <sup>+</sup> Bearinger

Pvt.

{ 2d Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

April, 1778.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

6 3/2 Dollars

Time of service

1 Month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

of pay £ 2. s 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorch's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayer

73

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

David Beringer

Priv

{ 2d Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Colonel Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 2. \$ 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. - R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayer

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

David Beringer

Pr

{ 2d Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Colonel Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 1/2 Dollars

Time of service 1 Month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 2. 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties Sick absent

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. -R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayer



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

David Barringer

Priv., { Captain John Lorah's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *not stated*, 17

Roll dated

*Nov 10*, 17<sup>x</sup>

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Next muster roll on file Dec. 1777

Remarks: *sick & absent.*

*\*Sworn to Nov 14, 1777.*

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

*Kiss*

112  
Bart, John

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Privat - Privat

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

Bart, John

113  
Bartholomew, Peter

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37064052	26
2	4138	27
3	4197	28
4	4260	29
5	4304	30
6	4364	31
7	4436	32
8	4494	33
9	37488421	34
10	191934	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein C.

Book Mark:

R. & P. 418224  
A. & P. 436386

✓ See also

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

+  
Peter Bartholamew

Priv

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lient. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct. 1778

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month 6<sup>7</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay & 2.50

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Bartholomew

Priv

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Oct.

, 1778.

Roll dated

Fishkills

Nov 6

, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment During the War

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Outguard

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Batholomew

Priv. { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept. , 17 78

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month 6 33

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 2 s 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*PB*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Peter Bartholomay*

Appears with the rank of *Pr K* on a

**Roll**

of Capt. Charles Baltzel's Comy German Regt  
Comanded by Lt. Col. Weltner.

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated

*Sept 9, 1778.*

Present in the Field,

On Comand,

In Hospitall,

Date of Inlistment,

*May 20, 1778.*

War,

3 Years,

9 Months,

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—B. & P., 418,224.

(555)

*J. Jacobson*

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Bartholomew

Priv., { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lient. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept., 1778.

Roll dated Camp Fishkills  
October 6, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment During the War.

Time since last muster or enlistment.

Alterations since last muster.

Casualties.

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—B. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter + Bartholomew

Priv.

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug. , 1778

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month 6 73

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay \$ 2 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Batholomy

Priv

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July

, 1778

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

6 73

Time of service

1 M

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

off pay £ 2. 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter + Bartholomew

Priv

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1778

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6.73

Time of service 1 mo 10 days

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay 13.86.28

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties Entered May 20.

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Bartholomew

Priv. { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1778.

Roll dated Camp Second River

July 10, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted May 20, 1778.

Term of enlistment During the War.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Next muster roll on 11th Sept. 1778

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Peter Bartholomew*

*Priest, Baltzell*

Co.,

Col. N. Houssegger's German Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment *Apr. 20*, 1778.

Time of service *War*

Casualties

Remarks

*Deserted War-79.*

This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—K. & P. 436,788.

Vol. *8*, page *352*

*Stingler*

(575)

Copyin.

114  
Barton, Thomas

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37063050	25
2	3204	27
3	197969	28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein

0.

Book Mark:

R & P. H. 18224  
A 72 436786

✓ See also

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Thomas Barton

Priv

{ 6th Company of the German Reg't  
of Foot commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Roll dated

May 22, 1777.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_.

Enlisted Nov 4, 1776.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Deserted the same day

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Thos. Barton

Priv

{ 6th Company of the German Reg't  
of Foot commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June, 1777.

Roll dated

July 18, 1777.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

Nov 4

, 1776.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Deserted the same  
Day

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George F. Keepert's, 8th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Thomas Barton

Pvt., Col. Arandt's Co.,

Col. Baron de Arandt's German Reg't.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment Nov 6 11, 1776.

Time of service

Casualties

Remarks Deserted  
same day.

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American Army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.) R. & P. 486,786.

Vol. 8 page 351

Kugler

(575)

Copy.

112  
Barts, Samuel

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37064075	26
2	4152	27
3	4215	28
4	4276	29
5	4318	30
6	4378	31
7	4442	32
8	4500	33
9	37488437	34
10	191936	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark: R & P 418 224  
A & P 436 786

✓ See also

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Sam'l Barts*

*Priv.*

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*June*, 1778.

Roll dated

*Camp Second River*

*July 10*, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Next muster roll on file Sept. 1778

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Samuel Bart

Priv., { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June

, 1778

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

6 33

Time of service

10 days

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

of pay

\$16.28

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

died June 20 78

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Amthorne



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Samuel Barts

Priv.

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July

, 17 78

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub>

Time of service

1 M

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

of pay £2.10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 8th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

10

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Samuel Barts

Priv.

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug, 1778

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 25

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay \$ 2 80.

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keeport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

73

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Samuel Pates

Appears with the rank of Prk on a

Roll

of Capt. Charles Baltzel's Comy German Regt  
Comanded by Lt. Col. Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

Sept 9, 1778.

Present in the Field,

On Comand,

In Hospitall,

Date of Inlistment,

Apr 25, 1778.

War,

3 Years,

9 Months,

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 8th and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

(555)

J. Jacobson

Copyist.

*O*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Samuel Barts*

*Pin*

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Sept*, 1778.

Roll dated *Camp Fishkills*

*October 6*, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Term of enlistment *during the War*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 8th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Samuel Barts

Prin., { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept., 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 73

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay & 2.50

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Saml Barts*

*Priv*

{ Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct.*, 1778.

Roll dated *Fishkills*

*Nov. 6*, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Term of enlistment *During the War*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *On Guard*

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Samuel Barto*

*Priv*, { Capt. Charles Baltzel's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Dec.*, 1778

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *6<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> Dollars*

Time of service *1 mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay & 2.50*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Samuel Barts*

*Priest, Baltzell*

Co.,

Col. N. Houssegger's German Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment *1<sup>st</sup> June*, 1778.

Time of service

*War*

Casualties

*✓*

Remarks

*Deserted Feb*

*28-79*

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 486,786.

Vol. *8*, page *352*

*Kingler*

(575)

Copy.

116  
Bast, Peter

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37062918	26
2	3034	27
3	3188	28
4	191971	29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

R. & P. H. S. 224  
A. 10 236 786

✓ See also

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Bast.

Priv

{ Capt. George P. Keeports' Co. of  
Col. Nicholas Haussegger's Reg't of  
Continental Troops commanded at  
present by Lieut. Colonel George  
Stricker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *from Dec 1, 76 to March 1, 1777*.

Commencement of time ..... 17 .

Commencement of pay ..... 17 .

To what time paid ..... 17 .

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *3 M*

Whole time of service .....

Subsistence .....

Amount *20 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence .....

Pay due to sick, absent .....

Casualties .....

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain George P. Keeports', 6th and Captain Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Bist

Priv.

{ 8th Company of the German Reg't  
of Foot commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Roll dated

May 22, 1777.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted Aug 6, 1776.

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Discharged March 1, 1777

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keepert's, 8th; and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Bask

Priv

{ 6th Company of the German Reg't  
of Foot commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June, 1777.

Roll dated

July 18, 1777.

Appointed

, 17 .

Commissioned

, 17 .

Enlisted

Aug 6, 1776.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Discharged March 1, 1777

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. George P. Keeport's, 6th, and Capt. Charles Baltzel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Ammon

*PB*

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Peter Bast*

*Privt, Colo Arandt* Co.,

Col. Baron de Arandt's German Reg't.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment *Aug<sup>t</sup> 6*, 1776.

Time of service

Casualties

Remarks

*Discharged,  
March 1, 1777.*

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American Army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.) R. & P. 436,786.

Vol. *8* page *351*

(575)

*Kugler*

Copyin.

117  
Bates, Peter

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Drummer

Drummer

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37061232	26
2	171777	27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

A. & P. #159224  
R. & D. #36780

See also

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Peter Bales

*Drummer*, { Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't of Foot com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Not stated* , 1777.

Roll dated *Quibblen*

*May 22* , 1777.

Appointed *Dec. 15* , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks *Left sick in Philada Jan*

*20: not returned*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*W. H. Lawrence*



*B.*

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Peter Bates*

*Drum, Wolfer Co.,*

Col. Baron de Arandt's German Reg't.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment *Dec. 15*, 1776.

Time of service

Casualties

Remarks

*Deserted*

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American Army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.) H. & P. 486,786.

Vol. *8*, page *351*

*Skinner*

(575)

Copyin.

1778  
Bates, Philip

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37052827	26
2	2887	27
3	2945	28
4	3019	29
5	3070	30
6	3134	31
7	3200	32
8	3257	33
9	3379	34
10	3312	35
11	3469	36
12	3547	37
13	37488169	38
14	191949	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

R. & P. 418.224  
436.786

✓ See also

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Philip Bates

Prt., { 3d Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lt. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1778.

Roll dated Second River

July 10, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks: Deceased for 9 months

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Hardman

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Philip Bates

1st, { 3d Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 1/2 Dollars

Time of service 13 days

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 1. 1. 8

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Baillart



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Philip <sup>\*</sup>Batis

Prk.

{ 3d Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1778.

Roll dated Camp White Plains

Aug 12, 17

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Term of enlistment 9 months

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Philip Batis

It, { 3d Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month  $6\frac{2}{3}$  Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay \$ 24 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—B. & P., 418, 224.

Ballard

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Philip Batis*

*3d* { 3d Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug.*, 1778.

Roll dated *Camp White Plains*

*Sept*, 1778.

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17 \_\_\_\_.

Term of enlistment *7 mo.*

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Hudson*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Philip Batis

Pos

{ 3d Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment of Continental Forces  
commanded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of August, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month  $6\frac{2}{3}$  dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 24 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Ballard

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Philip Zatis

Plt.

{ Capt. Christian Myers' Company  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept., 1778.

Roll dated Camp Mifflin

Oct 10, 1778.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned, 17.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment 9 mo.

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Hardman

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Philip Batis

Of

{ Capt. Christian Myers' Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars.

Time of service 1 m.

Whole time of service.

Subsistence

Amount of pay & subsistence 10°

Amt. of pay and subsistence.

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—B. & P., 418, 224.

Ballard



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Philip Bates

Plt, { Capt. Christian Myers' Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct 7, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 6 1/2 Dollars

Time of service M

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay L 24 1/8

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Ballard

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Philip Batis

Pvt.

{ Capt. Christian Myers' Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Oct.

, 1778.

Roll dated

Fresh Kill

Nov. 6

, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

9 mo

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—B. & P., 418, 224.

Hardman

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Philip <sup>\*</sup> Battis

Plt

{ Capt. Christian Myers' Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

### Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov Dec 78 & Jan & Feb 1779.

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month <sup>62</sup> 62 1/2 Dalls

Time of service 4 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay 210

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 8, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Battis

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Philip Bates

Put

{ Capt. Christian Myers' Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar Apr May & June, 1779.

Commencement of time ..... 17

Commencement of pay ..... 17

To what time paid ..... 17

Pay per month 6 <sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub> dollars

Time of service 21 days

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 1 - 15

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Ballou

79

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Philip Bates

Appears with the rank of *Pr* on a  
Roll

of the Third Vacant Compy\* in the German Regt.  
of Continital Forces in the Service of the  
United States Commanded by Lieut. Co<sup>l</sup> Lewis  
Weltner

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

*not dated*, 17

Present in the feild, *1*

Com<sup>d</sup>,

Hospital,

Date of Inlistment,

*June 18*, 1778.

War,

3 Years,

9 months, *1*

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Philip Graybell's, 3d Vacant and Capt. Christian Myers' Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

(565)

*J. Jacobson*

Copyist.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Philip Bates

Privt, 32

Co.,

Col. N. Houssegger's German Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment *1<sup>st</sup> June*, 1778.

Time of service *draft for nine months*

Casualties

Remarks *Discharged*  
*March 22, 79.*

This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 486,786.

Vol. *8*, page *322*

*Kingles*

(575)

Copyist.

119

*Bartholomew, Peter*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private - Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Bartholomew, Peter*

120

*Bartholomay, Peter*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private / Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Bartholomew, Peter*

121  
*Bartholomew, Peter*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

**Cards filed with**

*Bartholomew, Peter*



122

*Bartholomy Peter*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private* | *Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Bartholomew Peter*



173

*Bates, Philip*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private* | *Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Bates, Philip*

124

*Butler, George*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private - Private -*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

*Cards filed with*

*Butler, George*

125

*Battamon, Jacob*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private* | *Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Bohmer Jacob*

126

Battimore, Jacob

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private — Private —

REFERENCE ENVELOPE

Cards filed with

Bottomer, Jacob



127  
Battinger, Benjamin  
German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3704	7893	26
2		7981	27
3		8059	28
4		7957	29
5		8087	30
6		8165	31
7		8192	32
8	141484		33
9			34
10			35
11			36
12			37
13			38
14			39
15			40
16			41
17			42
18			43
19			44
20			45
21			46
22			47
23			48
24			49
25			50

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

P. & P. 415. 224  
A. & P. 436. 286

✓ See also



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Benjamin Battinger

Priv

{ Captain Jacob Bunner's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arndt.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July

, 1777.

Roll dated

Aug 7

, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks

Missing at Bonan  
Town

Next muster roll on file Sept. 1777.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth

*D*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Benjamin<sup>+</sup> Bottger*

*For* { Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Batt'n of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *June*, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay *June 1*, 17

To what time paid *June 30*, 17

Pay per month *6 2/3 Dollars*

Time of service *1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay £ 2-10.5.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418.224.

*Dunton*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Benjamin Betger

Private, A Bunker Co.,

Col. N. Houssegger's German Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment July 8, 1776.

Time of service

Casualties

Remarks

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army, (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 436.786.

Vol. 8, page 350

Kingler

[575]

Copyist.

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Benjamin<sup>+</sup> Botger*

*Det*

{ Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company in  
the German Batt'n of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*May*

, 1777.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

*May 1*, 17

To what time paid

*May 31*, 17

Pay per month

*6  $\frac{2}{3}$  Dollars*

Time of service

*1 month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*of pay £ 2-10.0.*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

*Missing 10<sup>th</sup> May*

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Dumton*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Benj<sup>n</sup> Battinger*

*Colt*, { Captain Jacob Banner's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

*June*

*1777*

Roll dated

*July 19*

*1777*

Appointed

*17*

Commissioned

*17*

Enlisted

*17*

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

*Missg 10th May at  
Connum Town*

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Booth*



*B.*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Benjamin Bottinger*

*Colt* { Capt. Jacob Bunner's Company of  
Continental Troops commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *from Mch 1 to June 1*, 1777

Commencement of time *Mch 1*, 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month *6 3/4 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *Whole pay 15 1/2 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks *Missing May 10*

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

*Derrinton*

*B* | German Battalion. | Continental  
Troops.

+  
*Benjn Bettinger*

*Pvt.*, { Captain Jacob Bunner's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arenat.

**Revolutionary War.**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Not stated*, 17

Roll dated *Quibble Town*

*May 22*, 1777.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks *Missing May 10 by*  
*Bonam Town*

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Benjamin Petger*  
*1st* { Capt. Jacob Runner's Company in  
the German Batt'n commanded by  
Col. George Stricker.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

*from Dec 1, 1776 to Feb 1, 1777.*

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *£ 2 - 10s*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay £ 7 - 10s*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Durston*

128

*Battis, Philip*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

Cards filed with

*Bates, Philip*

129

*Bauard, Michael*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

*Bauard, Michael*



130  
Bauer, Jacob

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

1<sup>st</sup> Lieutenant      1<sup>st</sup> Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37060010	26
2	0418	27
3	0072	28
4	0322	29
5	191922	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein C.

Book Mark:

R & P 418, 224  
A & P 436, 256

✓ See also

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.*Jacob Bauer*

1 Lt. { Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Co. in the  
German Battalion commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*July**1777*

Roll dated

*Aug 6**17*

Appointed

*17*

Commissioned

*July 8**1776*

Enlisted

*17*

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Next muster roll on file Sept. 1777

Remarks:

*now preferred in**another Regiment*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*J. Knap*

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Jacob Bauer*

*Lieut. B. Wesser* Co.,

Col. N. Houssegger's German Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment

*July 2<sup>d</sup>, 1776.*

Time of service

Casualties

Remarks

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—K. & P. 426,786.

Vol. *8*, page *350*

*King*

(575)

Copy.

Q

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Isaac Bensen*

*1st Co.* { Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Company  
of Continental Troops commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *from 1st Mar. to June*, 1777.

Commencement of time *Mar. 1*, 17

Commencement of pay *Mar. 1*, 17

To what time paid *Mar. 1*, 17

Pay per month

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks: *He 20th March left the Regiment*

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 118, 224.

*A. W. Bensen*

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Jacob Bauer

1 Lt, { Capt. Benjamin Weiser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Not Stated 17

Roll dated

May 22, 1777

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Regt.

Preferred in another

\* This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Albion



13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*James Dwyer*

*1<sup>st</sup> Lt*, { Captain Benjamin Weiser's Co. of  
Col. Nicholas Haussegger's Reg't of  
Continental Troops, commanded at  
present by Lt. Col. George Stricker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

- Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Nov. Dec. 1777*, 1777

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay *Dec. 1*, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *27 Dollars*

Time of service *2 mos.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *81 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain Benjamin Weiser's, The Vacant, 1st Vacant and Capt. William Rice's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

*James Dwyer*

131

*Bauman, Thomas*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private* | *Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Bauman, Thomas*

132  
Baward, Michael

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.

(Revolutionary War.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3705	3723	26	3705	5236
2		3859	27		5285
3		3945	28		5342
4		3793	29		5402
5		4012	30		5473
6		4095	31		5536
7		4158	32		5604
8		4221	33		5663
9		4284	34		5726
10		4345	35		5788
11		4411	36		5850
12		4471	37		5911
13		4531	38		5973
14		4591	39		6066
15		4649	40	3748	8127
16		4707	41		101076
17		4765	42		
18		4824	43		
19		4883	44		
20		4943	45		
21		6262	46		
22		5002	47		
23		5061	48		
24		5122	49		
25		5174	50		

Number of personal papers herein 0.

Book Mark:

R & P 418, 224  
R & P 436, 786

✓ See also

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Michael Howard*

Appears with the rank of *Pr* on a

**Roll**

of the fourth Vacant Comp<sup>y</sup>\* in the German Regt.  
of Continental Forces Commanded by Lieut.  
Colonel Lewis Weltner—

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

*not dated*, 17

Present in the Field,

Comm<sup>d</sup>,

Hospital,

Time of Inlistment,

*July 17*, 1776.

War,

3 Years,

9 Months,

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*J. Jacobson*



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Bowers  
Privt, W. Heyser Co.,

Col. N. Houssegger's German Regiment.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears in a book \*

Copied from Rolls

of the organization named above.

Date of enlistment

July 24, 1776.

Time of service

3

Casualties

Remarks

\*This book appears to have been copied (from original rolls) in the Office of Army Accounts under the Paymaster General, U. S. A., who was authorized by Congress, July 4, 1783, to settle and finally adjust all accounts whatsoever between the United States and the officers and soldiers of the American army. (Journal American Congress, Vol. 4, page 237.)—R. & P. 436,786.

Vol. 8, page 330

Knigles

(575)

Copy.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael<sup>+</sup> Dowart

Priv., { Capt. William Heyser's Company  
of the German Batt'n commanded  
by Lieut. Col. George Stricker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month of

from Dec 1/76 to Mch 1, 1777.

Commissioned or enlisted Dec 1, 17

Time in the service 1 M. 3 D.

Pay per month 6 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Whole pay 7 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Amount

Casualties

Remarks: Deserted 3 Jan'y

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Laward

Pvt.

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Battalion of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay May 1, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 23 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of Pay 22-100

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

Booth

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Baward

Privt

{ Capt. William Heyser's Company  
of Continental Troops commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Mar 1 to June 1, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay Mar 1, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month

6 2/3 dol

Time of service

3 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

pay 20 dol

Amt. of pay and subsistence

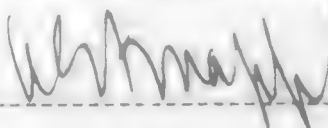
Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.



3

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Baward

Pvt.

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Battalion of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1777.

Commencement of time, 1777.

Commencement of pay June 1, 1777.

To what time paid, 1777.

Pay per month 3 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of Pay 22-10-2

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Baward

Plt.

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of July

, 1777

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

July

, 17

To what time paid

AA

, 17

Pay per month

6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service

1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Pay 22-100

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's. 4th Vacant. Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Baward

Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Battalion of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug 1777

Commencement of time 17

Commencement of pay Aug 17

To what time paid 17

Pay per month 0 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount 2-100

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Baward

Pvt

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Col. Baron  
Arendt.\*

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept

1777

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

Sept 1

, 17

To what time paid

Sept 30

, 17

Pay per month

675

Time of service

1 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

of pay \$ 2 - 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

W. K. Knapp

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Baward

Pvt

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lient. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dol

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay 2-10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

<sup>+</sup>  
Michael Bowerd

Put

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov, 1777

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, Nov 1, 17

To what time paid, Nov 30, 17

Pay per month, 62 1/3 dol

Time of service, 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay, £ 2 - 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Baurard

Priv.

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment of Continental  
Troops commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 63 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount Pay 2-12

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth



(D) | German Battalion. | Continental  
Troops.

*Michael Saward*  
*Sgt.* { Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Oct. 1st* 17

Roll dated

*May 22*, 17

Appointed 17

Commissioned 17

Enlisted 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayles*  
Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Bauvar

Pl { Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

June, 1777.  
July 18, 1777.

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Sick present

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

Bauvar

73

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael <sup>+</sup> Bauer

Pr. { Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

July 1777  
Aug 17

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Next muster roll on file Sept. 1777

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Bauer

73

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Michael Baward*

*Pl* { Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt.\*

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Sept* 1777

Roll dated

*Oct* 12, 1777

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418,224.

*Bayles*  
Copyist.

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Michael Baward*  
*Pr*, { Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Col. Baron Arendt,\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Oct*, 1777.

Roll dated

*Nov 10*, 17

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418,224.

*Bayles*  
Copyist



*D*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Michael Baward*

*Pl* { Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*Nov*, 17

*Dec 20*, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

*Bayles*  
Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Bavard

Pvt.

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Dec , 1777.

Roll dated

Jan'y , 1778.

Appointed , 17 .

Commissioned , 17 .

Enlisted , 17 .

Term of enlistment .

Time since last muster or enlistment .

Alterations since last muster .

Casualties .

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

Bayles

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Laward

Lot, { Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lient. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Jan, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount Pay \$2-100

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant. Lient. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lient. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battallion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

Booth

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Daward

Priv. { Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lient. Col. Weltner.\*

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Feb, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6 1/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service.

Subsistence

Amount of Pay \$ 2 10 21

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lient. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lient. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

Booth

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.Michael<sup>†</sup> Boward

Por

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of March, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> dol.

Time of service 1 mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of Pay £ 2 - 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

A. Knap



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Boward

Pvt-

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. of the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Apr , 1778

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month 6 2/3 dol.

Time of service 1 m

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 2 - 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Alz Knapp

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Boward

Jut

{ 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1778

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub>

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 2-10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

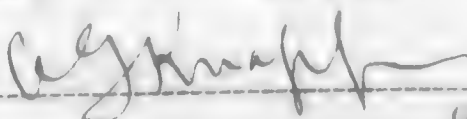
Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Boward

Por

{ 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lient. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June

, 1778.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

62 1/3 dol

Time of service

1 m

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

of pay £ 2 - 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

A. G. M. A. P.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Boward

Put

{ 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July

, 1778.

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

6 2/3 dol

Time of service

1 m

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

off pay £ 2 - 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

A. H. M. P. H.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Boward

Pvt.

{ 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Aug

, 1778

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

62/3 Dal

Time of service

1 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

off pay £ 2-10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

W. Knapp



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Baward

Pvt

{ Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept

, 1778

Commencement of time

, 17

Commencement of pay

, 17

To what time paid

, 17

Pay per month

6 2/3 dol

Time of service

1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

of pay \$ 2-10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Al Knapp

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Baward,

Pvt

{ Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 62 1/3 dol

Time of service 1 m

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay \$ 2 - 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Hayser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

W. H. Maph

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Baward

Pl

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

January, 1778.

Roll dated

Feb 13, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayle  
Copyist.

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Baward

Plt,

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Not stated, 17

Roll dated

Mar 5, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

Bayles

(548)

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Baward

Port,

{ Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Not stated

, 17

Roll dated

Not dated

Sworn to April 8, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayle



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Boward

Pt., { Capt. William Heyser's Co. in the  
German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Sworn to May 9, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

(548)

Bayles

Copyist.

73

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Michael Bavard*

*Pvt.*, { 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lt. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*May*, 1778.  
*Valley Forge*  
*June 2*, 1778.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned, 17

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayles*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Boward

Pr

{ 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June, 1778.

Roll dated

Accord River

July 10, 1778.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

Bayles

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Boward

Pvt, { 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

July 1778.  
Camp White Plains  
Aug 12, 1778.

Appointed , 17

Commissioned , 17

Enlisted , 17

Term of enlistment 3 yrs

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayles  
Copyist.

13

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Boward

Br

{ 4th Vacant Company in the German  
Reg't of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Lieut. Col. Ludwig  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Aug 17 78.  
White Plains  
Sept 4, 1778.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

3 yrs

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

Bayles



43

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Bavard

For- { Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Apr 1778.  
Camp Fishkill  
Oct 6, 1778.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

3 years

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

(548)

Bayles

Copyist.

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Michl. Baurard*

*Pr.*

Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*Oct - 1778.*

Roll dated

*Camp Fishkill  
Mar 6, 1778.*

Appointed

17

Commissioned

17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

*3 years*

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Baurard*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michele Howard

For

{ Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov Dec 1778 Jan &amp; Feb, 1779

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay Nov, 1778

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 6<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dal

Time of service 4 months

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay \$ 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant. Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Al Knapp

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.Michael<sup>†</sup> BauardAppears with the rank of Priv on a  
**Pay Roll**

of Capt. William Heyser's Company of the German Regiment for the month of extraordinary pay for the officers and men who were present in camp on the 29th of December last and those who have since joined to date of pay roll.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated Nov 1784, 17Commencement of time 1784, 17Commencement of pay 1784, 17To what time paid 1784, 17Pay per month 62 1/2 DolTime of service 1 mo

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay £ 2 - 10

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacont, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

W. Knapp

133

*Bauer, Jacob*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*1<sup>st</sup> Lieutenant* | *1<sup>st</sup> Lieutenant*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Bauer, Jacob*



1324

*Bauer, John*

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

*Privat - Privat -*

REFERENCE ENVELOPE.

Cards filed with

*Bauer, John*

135

*Bawerd, Michael*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private - Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Baward, Michael*

136.

*Bowman, Thomas*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private / Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

**Cards filed with**

*Bowman, Thomas*



37  
Bayer, Michael

German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)

2 Lieutenant Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37057737	26	37062281
2	7881	27	2322
3	7822	28	2363
4	7967	29	2403
5	8020	30	2442
6	8150	31	47694
7	8154	32	62478
8	8210	33	47728
9	61578	34	62514
10	5624	35	55770
11	1671	36	47748
12	1718	37	55832
13	1765	38	5825
14	1812	39	47733
15	1857	40	55957
16	1903	41	6014
17	1944	42	9804
18	1987	43	9861
19	2029	44	9917
20	2507	45	1744
21	9071	46	371188346
22	2113	47	8443
23	2155	48	8461
24	2199	49	8578
25	2234	50	8596

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark: R. & P. 418. 224.

See also

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Boyer

Capt

Appears as shown below on a

**Weekly Return**

of the German Reg<sup>t</sup> Commanded by Lieu<sup>t</sup> Colo<sup>l</sup>  
Ludwick Weltner Esq<sup>r</sup>

(Revolutionary War.)

Return dated

Oct 25, 1777

Company, Capt Boyer

Officers:

COMMISSIONED:

Captains, ; Lieutenants, 2  
Ensign, 1

NON COMMISSIONED:

Serjeants, 2; Fiffer, 1  
Drummer, 1

Rank & File:

Present fit for duty 24; Sick present,  
Sick Absent, 3; On Command, 10  
On Furlough, 1; Waitor, 1  
Camp Coulan, 1; Total, 40

Since last Return:

Missing, 4; Wounded,  
Deserted,  
Joined—Rank & File, 1

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Number of record

13

J. M. Weaver

(545i)

Copyist.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Bayer

2<sup>d</sup> Lieut., { 1st Vacant Company in the German  
Batt'n of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

June, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay from June, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 27 Dollars

Time of service 1 Month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £10. S 2. 86

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorn's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayer

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Bayer

1<sup>st</sup> Lt.

Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
in the German Battalion of Conti-  
nental Forces commanded by Col.  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug., 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay Aug. 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 27 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence \$ 10-2-6

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. - R. & P., 418, 224.

W. E. Hughes

*B* | German Battallon. | Continental  
Troops.

*Michael Bayer*  
*2d Vacant*, { 1st Vacant Company in the German  
Batt'n of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 1777.

Commencement of time *July*, 17

Commencement of pay *from 1 July*, 17

To what time paid *July*, 17

Pay per month *27 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Month*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay £ 10. S 2. D 6*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

*Taylor*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Bayer

1st

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
in the German Battalion in the Con-  
tinental Service commanded by Col.  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay Oct 1, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 27 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence £ 10 - 2 - 6

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

H. P. Hughes

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Bayer

1 Lt.

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
in the German Battalion of Conti-  
nental Forces commanded by Col.  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept 17 77

Commencement of time

17

Commencement of pay

Sept 1 17

To what time paid

17

Pay per month

27 Dolls

Time of service

1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence

\$ 10 2-6

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officer and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. -R. & P., 418,224.

W. T. Hughes



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Bayer

2<sup>nd</sup> Lieut. { 1st Vacant Company in the German  
Batt'n of Continental Forces com-  
manded by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay from 1 May 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 2 1/2 Dollars

Time of service 1 Month

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount of pay £ 10. 2. 6

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorch's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

73

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.Michael + 73 *Bayer*

2 *Lein*, { Capt. Henry Fister's Company of  
Col. Nicholas Haussegger's Reg't of  
Continental Troops, commanded at  
present by Lt. Col. George Stricker.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above ~~for the month~~*from Dec. 76 to March 1, 1777.*

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay *1 Dec*, 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month *27 Dollars*Time of service *3 months*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay & 1 Dollar*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorch's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayer*  
Copyist

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Bayer

2d Lieut. { The Vacant Company of Conti-  
nental Troops commanded by Col.  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of from *March 1* to *June 1*, 1777.

Commencement of time , 17

Commencement of pay *March 1* , 17

To what time paid , 17

Pay per month *27 Dollars*

Time of service *3 months*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *of pay 81 Dollars*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Plater's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorch's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*Bayer*  
Copyist

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Bayer

1<sup>st</sup> Lt

Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Regiment of Conti-  
nental Forces commanded by Col.  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Pay Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of Dec, 1777.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay Dec 1 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 27 Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence £ 10-2-6

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officer and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

M. F. Hughes  
Copyist.



18

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Bayer

1st Lt

{ Captain Woelpper's Company of  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Lieut.  
Colonel L. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov, 1777.

Commencement of time Nov, 17.

Commencement of pay Nov 1, 17.

To what time paid Nov 22, 17.

Pay per month 27.00

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount pay £10. 2. 6

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

H. G. Hughes



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Mich<sup>d</sup>. Bayer

Lieut. { The Vacant Co. of the German  
Regiment commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

not stated, 17

Roll dated

May 22, 1777

~~Warrant~~  
~~Appointed~~

July 12, 17

Commissioned

Sept. 25, 17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks

on Recruiting

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

Miss.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Bayer

Lieut. { 1st Vacant Company of the German  
Regiment commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

July 1777

Aug. 7, 17

~~Warrant~~  
~~Appointed~~

Commissioned

July 12, 17  
Sept. 25, 17

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Next muster roll on the 9th 1777

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Miss

B.

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Bayer

Lieut. } 1st Vacant Company of the German  
Regiment commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

~~Warrant~~  
~~Appointed~~

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Beyer

Idler

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Sept. 1777.

Roll dated

Oct. 12, 1777.

Appointed

1777.

Commissioned

July 1776.

Enlisted

1777.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.



15 | German Battallion. | Continental  
Troops.

*Michael Bayer*  
1 Lt, { Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Aug*, 17*77*.

Roll dated (*in Battalion*)

*Dec 22*, 17*77*.

Appointed, 17.

Commissioned *July 12*, 17*74*.

Enlisted, 17.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Buyer

Buyer, { Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov 1, 1777.

Roll dated Nov 1, 1777.

Enlisted Nov 1, 1777.

Appointed Nov 1, 1777.

Commissioned Dec 12, 1776.

Enlisted Nov 1, 1777.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Boyer

Appears with the rank of *1st Lt* on a

## Company Roll

of the 5<sup>th</sup> vacant Company,\* German Regiment  
Commanded by Lieut. Col. Lewis Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

*Sept. 7*, 17*78*.

Present in the field,

Comand,

Hospital,

Inlisted,

War,

3. Y.,

What time to Serve,

Remarks:

\* Signs Roll as Michael Boyer  
Lieut.

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

*J. Jacobson*

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Bayer

1778

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. of  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, June 1, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month, 27 Dollars

Time of service, 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount, June \$10.26

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P.. 418,224.

J. P. Hughes

*17*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Michael Bayer*

*1st*

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. of  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *March*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay *Mich 1*, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *27 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence *\$ 10 - 2 - 6*

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*A. T. Hughes*

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Michael Bayer*

*1<sup>st</sup>*

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. of  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Colonel  
Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb'y*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay *Feb'y 1*, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *27 Dols.*

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay* £ 10 - 2 - 6

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

*W. F. Hughes*



*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Nichl Bayer*

*1 Lieut* { Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. of  
the German Regiment of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut.  
Colonel Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *May*, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay *May 1*, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *27 Dollars*

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *pay \$ 10 - 2 - 6*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—B. & P., 418, 224.

*W. T. Hughes*

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Michl Bayer*

*1<sup>st</sup>*

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co. of  
the German Regiment of Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Lieut.  
Colonel Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

*April*

*1778*

Commencement of time

*17*

Commencement of pay

*April 1*

*17*

To what time paid

*17*

Pay per month

*27 Dollars*

Time of service

*1 Mo*

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount

*May \$ 10-2-6*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*W. G. Hughes*

(545)

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Boyer

Lieut., { 5th Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of June, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay June 1, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 26 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dollars

Time of service 1 Mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence 10 Dollars

Amount pay £ 13 - 15 -

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

M. D. Hughes

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Michael Bayer*  
*Lieut.*, { 5th Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lieut.  
Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of *July*, 17*78*.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay *July 1*, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month *26 2/3 Dollars.*

Time of service *1 Mo.*

Whole time of service

Subsistence *10 Dollars*

Amount *pay \$ 13. 15-*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*W. G. Hughes*

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Bayer

Capt Lt { Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Sept, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 26 2/3 Dol

Time of service 1 month

Whole time of service

Subsistence 10 Dol

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence £ 13 - 15

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Althma ph



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Bayer

Lieut., { 5th Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment of Continental Forces  
commanded by Lt. Col. Weltner.\*  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 26 2/3 Dollars

Time of service 1 mo.

Whole time of service

Subsistence 10 Dollars

Amount pay £ 13.15

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418.224.

J. T. Hughes

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Bayer

Capt Lt, { Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Oct, 1778.

Commencement of time, 17.

Commencement of pay, 17.

To what time paid, 17.

Pay per month 26<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> Dol

Time of service 1 m

Whole time of service

Subsistence 10 Dol

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence £ 13 - 15

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks :

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

18

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Bayer

German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Aug. 1778.  
Camp White Plains  
Sept 4, 1778.

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

May 11, 1777.

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks :

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

W. V. V. V.

13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Bayer

Lt  
Capt. B.{ German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

July 12, 1778.

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

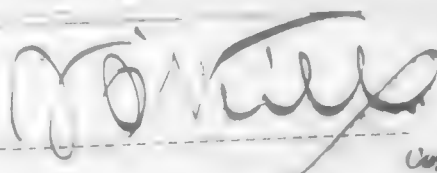
Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 221.



13

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael B. Ayer  
 Capt. German Regiment commanded by  
 Lieut. Col. Weltner.  
 (Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Yr  
 Rush Hill  
 Oct 6

, 1778.

, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

, 17

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

R. & P.



113

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Beyer

bapt. German Regiment commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Weltner.  
(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

## Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

Oct  
Fish Kill  
Nov 6, 1778.

Appointed

Commissioned

May 11, 1777.

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418, 221.

J. J. Hill

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Bayer

1<sup>st</sup> Lt

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Jan*, 1778.

Roll dated

*Feb 11*, 17

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Commissioned *July 12*, 1776.

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Term of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last muster \_\_\_\_\_

Casualties \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Bayer

1<sup>st</sup> Lieut.

{ Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

March

, 1778.

Roll dated

Valley Forge

March 3

, 17

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

July 17

, 1776.

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Michael Bayer*

*1st Lieut.* { Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above for the month

of *Feb*, 1778.

Roll dated

*Mar 5*, 17

Appointed , 17

Commissioned *July 12*, 1778.

Enlisted , 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

## Continental Troops.

*Levi,* { Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
of the German Reg't commanded  
by Col. Baron Arendt.\*

Appears on

## of the organization named above for the month

Roll dated

Appointed \_\_\_\_\_, 17\_\_\_\_

Commissioned \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 17

Term of enlistment .....

Time since last muster or enlistment \_\_\_\_\_

**Alterations since last muster** \_\_\_\_\_

**Casualties** \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

(543)

Copyist



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Bayer

Lieut.

Capt. John David Woelpper's Co.  
in the German Reg't commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of May, 1778.

Roll dated Head Quarters, V. Forge

June 21, 1778.

Appointed, 17

Commissioned July 12, 1776.

Enlisted, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

M. J. H. H. H.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Bayer

Co

{ 5th Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment of Foot commanded by  
Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

July

1778.

Roll dated

Camp White Plains

Aug 12

1778.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

July 12

1776.

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

Next muster roll on 15th Sept. 1778

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Michael Beyer*

*1st*, { 5th Vacant Company in the German  
Regiment commanded by Lt. Col.  
Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated *June Second* *1778*

Appointed

Commissioned

Enlisted

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

*Michael Bayer*  
*Capt*  
*Lieut*  
{ Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Roll dated

*Sept*, 1778.  
*Camp Fish Kill*  
*Oct 6*, 1778.

Appointed

, 17

Commissioned

*May 11*, 1777.

Enlisted

, 17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 22.

*Bayer*  
Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Bayler

Capt.  
Lieut.

{ Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of

Oct

1778.

Roll dated

Camp Fick Kill

November 6, 1778.

Appointed

17

Commissioned

May 11

1777.

Enlisted

17

Term of enlistment

Time since last muster or enlistment

Alterations since last muster

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayler



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Boyer

Capt

Appears as shown below on a

Return

of the German Reg<sup>t</sup> of Foot commanded by Lieut<sup>t</sup>  
Collonel Weltner

Revolutionary War.

Return dated

Mar 28, 1779

Company

Capt Boyer

Officers present fit for Duty:

COMMISSIONED:

Captains, 1; First Lieutenants, 1

Ensigns,

NON-COMMISSIONED:

Serjeants, 1

Drummers and Fifers, 1

Rank and File:

Present fit for duty, 25; Sick present,

Sick Absent, 1; On Command,

On Furlough, 5; Total, 31

Alterations since last Return:

Discharged, ; Promoted,

Sent to the Corps of Invalids,

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418, 224.

Number of report

8

T. H. Weare

(548d)

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Bayer

Capt

Appears as shown below on a

Return

of Clothing arms and Accoutrements Present in  
the German Reg<sup>t</sup> of Continantle Troops Comm<sup>d</sup>  
by Lieut Col<sup>t</sup> Weltner

(Revolutionary War.)

Return dated

Mar 15, 1779.

Company, Capt Bayer

Hatts, 9; Stocks, 27

Coats, 34; Jacoats, 24

Brieches, 32; Shurts, 31

Stockings, 24; Shoes, 25

Blankets, 21; Knapsacks, 24

Guns, 16; Bajonets, 10

Bajonet Belts, 18; Catridges Boxes, 15

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418,224.

Number of record:

9

T. M. Weaver

(5484)

Copied.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Mr Bayer*

Appears as shown below on a

**Return**

of the German Regt of foot Commanded by Lt  
Col<sup>o</sup> Weltner

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Return dated

Company *July 11, 1779*  
*Mr. Bayer*

Commis<sup>d</sup>:

Captains, *1*; Capt Lieut,

Lieutenants, *1*; Ensigns,

Non commis<sup>d</sup>:

Serjants, *3*; D<sup>ms</sup> & fife,

Rank & File:

Rank & file fit for duty, *20*

Unfit duty, *11*; Waters, *2*

Sick present, *1*; Sick absents,

On command, *15*; On furlough,

Totall, *49*

Wanting to Compleat:

Serjt, ; Drums & fifes,

Rank & file, *4*

Alteration sends last Return:

Discharged, ; Diserted,

Sent to the Invalids,

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Number of receipt

*7*

*T. M. Weaver*

(545i)

Copyist.

B

German Battallon.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Bayer

Capt

Capt. Michael Bayer's Company in  
the German Reg't of the Continen-  
tal Forces commanded by Lieut.  
Colonel Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

Month April May & June, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 40 Dollars

Time of service 4 Months

Whole time of service

Subsistence 20 Dollars

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence \$ 90

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties To my rear pay as Capt.  
9 mo. 6 days 13 1/3 dollars.

Remarks: Subsistence 10 dollars

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry  
Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt.  
Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of  
Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a bat-  
talion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies,  
and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four com-  
panies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution  
of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commis-  
sioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their  
respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State  
be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.  
—R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayer

AUG. 10.

37059804

1895.

Whole pay £80.85-  
Being from 25 May  
1778 until the 1<sup>st</sup> Nov.,  
79



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Bayer

Capt

[Capt. Michael Bayer's Company in  
the German Reg't of the Contin-  
ental Forces commanded by Lieut.  
Colonel Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

July Aug. Sept & Oct, 1774.

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month 40 Dollars

Time of service 4 Months

Whole time of service

Subsistence 5 18 Dollars

Amount of pay £ 254

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayer

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Beyer

Capt Lt

{ Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's Co.  
in the German Reg't of Continental  
Forces commanded by Lieut. Col.  
Ludwig Weltner.\*

Revolutionary War.

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Nov + Dec 1778 Jan + Feb, 1779.

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay: Nov, 1778

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month 26 2/3 dol

Time of service 4 months

Whole time of service

Subsistence 10 dol

Amount

Amt. of pay and subsistence £ 55

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. William Heyser's, 4th Vacant, Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner's and The Lieut. Colonel's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Knapf

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Bayer

Appears with the rank of Captain on a  
Roll

of the names & Rank of the Officers of the Ger-  
man Reg<sup>t</sup> who retired upon halfpay

(Revolutionary War.)

Roll dated

Ramabough

Dec. 20, 1780.

State,

Maryland

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

Number of record:

3

T. M. Lane

(555)

Copyist.

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Bayer

Appears with the rank of Capt on a  
Return

of the Names Rank and Dates of Commissions of  
the Officers in the German Regiment of Foot of  
the States of Pennsylvania and Maryland in the  
Service of the United States of America Com-  
manded By Lieut Col<sup>d</sup> Weltner

(Revolutionary War.)

Return dated

West Point

Nov 2, 1780

Date of Commission

May 25, 1778

Staff Apointed,

, 17

State,

Maryland

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —B. & P., 418, 224.

Number of record

6

John M. ...

(548d)

Copied.



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michl. Bayer

Capt.

{ Capt. Michael Bayer's Company,  
German Reg't of Foot commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month -

Apr + Dec 77 Jan to July (Inc.) 1780.

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month 40 Dolls

Time of service 7 M

Whole time of service

Subsistence 200 Dolls

Whole Amount pay £ 81.0

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lorah's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. — R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayer



B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Michael Bayer

Capt

(Capt. Michael Bayer's Company,  
German Reg't of Foot commanded  
by Lieut. Col. Ludwig Weltner.\*

(Revolutionary War.)

Appears on

Company Pay Roll

of the organization named above for the month

of Aug Sept Oct Nov Dec, 1780.

Commencement of time , 17 .

Commencement of pay , 17 .

To what time paid , 17 .

Pay per month 40 Dollars

Time of service 5 M

Whole time of service

Subsistence 10 Dollars

Amount pay £ 93 15

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\* This company was designated at various times as Capt. Henry Fister's, the Vacant, 1st Vacant, Capt. John Lora's, 2d Vacant, Capt. Bernard Hubley's and Capt. Michael Bayer's Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct. —R. & P., 418, 224.

Bayer

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Michl Bayer*

Appears with the rank of *Capt* on an

**Exact Return**

of all the Men's Names and inlistments of my  
[Capt. Michl Bayer] Company, of the Late  
German Regiment,

(Revolutionary War.)

Return dated

*Mar 1*, 1781

Three years,

During war,

To what Time paid, , 17

Discharged, , 17

On forlough,

Deserted, when and where,

Casualties,

REMARK: the above Men I Returned to General Geat at Baltimore on the first day of March 1781 Except them which are Remarked in the above Return—

Remarks: *The above men I returned to General Geat at Baltimore (over)*

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct —R. & P., 418,224.

Number of record:

12

(548d)

*J. M. Mann*

Copyist.

DEC. 10.

37488686

1897.

On the first day of March 1781  
Except them which are remarked  
in the above Return

Miche Bayer. Late Captain in  
the German Regiment

B

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

Miche Bayer

Appears with the rank of *Capt* on an

Account

of Subsistence Money Drawn by the Maryland  
Officers of the German Regim<sup>t</sup> Com<sup>d</sup> by Lieut  
Col<sup>o</sup> Ludwick Weltner from June 1<sup>st</sup> 1778 to  
November 1<sup>st</sup> 1779.

(Revolutionary War.)

Account dated *Not Dated*

, 17

Subsistence rec<sup>d</sup> Oct<sup>r</sup> 78, } 20 drs.  
for June & July 1778, }

Rate for 1, 5

Specie, 4 drs.

Subs<sup>oo</sup> rec<sup>d</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> 78, for } 20 drs.  
Aug<sup>t</sup> & Sept<sup>r</sup> 78 }

Rate for 1, 6

Specie, 3 drs, 30 90<sup>th</sup>

Subs<sup>oo</sup> rec<sup>d</sup> Feb<sup>r</sup> 79, for } 20 drs.  
Oct<sup>r</sup> & Nov<sup>r</sup> 78, }

Rate for 1, 10

Specie, 2 drs.

Subs<sup>oo</sup> rec<sup>d</sup> May 79, for } 30 drs.  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 78, Jan<sup>r</sup> Feb<sup>r</sup> 79, }

Rate for 1, 24

Specie, 1 drs, 22 1/2 90<sup>th</sup>

Subs<sup>oo</sup> rec<sup>d</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 79, for March, } 694.60 drs.  
Apl May Jan<sup>r</sup> July, Aug<sup>t</sup> }  
Sept<sup>r</sup> & Oct<sup>r</sup> 79, }

Rate for 1, 41 1/2

Specie, 16 drs, 66 90<sup>th</sup>

DEC. 10.

37488443

1897.

Total Am<sup>t</sup> in Specie, 27 drs, 28 1/2 90<sup>th</sup>

Remarks :

Promoted to Capt. May  
25<sup>th</sup> 1778. but drew Subs as Lt. to  
1<sup>st</sup> March 1779, and arrears for  
Difference in Subs in Dec 79  
in March 79 pay Roll

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in Chief should direct. R. & P., 418, 224.

Number of record :

1

(E45i)

J. M. Sears

Copy 10.



P

German Batt<sup>m</sup>

Cont<sup>l</sup>  
Troop

Mich<sup>l</sup> Boyer  
Capt.

Appears as shown below in a

**Book of Accounts of Disbursements,**

Pay Master General's Office.

(Revolutionary War.)

New York, *Not dated*, 17

1799. Sundry Acc <sup>t</sup> Dr to Capt Mich <sup>l</sup> Boyer Mary <sup>s</sup>		
Pay of the Army for Subsistence	52 <sup>64</sup>	
pay from Jan <sup>y</sup> 1, 1781 to March 4.	85 <sup>30</sup>	138.2
Commutation Account for five years full		
pay in lieu of half pay for life		2400
		2538.2

Capt Michael Boyer Dr to Sundry Acc <sup>t</sup>		
Dr Maryland for Goods & Cash	28	
To Cincinnati Society for 1782 pay	40	
To Certificates issued for 86.378 @ 86.382		
on Interest from diff <sup>t</sup> periods	2470.2	
		4538.2

*B*

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.*Mich<sup>e</sup>l Bayer*Appears with the rank of *Capt<sup>n</sup>* on a  
**Roll**

of Subsistence Money due the Officers of the German Regiment belonging to Maryland Command<sup>d</sup> by Lieut Col<sup>o</sup> Lud<sup>k</sup> Weltner, from June 1<sup>st</sup> 1778, to Nov<sup>r</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 1779—

**(Revolutionary War.)**

Roll dated

*Not dated, 17*Number of days Rations due, *518*N<sup>o</sup> of Rations due each Officer, *2*Total of Rations, *1036*Rate, *1090*Total am<sup>t</sup> in Specie, *115* drs., *10 90<sup>th</sup>*Rec<sup>d</sup> on acc<sup>t</sup> in Specie, *27* drs., *28 290<sup>th</sup>*Rec<sup>d</sup> Am<sup>t</sup> of Cloats  
of Mease & Coldwell, } *35* drs., *9 90<sup>th</sup>*Total am<sup>t</sup> received, *62* drs., *37 190<sup>th</sup>*Ballance due, *52* drs., *62 190<sup>th</sup>*

Remarks:

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1778, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in Chief should direct. R. & P., 418, 221.

Number of record:

*16*

(555)

*L. Morrison*

Copyist.

12

German Battalion.

Continental  
Troops.

*Michael Bayer*

Appears with the rank of *1<sup>st</sup> Lieut* on a  
**Pay Roll**

of Capt. David Woelpper's Company of the German Regiment, being for the extraordinary month's pay agreeable to General Orders of the 15th of Feb'y, 1778.\*

(**Revolutionary War.**)

Roll dated *not stated*, 17

Commencement of time, 17

Commencement of pay, 17

To what time paid, 17

Pay per month *27 Dollars*

Time of service

Whole time of service

Subsistence

Amount *£ 10 - 2 - 6*

Amt. of pay and subsistence

Pay due to sick, absent

Casualties

Remarks:

\*This company was designated at various times as Captain John David Woelpper's, 5th Vacant, Major Daniel Burchardt's and 1st Vacant Company.

This organization was formed in compliance with Resolutions of Congress of May 25, and June 27, 1776, which provided that a battalion of Germans be raised for the service of the United Colonies, and that four companies be raised in Pennsylvania, and four companies in Maryland. The organization was disbanded by Resolution of Congress of October 3, 1780, which provided that the non-commissioned officers and privates be incorporated with the troops of their respective States, and those not belonging to any particular State be annexed to such Corps as the Commander-in-Chief should direct.—R. & P., 418, 224.

*M. A. Hughes*

138

*Bayler, Daniel*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Make Make*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

**Cards filed with**

*Boehler, Daniel*



139

*Bailey John*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

*Cards filed with*

*Bailey, John*



140

*Baylor, Daniel*

**German Battalion,  
Continental Troops.  
(Revolutionary War.)**

*Private Private*

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE.**

**Cards filed with**

*Brehler, Daniel*

**MICROCOPY**

**881**

**ROLL**

**133**

**END**





